

The Richard Warren Collection of Confederate States of America



Westpex 2013

Schuyler J. Rumsey
Philatelic Auctions, Inc.

SCHUYLER J. RUMSEY

Philatelic Auctions, Inc.

47 Kearny St., Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94108, USA
Telephone: 415-781-5127 Fax: 415-781-5128
E-mail: srumsey@rumseyauctions.com
Website: www.rumseyauctions.com

The Westpex Sale

Public Auction No. 53

The Richard Warren Collection of Confederate States of America



10:00 AM
Saturday, April 27, 2013

Viewing the Lots:

April 24: Viewing of all lots in the Bayside Ballroom (10:00 AM to 6:00 PM).
April 25: Viewing of all lots in the Bayside Ballroom (10:00 AM to 8:00 PM).
April 26: Viewing of all lots in the Bayside Ballroom (10:00 AM to 6:00 PM).

Please visit our website: www.rumseyauctions.com

Catalog Price \$20

Bidding Increments

\$1-\$150	\$5	\$1,500-\$3,000	\$100	\$30,000-\$75,000	\$2,500
\$150-\$300	\$10	\$3,000-\$7,500	\$250	\$75,000-\$150,000	\$5,000
\$300-\$750	\$25	\$7,500-\$15,000	\$500	Over \$150,000	Auctioneer's discretion
\$750-\$1,500	\$50	\$15,000-\$30,000	\$1,000		

Recommended Auction Agents

Giacomo Bottacchi Via Filli Bronzetti 21 Milano 20129 Italy Tel: (02) 718-023 Fax: (02) 738-4439 Email: gbstamps@iol.it	Stan Jameson P.O. Box 264 St. Petersburg, FL. 33731 Tel./Fax: (727) 526-5203 Email: empire65@tampabay.rr.com	Frank Mandel P.O. Box 157 New York, NY 10014 Tel: (212) 675-0819 Fax: (212) 366-6462	Purser and Associates 84 Webcow Rd., #2 Arlington, MA 02474 Tel: (857) 928-5140 Fax: (781) 777-1023 Email: info@pursers.com
Charles E. Cwiakala 1527 S. Fairview Avenue Park Ridge, IL 60068-5211 Tel./Fax: (847) 823-8747 Email: CECwiakala@aol.com	Patricia Kaufmann 10194 N. Old State Road Lincoln, DE 19960 Tel: (302) 422-2656 Fax: (302) 424-1990 Email: trishkauf@comcast.net	Stanley Piller P.O. Box 559 Alamo, CA 94507 Tel: (925) 938-8290 Fax: (925) 938-8812 Email: stmpdlr@aol.com	Hans Peter Thalmann Langrütistr. 9 Wädenswil 8820 Switzerland Tel: (41 44) 780-6067 Fax: (41 44) 780-5078
Jochen Heddergott Bauerstrasse 9 D-8000 München 40 Germany Tel: (089) 272-1683 Fax: (089) 272-1685 Email: mail@philagent.com	Jean Lancaster 16 Toms Lane Kings Langley Herts WD4 8NB, G.B. Tel./Fax: (020) 8547-1220 Email: jlaa@blueyonder.co.uk		

Symbols

**	Mint (never hinged)	B	Booklet or Booklet Pane
*	Mint (hinged)	E	Essay
(*)	Mint (no gum/regummed)	P	Proof
o	Used	S	Specimen
□	Block	//	Incomplete Set
☒	Cover	▲	On Piece
(☒)	Cover Front		

Grading and Condition

Superb	Extraordinary item in the finest condition.
Extremely Fine	Outstanding and exceptional quality.
Very Fine	Choice, first-class condition.
Fine-Very Fine (F-VF)	Stamp or cover in sound condition; if a stamp, it is slightly less well-centered than Very Fine but better centered than Fine.
Fine	Sound in all respects. Perforated stamps will have the designs clear of the perforations; the designs of imperforate stamps will not be cut in to any significant degree.
Very Good (VG)	Imperfect centering (stamps) or poor general appearance.

Any stamp faults such as a thin spot, tear, crease etc., will be described at all times. Postally used covers should be expected to have the normal degree of wear associated with them and this wear is not grounds for return of a lot. The grade of a cover is independent of the grade of the stamps on it. Covers from the famous Carroll-Hoy correspondence will normally have a small unobtrusive staple hole. In lots containing several items, degrees of condition denote the overwhelming average and examples above and below such condition can be expected.

Terms of Sale

Bidding

I. All bids (whether by floor bidders, mail bidders, or telephone bidders) will have a premium of 15% added to the auction sale price.

II. All bids are per lot as numbered in the catalog unless otherwise announced by the auctioneer at the time of sale. The right is reserved to withdraw any lot prior to sale, to divide a lot, or to group two or more lots, or to act on behalf of the seller. Schuyler Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, Inc. will execute bidding instructions on behalf of clients, but will not be responsible for any errors in the execution of such bids. Schuyler Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, Inc. is not liable for bidding errors related to live auction internet bidding and/or the loss of internet connection during the live auction.

III. The highest bidder shall prevail; lots are sold at one increment over the second highest bid. Should any dispute arise between bidders, the decision of the auctioneer as to the successful bidder and the reoffering or resale of the lot under dispute shall rest entirely on the judgment of the auctioneer. The auctioneer shall regulate the bidding and reserve the right to refuse any bid believed by him not to be made in good faith.

IV. Consignor has and retains the right to bid personally, or by his duly appointed agent, through the auctioneer, unless the sale is advertised and announced as one restricting such bidding by consignors or their agents.

Payments of Purchases

V. FLOOR BIDDERS. Floor bidders shall furnish the auctioneer their names and addresses prior to bidding on any lot. The name and address of the buyer of each lot shall be registered with the auction house following the sale of each lot. Payment of the whole purchase price shall be made by the floor buyer in such manner as the auctioneer may determine. Special credit arrangements must be made prior to the sale.

VI. MAIL BIDDERS. A successful mail bidder will be notified of lots purchased and must remit payment before the lots are sent. Auction bills are due and payable upon receipt of notification. If buyer's payment is not received within ten (10) days, Schuyler Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, Inc. may resell all lots without notice. Any and all losses incurred as a result of resale will be passed on to the defaulting buyer. Cost of postage, registration, etc. will be charged to buyer. Proof by the auctioneer of receipt of sending at the advised address shall constitute delivery.

VII. DIRECT DRAFTS/TRANSFERS. A successful mail bidder known to us may contact our office at (415) 781-5127 for the information necessary to pay directly into the vendor bank account. Any additional charges resulting from processing payments by this method shall be borne by the buyer. Method of payment should be noted on the bid sheet.

VIII. Title shall not pass to the buyer until full payment is received by Schuyler J. Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, Inc.

IX. All of our lots are sold as genuine. Lots accompanied by recent (within 5 years of sale date) expert certificates are sold "as is" based on the description in the certificate. The aforementioned expertized lots may not be returned under any circumstances including those instances in which subsequent certificates yield conflicting opinions. The accepted authorities for U.S. stamps are the Philatelic Foundation, P.S.E. and P.S.A.G., however we do not accept "graded certificates", nor do we accept "encased" certified items.

X. All extensions must be paid in full, in advance. There will be no exceptions.

XI. All lots on extension must be submitted for expertizing by the auctioneer exclusively. Each lot is sold as genuine, except those described "as is", but when, in the opinion of a competent authority acceptable to Schuyler J. Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, Inc., the lot is declared otherwise, the purchase price will be refunded in full. The lot must be received by Schuyler J. Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, Inc. within a period of 21 days from the date of auction. No lot will be accepted under any circumstances after four calendar months from the auction date. Expenses incurred for purposes of expertizing shall be borne by the purchaser except where the lot is found by said competent authority to be materially not as described, in which case the consignor will be responsible for expertizing costs incurred. Proof of the inability of said competent authority to express a definite opinion is not grounds for return of an item.

XII. Any lot, description of which is incorrect, is returnable (A) within three (3) days of receipt and (B) if received by Schuyler J. Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, Inc. within twenty-one (21) days from the date of the auction. All disputed lots must be returned intact, in the condition received; no adjustments will be made. The following lots are not returnable: collection lots containing ten (10) or more items; lots from purchasers OR THEIR AGENTS who had the opportunity to examine them before the auction; items described as having defects or of a quality standard "Very Good" (V.G.) or below; lots with disputed centering or margins when the item is photographed; lots described "as is".

California State Sales Tax

XIII. The California State Sales Tax - or that of another state as ordered by the laws of such a state (as appropriate) - is payable by buyers liable to tax. See below.

XIV JURISDICTION. In the event of any dispute between the auctioneer and bidders, or between any parties requesting inspection of any of the lots and the auctioneer, or between persons offering their lots to be auctioned and the auctioneer, the jurisdiction over the dispute shall be in the City and County of San Francisco, State of California.

XV In the event of any dispute, the prevailing party shall be entitled to court costs and reasonable attorney's fees.

XVI. THE PLACING OF A BID SHALL CONSTITUTE ACCEPTANCE OF THE FOREGOING TERMS OF SALE.

Any lots purchased in California are subject to State Sales Tax unless:

1.) You have a signed resale card, with a verifiable California resale license number, on file with us prior to the Auction. (Note: customers presenting resale numbers the night of the auction will be subject to sales tax until their resale number can be certified with the State Board of Equalization - generally the following business day), OR

2.) You are not a California resident and your lots are being shipped to your out-of-state address.

Thank you for your cooperation.

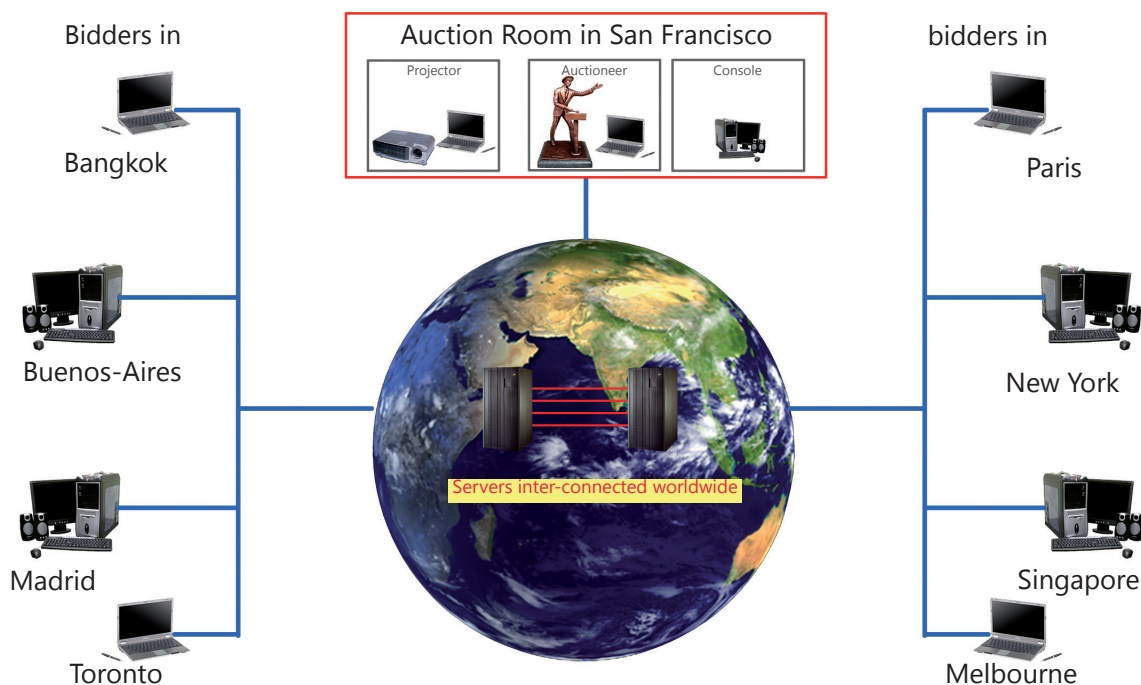
Live Bidding at home from your computer!

Participate comfortably in the Rumsey Philatelic auction from home or your office live on the internet. You hear the auctioneer, you see the current lots, you can bid in real time. It is fast, easy, comfortable. You just need a computer, an internet connection and to register on-line in advance.

- Bid live, just as if you were in the auction room personally.
- Listen live, the auctioneer's voice is broadcasted in real-time.
- See live, follow the increments lot by lot.

Your advantages at a glance:

- You can log on and bid at any time.
- You are always informed about increments and hammer prices.
- You see the current increment in US Dollars and other currencies.
- You can look at the total of your winning bids at any time.
- Take all advantages of an auction room bidder and react individually and independently to win your favorite lots.



Join us and bid live:

- Visit our website at [www.http://www.rumseyauctions.com/](http://www.rumseyauctions.com/) or <http://rumsey.coretech.cc>
- Register on-line and choose your username and password.
- On the auction day join the auction and participate live!

Table of Contents

The Richard Warren Collection of Confederate States of America



Saturday, April 27, 2013 at 10:00 AM

4001-4015	Independent State Covers
4016-4040	United States Postage Used in the Confederacy
4041-4050	Key Dates of the Confederacy
4051-4053	Southern Letter Unpaid
4054-4056	Express Usages
4057-4165	Town Markings - Arranged by State
4166-4307	Postmaster's Provisionals
4308-4369	General Issues
4370-4377	Adversity & Wallpaper Covers
4378-4400	Advertising Covers
4401-4444	Patriotic Covers
4445-4446	Rail Road Covers
4447-4448	Blockade Covers
4449-4450	Flag of Truce Covers
4451-4492	Prisoner of War Covers - Southern Prisons
4493-4537	Prisoner of War Covers - Northern Prisons
4538-4543	Prisoner of War Covers - "Immortal 600"



The Richard Warren Collection of Confederate States of America



Richard Warren was born in Los Angeles, California in 1946. He moved to South Florida in 1951 and grew up in the Fort Lauderdale area. In 1964 he entered the Army where among other things he served as a platoon leader during the Vietnam era. Richard then left the military as a Lieutenant in 1968.

That was a big year: He married the love of his life Sarah Ann Mansfield and returned to South Florida.

Within a month of being honorably discharged from the Army he began working for United Parcel Service. He remained with UPS for the next 33 years. He rose through the company to become a Manager and was able to travel around the states continuing his life-long love of stamp collecting.

Since retirement from UPS in 2001 he has collected in several areas. *Gun Advertising Covers* and most recently *Confederate States* have been particular areas of interest.

Richard has been a member of the American Philatelic Society for many years. He enjoys compiling APS sales books and has recently moved into the APS Internet Stamp Store. This has allowed him to see major collections from around the world and add to his collections from various auctions and Philatelic Shows.

Richard is currently the Treasurer for the Hollywood Stamp Club where he has been a member for more than 40 years. The Club meets weekly. Between the Club, the APS store, searching out the newest area of Philatelic interest, (not to mention keeping up with his daughter, Rachel, son, Steven and four grandsons-with another one on the way) the future looks very busy and bright.

I had the good fortune to meet Richard several years ago when we were to handle the sale of his magnificent Gun Advertising Cover Collection. His warm smile and easy manner made me feel welcome in his world. His passion for the hobby became clear as he showed me album after album and box after box full of stamps, all of which he “just needed to find the time...”

Richard’s collecting focus has changed over the years, but one has never wavered, his love of the Confederate States. He was drawn to the historical significance of the material and sought out some of the most unusual items in today’s market. His collection contains many great rarities that have graced important collections of the past including Ferrary, Knapp, Caspary, Kohn, Everett, Walske, etc. The Postmasters’ Provisionals section is the largest group we have offered to date and is highlighted by the 10¢ Nashville Adams Express use. Very early on Richard was fascinated by the Civil War Prisoner covers. Rich with history and full of the human struggle between the North and the South, Richard amassed nearly 100 lots of POW mail including one from infamous Andersonville Ga. and another from Libby Prison examined by Henry H. Wirz who would later take command of Andersonville.

We are sure collectors will enjoy adding some treasures to their collections as much as Richard did.

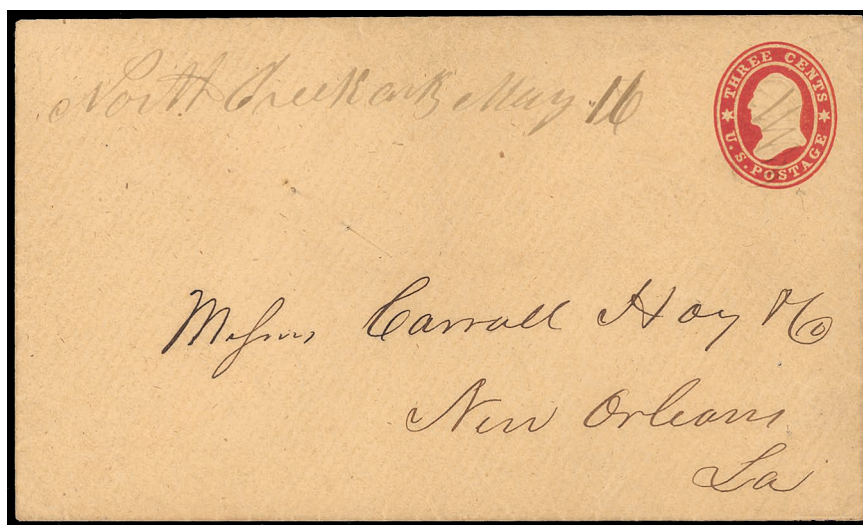
Schuyler J. Rumsey

Independent State Usages

The period during which United States stamps were lawfully used in the seceded states is divided into two periods: the Independent State period (except in the case of Tennessee), which ran from the date the state seceded through the day before it joined the Confederacy, and the Confederate States period which began the day the state joined the Confederacy and ran through May 31, 1861. To determine the date ranges of each period by state, refer to the Table of Dates of Secession from the United States and Admission to the Confederate States of America as shown on page 4 in the Confederate States of America Catalog and Handbook of Stamps and Postal History.

South Carolina was the first state to secede on December 20, 1860. It is a lynchpin date for Confederate exhibitors. The date traditionally accepted in both philatelic and academic circles as the founding date of the Confederate States of America is February 4, 1861, another key date. On February 8, a provisional constitution was adopted by the first six states to secede (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, and South Carolina). Four other states (Arkansas, North Carolina, Texas, and Virginia) were admitted prior to June 1, 1861.

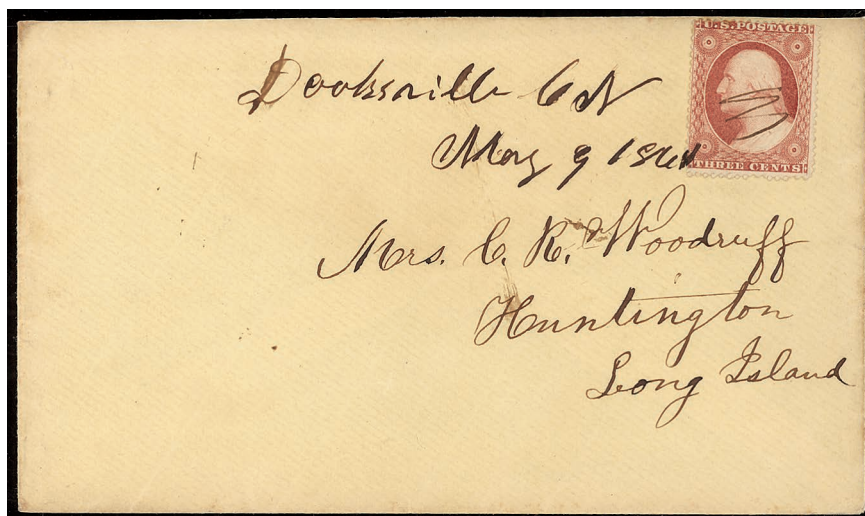
The Confederate Post Office Department evolved from laws and systems that were used by the United States Post Office Department prior to the creation of the Confederacy. Until June 1, 1861, when the Confederate Post Office Department took control of its own postal operations, the U.S. Post Office Department provided postal services in the seceded states and, thereafter, even the Confederate States. U.S. Postmaster General Blair imposed one condition on approximately 1,200 postmasters in the seceded states - they were required to agree, in writing, to be personally responsible for all stamps and stamped envelopes shipped to them. Postmaster General John H. Reagan requested all postmasters remain in their positions and report their names and the name of their office to Richmond so new commissions could be issued. He also urged all postmasters to settle their financial accounts with Washington.



- 4001 ☒ **“North Creek Ark, May 16”**, manuscript postmark with matching manuscript cancel on U.S. 1861, 3c red Star Die entire from the Carroll Hoy & Co. correspondence to New Orleans La.; usual light filing holes, **Very Fine**, ex-Farrington, Teffs; with 1991 Brian Green certificate.
 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

AN EXCEPTIONALLY RARE ARKANSAS INDEPENDENT STATE USAGE.

There are no known examples of U.S. stamps used during the Independent State or Confederate time periods, only stamped envelope usages. Arkansas seceded on May 8, 1861 and entered the Confederacy on May 18, 1861.



- 4002 ☒ **“Doaksville, C.N. / May 9, 1861”**, manuscript postmark ties U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red on cover addressed to Mrs. C.R. Woodruff in Huntington, Long Island, N.Y., **Very Fine and choice**, ex-Bleuler.
Scott No. **US #26**. Estimate \$5,000 - 7,500

A UNIQUE CHOCTAW NATION ITEM OF THE HIGHEST RARITY.

This cover was mailed to Huntington, Long Island soon after Arkansas seceded. Because of the close relationship and interdependence of the Indian Nations postal system to the Arkansas postal system, it is considered an “Independent State Usage”.

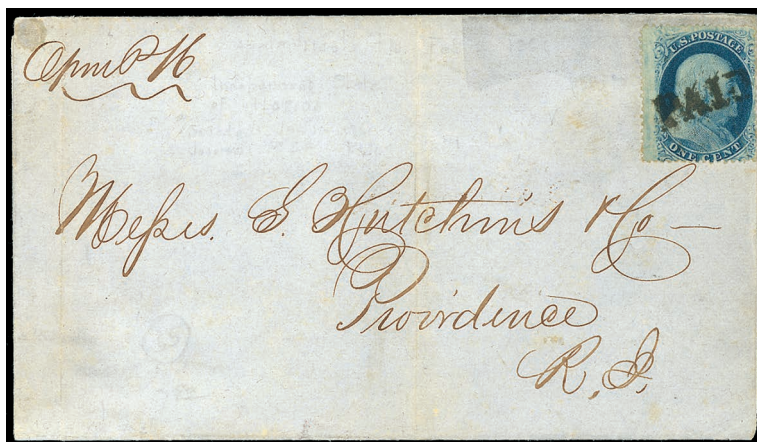
For the first fifty years of its existence “Indian Territory” post offices functioned under a U.S. Post Office Department administrative attachment to Arkansas (territory and state). This resulted in the designation “Ark” appearing in many Indian Nation postmarks as late as 1880. The Fort Smith, Arkansas, post office was the hub for much of the mail from the Indian Nations. In light of the impending Civil War, the Union withdrew all their military forces on May 4, 1861, from the Indian Nations to Fort Leavenworth, Kansas. On May 6, 1861, Arkansas seceded from the Union.

*Fortunately, the letter, written by a female missionary teacher at the “**Spencer (Academy, Choctaw Nation)/May 1, 1861”**, has remained with the cover, and includes some interesting comments on secession and the current state of the postal system of the Indian Nations. For example:*

“...we are afraid the mails will stop. We had word from the P.O. on Monday that we need not send down any more letters as the mails had ceded (sic) but the Ft. Smith mail has come down & is here tonight & so I will write for fear this will be my last chance.”

“Remember us with much love to all our friends. Tell Mother her letter I cannot answer tonight for it is now eleven o’clock if she don’t here (sic) from us soon tell her we have seceded.”

References: Pictured in Sanders/Gunter *Confederate Post Offices, Postmasters and Postmarks of the Trans-Mississippi States* book on pg. 38 and in Monroe Book on pg. 3.

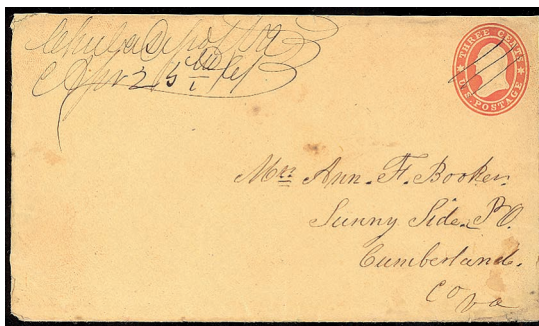


- 4003 ☒ **Apalachicola Fla., Feb. 2, 1861**, datelined printed prices current for cotton bearing U.S. 1857, 1¢ blue, type V, plate 10, cancelled by “Paid” handstamp and addressed to Providence R.I., endorsed “Open P.C.”; light vertical file fold, **Very Fine**, a scarce Florida Independent Statehood circular rate use, ex-Teffs.
Scott No. 24 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

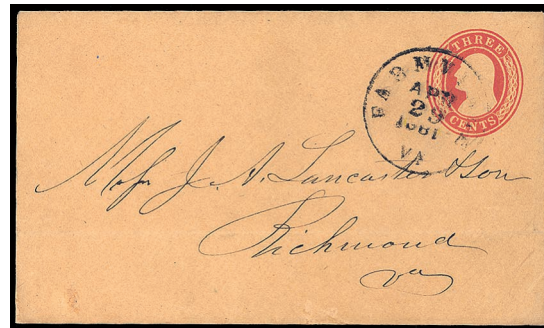
Florida seceded January 10, 1861 and joined the Confederacy on February 4, 1861.



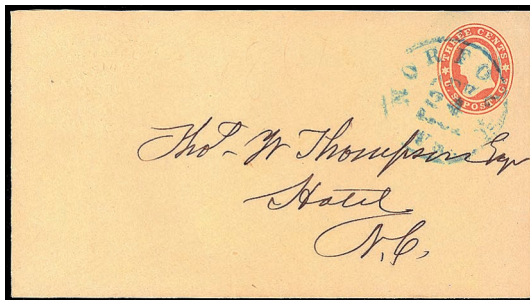
- 4004 ☒ **Balcony Falls Va., May 6**, blue cds with matching “Paid” handstamp cancelling U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red on bluish green 1861 folded cover to Mr. J. D. Davidson at Lexington Va., **Very Fine**, This was the Virginia last day as an Independent State., ex-Thayer.
Scott No. 26 Estimate \$300 - 400
- 4005 ☒ **“Chula Depot Va, Apr 25th/61”**, manuscript postmark with matching pen strokes canceling U.S. 3¢ red Star Die entire addressed to Mrs. Ann F. Booker at Sunny Side Va., some edgewear, **Very Fine**, ex-Thayer.
Scott No. U27 \$300
- 4006 ☒ **Farmville Va., Apr 29 1861**, fine strike of cds cancels U.S. 3¢ red Nesbitt entire addressed to J.A. Lancaster & Son at Richmond Va., light folds, a **Very Fine use**, ex-Thayer.
Scott No. U10 \$300
- 4007 ☒ **Norfolk Va., Apr 24 1861**, blue cds cancels U.S. 3¢ red Star Die entire addressed to Thos. W. Thompson at Hotel, N.C., blind embossed “Kader Biggs & Co. General Commission Merchant, Norfolk, Va.” corner card, small part of flap missing, **Extremely Fine and scarce advertising cover**, ex-Thayer.
Scott No. U27 \$300
- 4008 ☒ **Petersburg, 3cts, Apr 19 1861 (Va.)**, blue cds and matching circular grid cancels U.S. 3¢ red Star Die entire addressed to McFarland’s Va.; flap and edge tear, **Extremely Fine and choice**, ex-Thayer.
Scott No. U26 \$300
- 4009 ☒ **“Port Conway, April 18th 1861” (Va.)**, manuscript postmark on U.S. 3¢ red Star Die entire addressed to Alexandria Va.; some light soiling, **F.-V.F.**, ex-Thayer.
Scott No. U26 \$300



4005



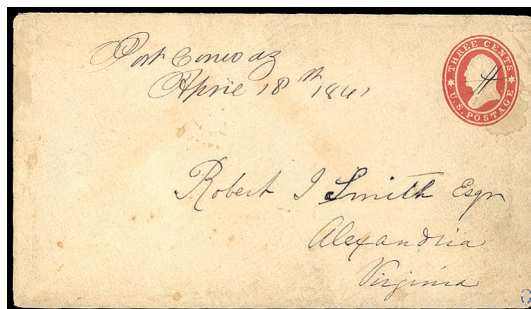
4006



4007



4008



4009

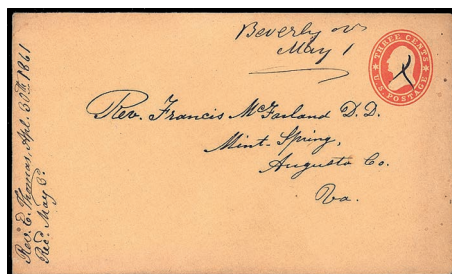
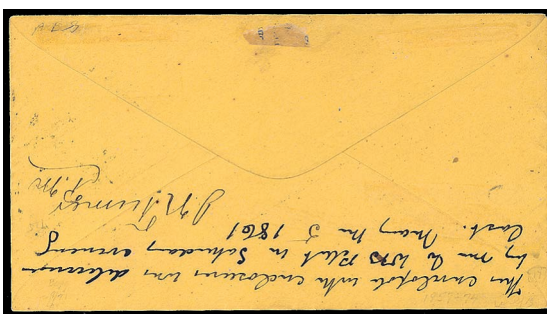


4010

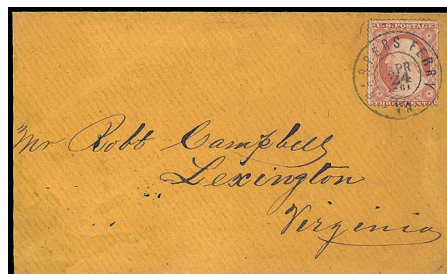


4011

Front & Back



4012

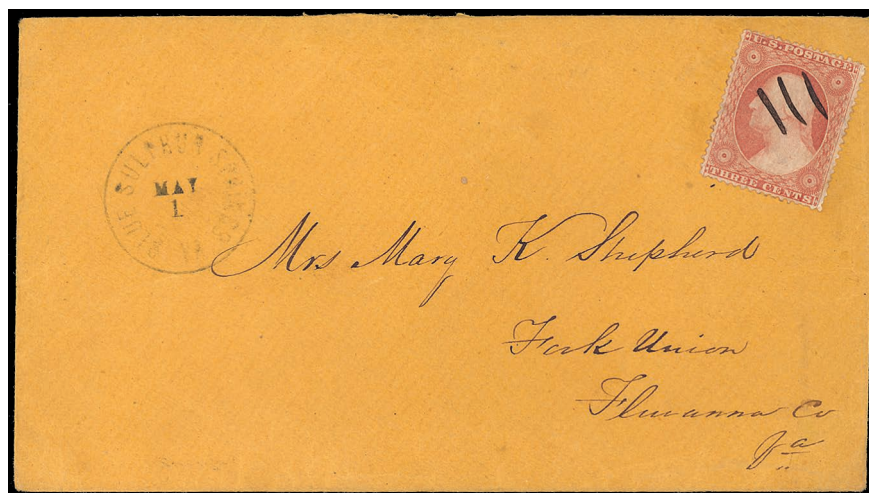


4014



4015

- 4010 ☒ **Richmond Va., Apr 28 1861**, cds cancels U.S. 1854, 3¢ red Nesbitt entire addressed to Dr. Conway D. Whittle at Whittles Mills in Meeklenburg County Va., entire was turned and used with manuscript “Whittle Mills, Oct 18, Va” postmark with matching manuscript cancelling CSA 1863, 10¢ blue and addressed to Messrs. Wm. A. Morgan & Co. at Charlotte C.H., Va.; some faults including some paper loss on flap and reduced at edges, **Fine and unusual Independent State turned use**, ex-Thayer.
Scott No. U9; \$300. Estimate \$200 - 300
- 4011 ☒ **Richmond Va., Apr 29 1861**, cds ties U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red, perf flaw, on orange cover to Palmyra Va., upon arrival a partial brown “Palmyra Va. May 4” cds applied and manuscript “Ford 3” forwarding due rating, reverse with manuscript “This envelope with enclosures was delivered by me to W. B. Pettit on Saturday evening last. May the 5 1861, J.W. Turner P.M.”, **Very Fine and scarce forwarded Independent State usage**, ex-Thayer.
Scott No. 26 \$300
- 4012 ☒ **“Beverly (West) Va, May 1”**, manuscript postmark with matching manuscript “X” cancelling U.S. 1861, 3¢ red Star Die entire addressed to Rev. Francis McFarland D.D., Mint Sprint, Augusta Co., Va., docketed at left “Rev. E. Thomas, Apl. 30th 1861, Recd. May 3d.”, **Very Fine**.
Estimate \$300 - 400

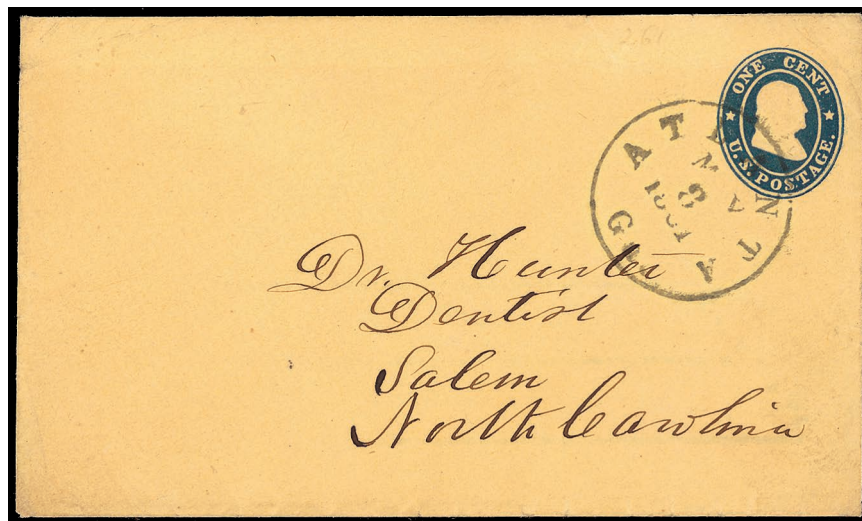


- 4013 ☒ **Blue Sulphur Springs (West) Va., May 1**, clear strike of cds on orange cover bearing U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red, perf flaw, cancelled by manuscript strokes addressed to Mrs. Mary K. Shepherd at Fork Union Va., original lengthy 1861 letter from son to his mother filled with political news of the time, raising troops, how he will go and serve if his country needs him, war is likely to be long and bloody, and much more; accompanied by “Blue Sulphur Springs Va. May 6” cds on yellow cover without rating to Capt. Asa Holland P.M. at Halesford P.O. in Franklin Co. Va., no dating but of the same time period of latter; foxing stains; **a Very Fine pair**, ex-Thayer.
Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

THESE ARE THE ONLY RECORDED CONFEDERATE USAGES FROM BLUE SULPHUR SPRINGS.

- 4014 ☒ **Harpers Ferry (West) Va., Apr 24 1861**, sharp strike of cds ties U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red on orange cover addressed to Robert Campbell at Lexington Va.; reduced at left and light stain, **F.-V.F.**, ex-Thayer.
Scott No. 26 Estimate \$300 - 400
- 4015 ☒ **Moorefield (West) Va., Apr 26**, cds with matching circular grid cancelling U.S. 1861, 3¢ red Star Die entire addressed to Penningtonville Pa.; docketing at left, top corners mended, **F.-V.F.**.
Scott No. U27 Estimate \$300 - 400

United States Postage Used in the Confederacy



- 4016 ☒ **Atlanta Ga., May 8, 1861**, sharp clear strike of cds cancels U.S. 1861, 1¢ blue Star Die entire to Salem, N.C. at the unsealed 1¢ circular rate, **Very Fine**, ex-Teffs.
Scott No. **U19** Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

AN EXCEPTIONALLY RARE U.S. 1¢ STAR ENTIRE USED IN THE CONFEDERACY AT THE CIRCULAR RATE.

A Remarkable Confederate Use of United States Postage on a Trans-Continental Cover



- 4017 ☒ **“Long Cane, Ga, April 30 /61”**, manuscript postmark with matching manuscript cancelling U.S. 1857, 1¢ blue, straddle line single, and 1857, 3¢ dull red, three singles from strip, on yellow cover addressed to Sonora, Cal., interesting manuscript note on reverse “Answered & letters returned from the Dead Letter Office at Washington”; minor edge restoration, **Very Fine**, ex-Kramer, Teffs; with 1998 C.S.A. certificate.
Estimate \$3,000 - 4,000

THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE 10¢ TRANS-CONTINENTAL RATE FROM THE CSA TO CALIFORNIA.



- 4018 ☒ **Canton Miss., Apr 6, 1861**, sharp strike of cds with matching strike of fancy “Lyre” cancel ties **U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red** on cover to Miss Cornelia Stewart at Corning N.Y.; reduced slightly at left and light edge stain, **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. 26 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

AN EXCEPTIONALLY RARE INDEPENDENT STATE USE OF THE CANTON MISS. “LYRE”.

The Canton lyre is not recorded used on Confederate general issues, therefore the only known Confederate usages are during the Independent State and U.S. used in the Confederacy periods prior to June 1, 1861.

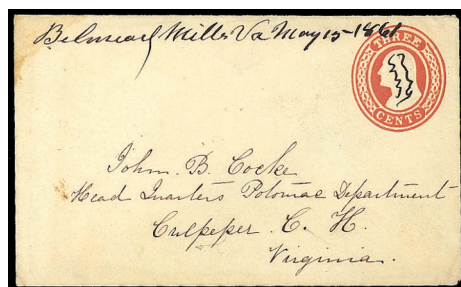


- 4019 ☒ **Canton Miss., Apr 17, 1861**, sharp strike of cds with matching strike of fancy “Lyre” cancel ties **U.S. 1857, 1¢ blue, types I-III-I**, straddle line strip of three, positions 21-31-41R12, wide stamps but perfs trimmed at right, on blue 1861 cover from the Carroll Hoy & Co. correspondence to New Orleans La.; couple edgetears and usual filing holes, **Very Fine**; with 1988 P.F. and 2004 C.S.A. certificates.
 Scott No. 18, 20, 18 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A REMARKABLE INDEPENDENT STATE USAGE OF THE U.S. 1857 1¢ BLUE WITH THE CANTON MISS. “LYRE” FANCY CANCEL.

- 4020 ☒ **“Belmead Mills Va May 15 1861”**, manuscript postmark with matching manuscript squiggles cancelling **U.S. 1854, 3¢ red Nesbitt entire** addressed to John B. Cocke, Headquarters Potomac Department, Culpeper C.H., Virginia; flap crease and very light stain upper left, **still a Very Fine use**.
 Scott No. U9; \$200. Estimate \$150 - 200

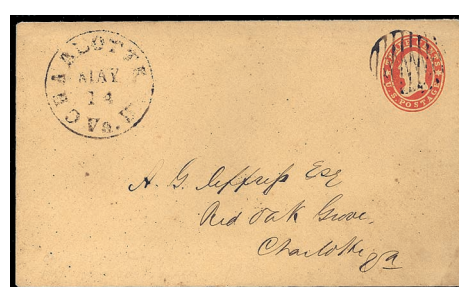
John Bodoine Cocke (1836-1889) at this time was an officer on the staff of his father, Gen. Phillip St. George Cocke, and latter on the staff of Gen. Beauregard. He also had later service in the 4th Virginia Cavalry. Belmead was the name of the family plantation in Powhatan County.



4020



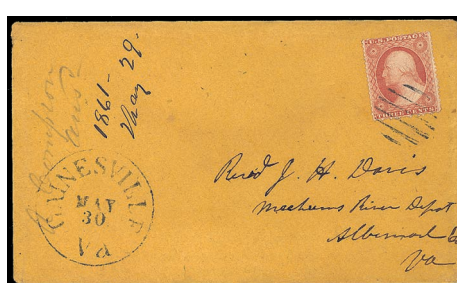
4021



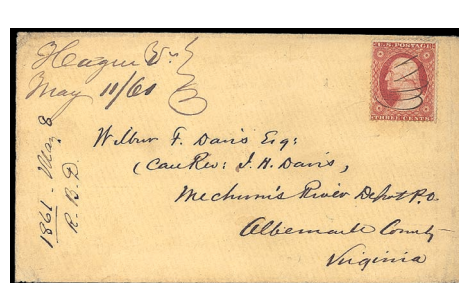
4022



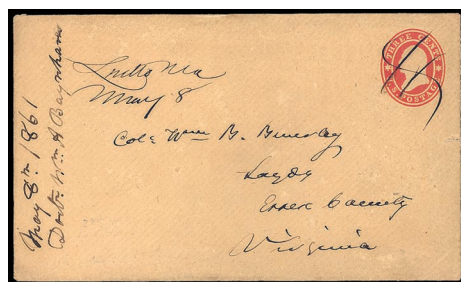
4023



4024



4025



4026



4027



4029

- 4021 ☒ **Berryville Va., May 12**, cds ties U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red, rich color, on circa 1861 cover addressed to Lieut. J. Johns C.S.A., Care of Peyton L. Archer, Richmond, Va.; reduced slightly at left, slight toning, **F.-V.F.**
Scott No. 26. \$200

Lt. John Johns was at this time a Confederate States Army Staff Officer in Richmond and held the position as Inspector of Field Transportation.

- 4022 ☒ **Charlotte C.H. Va., May 14**, brown cds and matching brown grid cancelling U.S. 1861, 3¢ red Star Die entire addressed to A.G. Jeffreys Esq of Red Oak Grove Va., **Very Fine.**
Scott No. U27. \$200

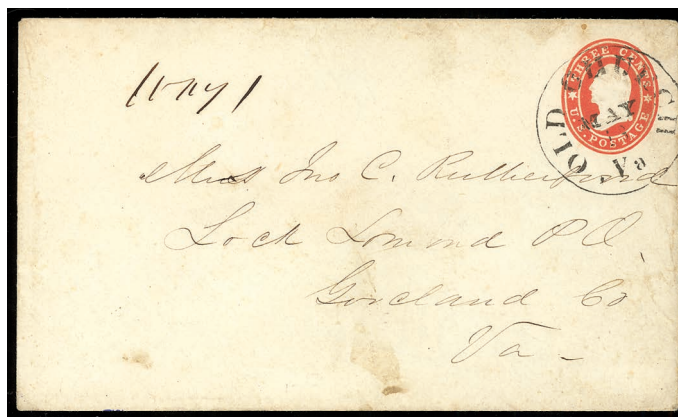
- 4023 ☒ **"Fords (Depot) Va, May 15/61"**, manuscript postmark with matching manuscript cancelling U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red on orange cover addressed to Miss Norman E. Smithson at Marforlands, Tunenburg Co., Va.; barely reduced at left, **Very Fine**, a scarce use from Dinwiddie County, ex-Thayer.
Scott No. 26. \$200

- 4024 ☒ **Gainesville Va., May 30**, neat strike of balloon style cds and matching open circular grid ties U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red, perf flaw, on orange cover addressed to Revd. J. H. Davis, Machums River Depot, Albemarle Co., Va., manuscript "1861 - May 29" docketing at left, **Very Fine**, This was the next to last day of the U.S. rates.
Scott No. 26. Estimate \$200 - 300

- 4025 ☒ **"Hague Va., May 11/61"**, manuscript postmark with matching manuscript squiggle tying U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red on buff cover addressed to Wilbur F. Davis Esq, Mechum's River Depot P.O., Albemarle County, Va., docketed at left "1861 Mar 8 R.B.D."; some edgewear, **Very Fine**, ex-Thayer.
Scott No. 26; \$200 Estimate \$150 - 200

- 4026 ☒ **"Loretto Va., May 8"**, manuscript postmark with matching manuscript cancelling U.S. 1861, 3¢ red Star Die entire addressed to Col. Wm. B. Buerly in Essex County Va., docketed at left "May 8th 1861, Doctr. Wm. A Baynham", tiny edgetear at right, **Very Fine**, ex-Thayer.
Scott No. U27. \$200

- 4027 ☒ **Marion Va., May 13**, clear cds with matching fancy grid cancellation on U.S. 1861, 3¢ red Star Die entire addressed to Fulton N.Y.; flap creased, **Very Fine.**
Scott No. U26. Estimate \$200 - 300



- 4028 ☒ **Old Church Va., May 13**, sharp strike of cds cancels **U.S. 1861, 3¢ red Star Die** entire addressed to Mrs. Jno. C. Rutherford, Loch Lomand, Goochland Co., Va., manuscript “Way 1” marking, **Very Fine and rare Confederate way usage**, ex-Wiseman, Milgram, Thayer.
 Scott No. **U26** Estimate \$500 - 750

This cover was illustrated in a Sept. 1985 American Philatelist article on way covers. The way fee of 1¢ was charged on letters that entered the mail stream between post offices.

- 4029 ☒ **Old Point Comfort Va., May 9**, neat strike of cds with matching grid that ties **U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red** on cover to David L. Hodges at Taunton Mass., manuscript “Fort Monroe, Va.” at top left, **forwarded** to Norton Mass. with manuscript “No charge for this missive” in the same hand as forwarding notation, original letter accompanies from Private John B. Pizer of Co. G 4th Mass. Inf. writing home to a lodge brother with personal news, there is a reference to being at the “Seat of War”, letter with reinforced folds, **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. **26** Estimate \$200 - 300

While technically a U.S. stamp used in the C.S.A., Fort Monroe and Old Point Comfort were always in Union hands and occupied by the Union from the very beginning unlike Alexandria Va. whose formal occupation did not begin until May 24, 1861. So this is strictly speaking a Union usage from a small part of occupied CSA Virginia very early in the War. John B. Pizer was a 21 year old actor from Taunton Mass., who enlisted in Company G of the 4th Mass. Infantry on April 22, 1861. The 4th Mass. Inf. was only a three month regiment and was mustered out in July 1861. Private Pizer then re-enlisted in Company F of the 29th Mass. Inf. on Feb. 26, 1862. and served throughout the remainder of the war. He was commissioned a 2nd Lt. on July 30, 1862 and ended the war as a brevet Major mustering out July 29, 1865.

A Great United States Used in the Confederacy Rarity



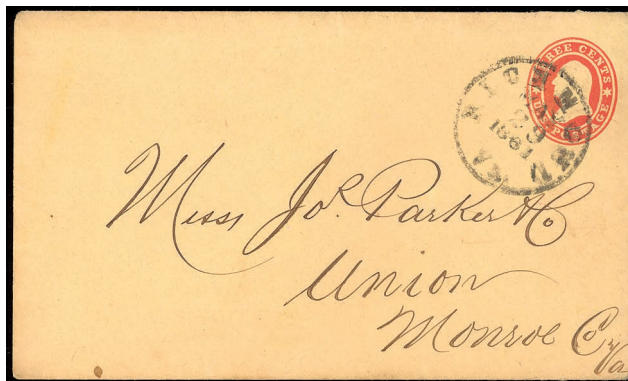
- 4030 ☒ **Richmond Va., May 12 1861**, two strikes of cds tie **U.S. 1857, 1¢ blue, type I**, single and pair, pos. 93-94L12, 99L12, on small blue lined ladies cover addressed to Mrs. Alfred L. Rives at Richmond Va. as a drop letter; small opening flaw, **Very Fine**, ex-Thayer; with 1979 P.F. certificate, signed by Brian Green.
 Scott No. **U.S. #18** Estimate \$5,000 - 7,500

ONE OF ONLY TWO RECORDED USAGES OF THE U.S. 1¢ TYPE I 1857 ISSUE USED IN THE CONFEDERACY.

- 4031 ☒ **Richmond, Va., May 14 1861**, bold cds ties **U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red**, perf flaws, on cover to Hon. Alexander H. Stephens as Vice President of the C.S.A. in Montgomery Ala., docketed at left "J.R. Holcombe, Richmond Va., Wants place in quartermaster dept. C.S.A., May 1861", **Very Fine**.
Scott No. 26 Estimate \$200 - 300

- 4032 ☒ **Richmond Va., May 17 1861**, bold cds ties **1857, 3¢ dull red** on orange cover addressed to Liet. George M. Morgan, Emmet Guards Louisiana Volunteers at Norfolk Va.; light edgewear, **Very Fine**.
Scott No. 26 \$300

Emmet Guards was the name of Company D of the 1st Louisiana Infantry, which was organized in New Orleans on April 28, 1861. They saw action in the Seven Day's Battle, Battle of Second Manassas, Sharpsburg, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, the Wilderness and other famous battles.



- 4033 ☒ **Richmond Va., May 29 1861**, clear strike of cds cancels U.S. 1861, 3¢ red Star Die entire addressed to Messrs. Jos. Parker & Co., Union, Monroe Co, Va., **Very Fine**.
Estimate \$200 - 300

This was the day that Richmond became the Capital of the Confederate States of America.

- 4034 ☒ **Winchester Va., May 30 1861**, clear strike of cds ties U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red, vertical pair, on clean cover addressed to Germantown, Philadelphia Pa., bottom stamp faulty, **Very Fine**, This was the next to last day of the U.S. rates.
Scott No. 26 Estimate \$200 - 300

- 4035 ☒ **Fairmont (West) Va., May 18**, cds on cover with matching circular grid cancelling **1861, 3¢ red Star Die entire** addressed to Georgetown D.C., docketing at left "Rupoint & Watson, May 18th/61, Coal sent by mistake to me & recalled", **Very Fine**.
Estimate \$500 - 750



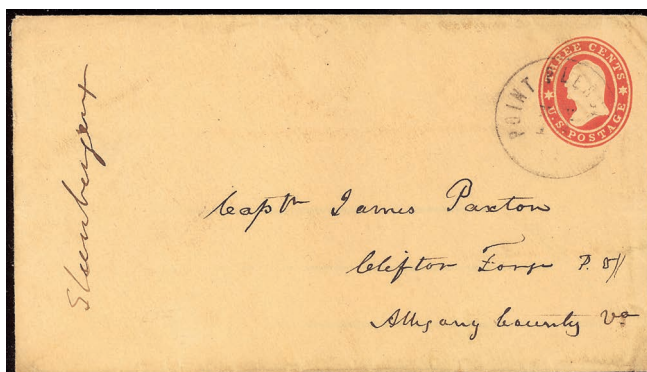
- 4036 ☒ **Martinsburg (West) Va., May 16**, blue cds and matching circular grid cancels **U.S. 1861, 3¢ red Star Die entire** addressed to Miss Margaret C. Davis, Newtown Stephensburg, Frederick Co., Va., **fresh and Extremely Fine**.
Scott No. U27 Estimate \$400 - 600



- 4037 ☒ **Parkersburg (West) Va., May 14 1861**, clear strike of cds ties U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red on cover addressed to Henry Haymond at Clarksburg Va., reduced slightly at right, flap glue stains on back only, **F.-V.F.**
 Scott No. 26 Estimate \$500 - 750

Parkersburg is in Wood County that would later be incorporated into the Union State of West Virginia in 1863. This cover is from deep in West Virginia near the Ohio River.

- 4038 ☒ **Piedmont (West) Va., May 9**, bold strike of cds ties U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red, faulty at left, on yellow cover addressed to G. S. Goshen at Frederick Md., docketed "T. G. Jones, May 4, 1861" at left; some edgewear, **F.-V.F.**
 Scott No. 26 Estimate \$300 - 400



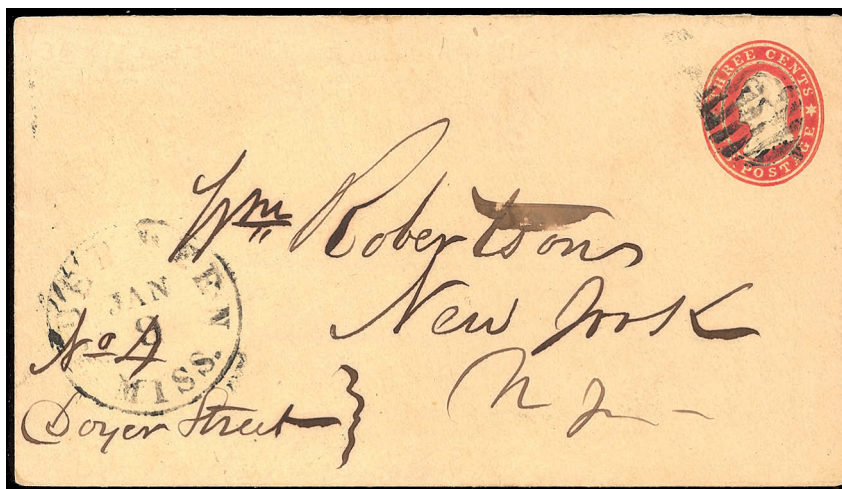
- 4039 ☒ **Point Pleasant (West) Va., May 18**, cds cancels U.S. 1861, 3¢ red Star Die entire addressed to Capt. James Paxton at Clifton Forge, Allegheny Co. Va., original letter enclosed and datelined "Poplar Grove May 15th 1861", it is between friends and concerns a will and other business matters but does mention the sale of a Negro woman and boy for \$1,100, **Very Fine**, a scarce use from far western (West) Virginia.
 Scott No. U27 Estimate \$500 - 750

Point Pleasant is in Mason County that would later be incorporated into the Union State of West Virginia in 1863. Mason is a far western county, and Point Pleasant is located at the confluence of the Kanawah and Ohio Rivers.



- 4040 ☒ **Wheeling (West) Va., May 22 1861**, blue cds with matching circular grid cancel on U.S. 1861, 3¢ red Star Die entire addressed to Middletown Va., docketed "notice of Protest of Franks note of \$600 21st May 1861", **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. U27 Estimate \$500 - 750

Key Dates of the Confederacy



- 4041 ☒ **Aberdeen Miss., Jan 9 - Mississippi Day of Secession**, fine strike of cds on U.S. 1861, 3¢ red Star Die entire addressed to William Robertson at New York N.Y., 1861 docketing on reverse, **Very Fine and choice**, Ex-Boggs, Teffs; with 1984 P.F. certificate.
Scott No. U27 Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

A RARE SECESSION DAY USAGE FROM MISSISSIPPI.

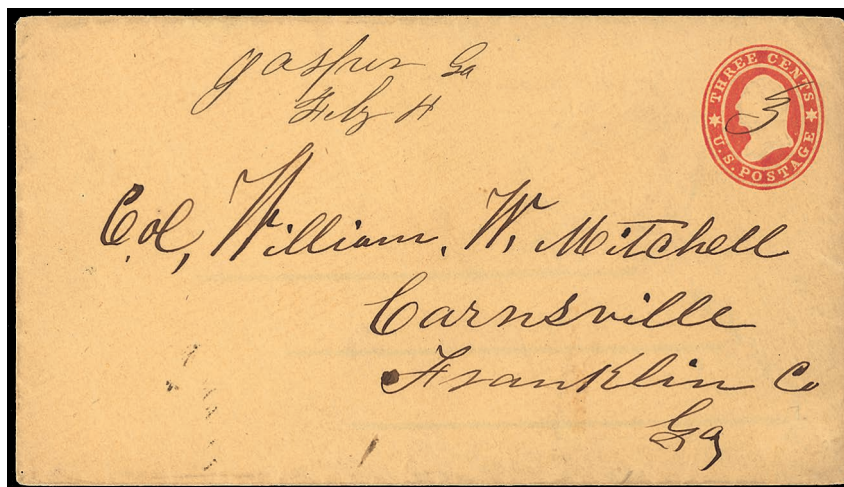
Mississippi seceded on January 9, 1861 and joined the Confederacy on February 4, 1861.

A Remarkable First Day of the CSA Government Usage from the Confederate Capital.



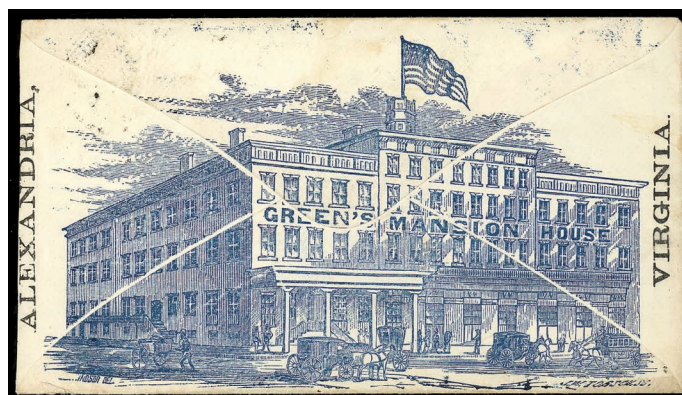
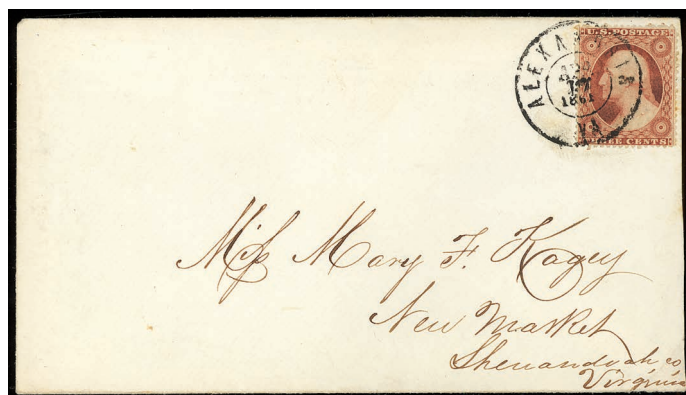
- 4042 ☒ **Montgomery Ala., Feb 4, 1861 - Alabama Day of Admission to the Confederacy**, perfect strike of cds ties U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red, rich color, on blue lined ladies cover addressed to Jane H Wilkinson at Southwick Mass.; upper left corner repaired with part of flap, typed note on back, **Very Fine appearance**, ex-Teffs.
Scott No. U.S. #26 Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

ONE OF ONLY TWO RECORDED CSA FIRST DAY COVERS FROM THE CONFEDERATE CAPITAL.



- 4043 ☒ **"Jasper Ga., Feby 4" - Georgia Day of Admission to the Confederacy**, manuscript postmark with matching manuscript "3" canceling U.S. 3¢ red Star Die entire addressed to Col. William W. Mitchell at Carnsville Ga., **Very Fine and choice**, ex-Teffs.
 Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

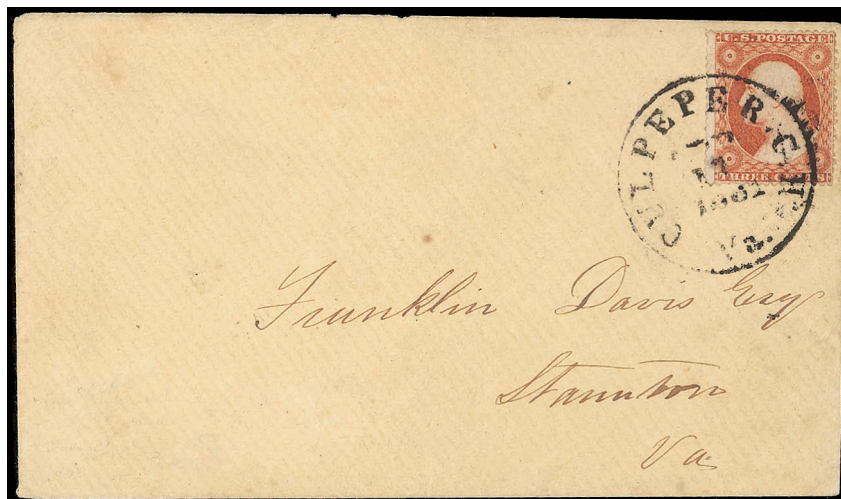
AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST DAY OF THE CSA USAGE FROM JASPER GA.



Virginia Day of Secession

- 4044 ☒ **Alexandria Va., Apr 17 1861 - Virginia Day of Secession**, clear bold strike of cds ties U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red, minor corner crease, on cover addressed to Miss. Mary F. Kagey, New Market, Shenandoah Co., Va., reverse with beautiful all-over illustrated advertising design for "Green's Mansion House" in Alexandria Va. with Stars and Stripes flying prominently on top of the building; reduced slightly at right, **Extremely Fine and remarkable Virginia secession day advertising usage**.
 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

This is a Virginia Secession Day usage as April 17, 1861 is the day Virginia seceded and left the Union. Alexandria Va. was under Union occupation during the entire war as it is right across the Potomac from Washington D.C. However, during this early C.S.A. period when the U.S.A. post office continued to operate within the seceded states, mail from Alexandria Va. is still classified as belonging to the Confederate period as Alexandria was not occupied by Union forces until May 24, 1861.



- 4045 ☒ **Culpeper C.H., Va., Apr 17, 1861 - Virginia Day of Secession**, bold strike of cds ties **U.S. 1857**, dull red on buff cover addressed to Franklin Davis in Staunton, Va., **Very Fine**, Ex-Teffs; signed by Brian Green on reverse.
 Scott No. 26 Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

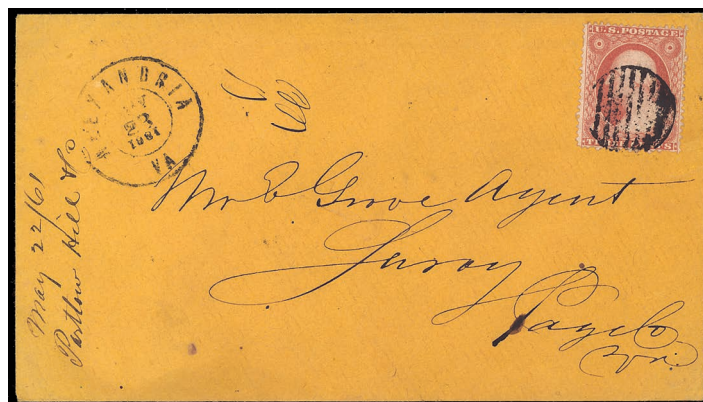
During the Civil War, Culpeper was a crossroads for a number of armies marching through central Virginia, with both Union and Confederate forces occupying the town by turn. In the heart of downtown, the childhood home of Confederate General A.P. Hill stands at the corner of Main and Davis streets. One block north on Main St. (present location of Piedmont Realty) was the frame house where "The Gallant Major" John Pelham died after sustaining a wound at the battle of Kelley's Ford.



- 4046 ☒ **Pattonsburg Va., Apr 17 (1861) - Virginia Day of Secession**, blue cds with matching circular grid cancel on **U.S. 3c red Star Die entire** addressed to Petersburg, Va.; light horizontal fold at bottom, **Very Fine**, ex-Thayer.
 Scott No. U27 Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

ONE OF ONLY FIVE RECORDED SECESSION DAY COVERS FROM VIRGINIA AND THE ONLY ONE FROM PATTONSBURG.

Virginia signed an Ordinance of Secession on April 17, 1861 and was admitted to the Confederacy on May 7, 1861. Independent statehood uses were for only 20 days. U.S. postage was prohibited from use in the seceded states after May 31, 1861, so U.S. postage was valid for a total of only 45 days in Virginia.

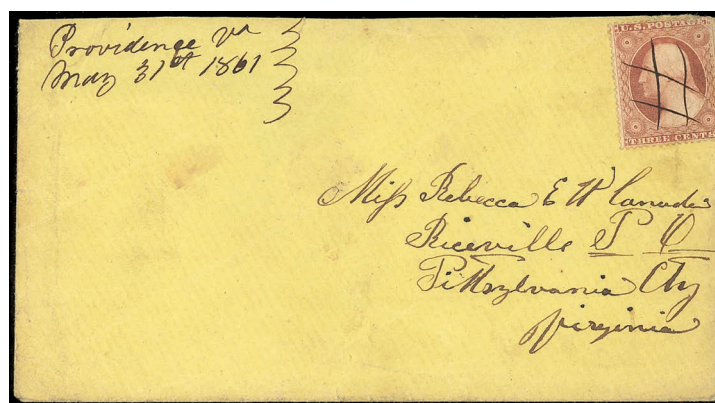


- 4047 ☒ **Alexandria Va, May 23 1861 - Last Day of Confederate Usage From Alexandria**, cds with matching circular grid cancel that ties **U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red** on orange cover addressed to Mr. E. Grove Agent, Luray, Page Co., Va., docketed "May 22/61, Partlow Hill & Co."; backflap opening tear, **Very Fine**, ex-Thayer.
 Scott No. 26 Estimate \$300 - 400

This was the last day of Confederate usage from Alexandria as the town was formally occupied the next day by the Union Army.



- 4048 ☒ **"Body Camp Va, May 31/61" - Last Day of the U.S. Rates in the C.S.A.**, manuscript postmark ties **U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red** on cover addressed to Miss Callie J. Anthony, Arnoldton, Campbell Va.; edgetear at top, flap torn, **F.-V.F.**, **This was the last day of the U.S. rates in the C.S.A.**
 Scott No. 26 Estimate \$300 - 400



- 4049 ☒ **"Providence Va, May 31st" - Last Day of the U.S. Rates in the C.S.A.**, manuscript postmark and matching manuscript cross-hatch ties **U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red**, faults, on yellow cover addressed to Miss Rebecca E. W. Canudes, Riceville P.O., Pittsylvania Cty, Virginia; some faults including no flap, **a Very Fine use**, **This was the last day of the U.S. rates in the C.S.A.**
 Scott No. 26 Estimate \$300 - 400



- 4050 ☒ **Washington N.C. Jun 1 - First Day of Confederate Postal System**, clear bold strike of cds with matching “Paid” and “5” handstamps on U.S., 1861 3¢ red Star Die entire to Tarboro N.C., some edgefaults and soiling, docketing at left, otherwise Fine.
 Scott No. U26 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

Southern Letter Unpaid



- 4051 ☒ **South^N. Letter Unpaid**, bold strike of two-line handstamp ties 3¢ dull red, type III (26), natural s.e. at right with corner flaw and additional manuscript cancel, on small cover to Richfield Springs N.Y., matching bold strike of blue “DUE 3” straightline and Louisville Ky. duplex on backflap (part of which is torn away), originated in C.S.A. with clear strike of “Murfreesborough N.C. Jul. 6” cds with matching sharp “Paid” and “10” rate handstamps; light waterstains at bottom, **Very Fine**, Special Routes Census No. SLU-24, ex-MacBride, Nunnelley, Walske.
 Scott No. 26 Estimate \$10,000 - 15,000

A RARE EXAMPLE OF THE “SOUTHERN LETTER UNPAID” HANDSTAMP USED TO CANCEL THE U.S. 3¢ 1857 ISSUE.

United States postage stamps affixed in the South (and entires used from the South) were regarded as contraband and were refused as prepayment. On June 24, Dr. J. J. Speed, the postmaster at Louisville, was advised to forward letters from the South to the loyal states after removing postage. With approximately 5,000 such letters accumulating at Louisville by this date, Postmaster Speed employed a more practical means of invalidating postage by creating the “Southern Letter Unpaid” handstamp. According to the census in Special Routes, there are 29 “Southn. Letter Unpaid” covers recorded in the Special Routes book (No. 25 has been deleted as a fake since publication). Only 13 of these covers have the 3¢ U.S. adhesive stamp used to pay the U.S. domestic rate.



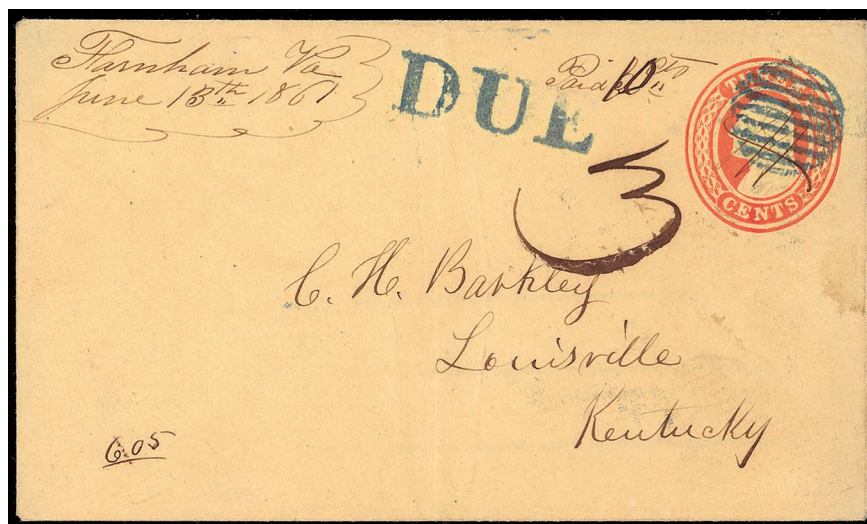
- 4052 ☒ **South^N. Letter Unpaid**, neat strike of blue two-line handstamp ties U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red, on 1861 cover addressed to Princeton, N.J., matching blue “Louisville Ky. Jul 10” cds and large “Due 3” straightline handstamp, stamp also tied by indistinct “Morristown Ten. Jul 6” cds; most of flap missing and small edge faults, perf flaws and tiny scissor cut at left, **Fine**, Special Routes Census No. SLU-21, ex-Warm, Walske; with clear 1988 P.F. certificate.
 Estimate \$5,000 - 7,500

A RARE EXAMPLE OF THE “SOUTHERN LETTER UNPAID” HANDSTAMP USED TO CANCEL THE UNITED STATES 3¢ 1857 ISSUE.

Steven C. Walske’s recently published analysis of mail service at the onset of the Civil War provides new information about circumstances surrounding the use of the coveted “Southern Letter Unpaid” marking. Postmaster General Blair’s May 27 suspension order prohibited post offices from forwarding southbound mail to disloyal Southern states. However, northbound mail continued to be sent via Louisville. Through June 6, northbound mails were forwarded to Louisville from Memphis or Nashville. From June 7 through 12, only the Nashville post office forwarded mail to Louisville, and Louisville continued to forward mail north. With the resignation of W. D. McNish as Nashville’s Federal postmaster on June 12, “Louisville held the mails still being sent north by the discontinued post office at Nashville. This held mail later became the well-known ‘Southern Letter Unpaid’ mail” (Walske).

United States postage stamps affixed in the South (and entire used from the South) were regarded as contraband and were refused as prepayment. On June 24, Dr. J. J. Speed, the postmaster at Louisville, was advised to forward letters from the South to the loyal states after removing postage. With approximately 5,000 such letters accumulating at Louisville by this date, Postmaster Speed employed a more practical means of invalidating postage by creating the “Southern Letter Unpaid” handstamp.

Immediately after receiving instructions from Washington to forward the held mail, the Louisville post office began marking letters. Some of these have circular datestamps (June 27, 28 and 29 being the most common dates), while others have no Louisville datestamp. The Louisville office continued to use the June 29 datestamp until the end of the Southern Letter Unpaid period on July 12.



- 4053 ☒ **(Southern Letter Unpaid)** “Farnham Va. June 13th 1861”, manuscript postmark and matching “Paid 5cts” CSA rating with “10” re-rate on **3¢ red on buff Nesbitt entire(U10)** entire to Louisville, matching manuscript cancelling indicia, entered U.S. mails at Louisville with blue grid cancel and matching “DUE” straightline with manuscript “3” U.S. rating; light vertical fold and backflap slightly trimmed, **Very Fine**, ex-Walske.
 Scott No. **US #U10**. Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

AN EXCEPTIONAL “SOUTHERN LETTER UNPAID” USE TO LOUISVILLE AFTER SUSPENSION OF THE NASHVILLE-LOUISVILLE MAIL ROUTE.

The U.S. May 27 suspension order prohibited post offices from forwarding southbound mail to disloyal Southern states. However, northbound mail continued to be sent via Louisville. Through June 6, northbound mails were forwarded to Louisville from Memphis or Nashville. From June 7 through 12, only the Nashville post office forwarded mail to Louisville, and Louisville continued to forward mail north. On June 15, after the U.S. mail agent had been withdrawn from the Nashville-Louisville route (the last trip was on June 12), the Nashville postmaster, W. D. McNish, started to forward mail to Louisville by using the American Letter Express Company, who brought the mails across the lines and deposited them in the Louisville post office. This letter was in one of the daily mails forwarded by express under this unusual arrangement, arriving in Louisville on or about June 18.

United States postage stamps and stamped envelopes used from the South were regarded as contraband and were refused as prepayment. The familiar “Southn. Letter Unpaid” handstamp was used by the Louisville post office on mail sent north, but letters addressed locally were marked “Due” for unpaid postage. Examples of “Southern Letter Unpaid” mail delivered in Louisville are exceedingly rare.

References: Pictured in new C.S.A. Handbook on page 481.



4031



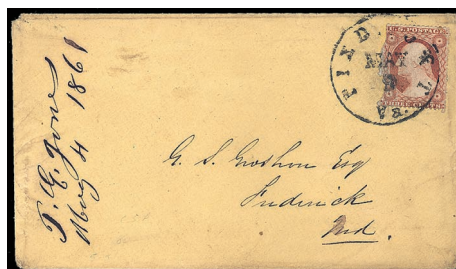
4032



4034



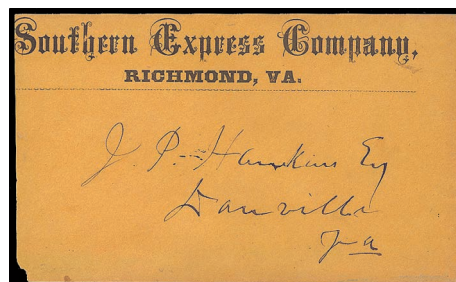
4035



4038

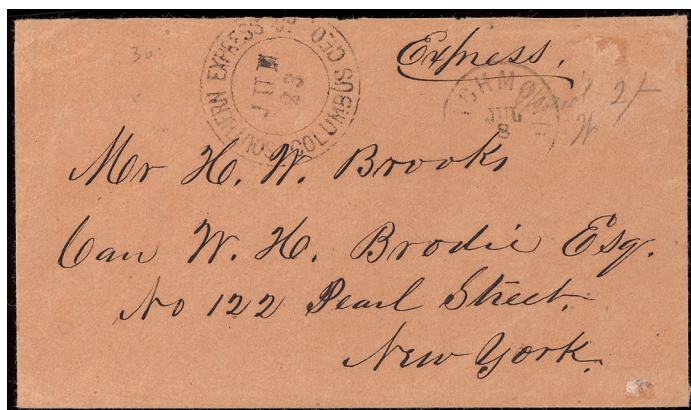


4055



4056

Express Usages



- 4054 ☒ **Southern Express Co., Columbus Geo. Jun. 23. Ca. 1865** double-circle datestamp on brown cover to New York City, manuscript. "Express" and pencil "Paid 2/- W" express charge (two bits, or 25c), posted by regular mails at Richmond Va. with circular datestamp, U.S. 3¢ stamp has been removed from cover; slight wear, **Very Fine**, scarce post-war usage, ex-Knapp, Grant.
Estimate. \$400 - 600

- 4055 ☒ **Southern Express Co., Augusta Ga., Nov 10**, clear strike of blue double circle postmark on legal size cover cover to Athens Ga., docketed "\$250.00" at upper left, masonic wax seal; some foxing, **Fine and scarce use**.
Estimate. \$300 - 400
- 4056 ☒ **Southern Express Co., Richmond Va.,** imprint on orange cover addressed to "J.P. Hawkins, Esq, Danville, Va."; reduced at left, **otherwise Very Fine**.
Estimate. \$150 - 200

J. P. Hawkins worked for Southern Express from at least 1862 until May 1865. General orders no. 77 dated October 22, 1862, exempted Southern Express employees from conscription. He worked as an agent on the Virginia Central 's and the Orange & Alexandria railroads and wrote about his wartime work. His diaries are housed in Navarro College's Pearce Civil War Collection. Hawkin's wartime express activity is available from Julie Holcomb's article in the May 2003 issue of "America's Civil War".

Town Markings, Arranged by State

- 4057 ☒ **Talladega Al. Nov 6**, neat strike of cds ties 1862, 5¢ blue, horizontal pair, four margins including sheet margin at top, on clean buff cover to Capt. J.G. Mordecai, 22d Ala. Infantry, Mobile Ala., charge box notation top left; partial flap, **Very Fine and choice**.
 Scott No. 7 Estimate \$150 - 200

Arkansas



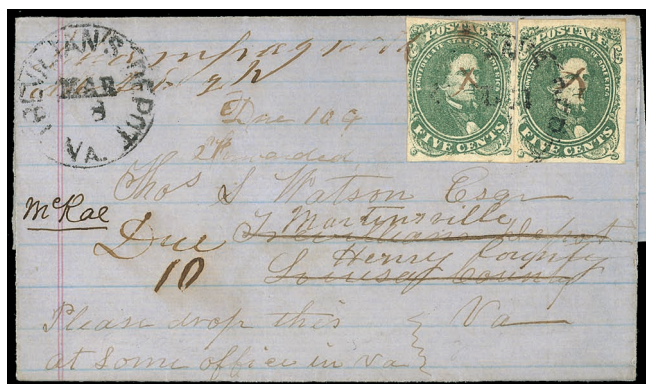
- 4058 ☒ **Buck Horn Ark. Feb 23**, clear strike of cds with matching “Paid” and circled “10” rating handstamps (Dietz type IB) on 1862 folded letter addressed to H.A. Montgomery at Memphis Tenn., business letter concerning an order for telegraph poles, **Very Fine**, ex-Winter, Boshwit.
 Estimate \$500 - 750

ONE OF TWO RECORDED BUCK HORN COVERS AND THE ONLY EXAMPLE OF THIS RATE.

This was a double-rate usage because it contained an extra copy of the agreement that is referred to in the letter but no longer accompanying. The only other recorded Buck Horn cover is a follow-up from the same correspondence dated Apr. 28 at the single 5¢ rate concerning the loss of the poles due to rough water in the White River (ex-Everett, Agre).

- 4059 ☒ **Camden Ark. Jan 15**, fine strike of cds with manuscript “Due 10” rating on 1863 orange cover to Thos. M. Ewing at Arkadelphia Ark., endorsed “T. F. Spencer, CSA”; reduced a bit at right with some paper loss, **F.-V.F.**
 Estimate \$300 - 400

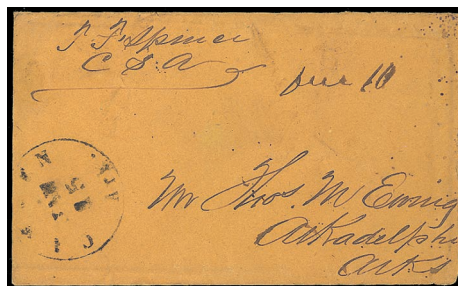
Capt. Thomas F. Spencer was in Company E of the 2nd Ark. Cavalry Mounted Rifles. He was killed in action at Murphreesboro Tenn. on December 31, 1862. Due to the 10¢ rate within Arkansas, this letter was most likely carried privately to Camden and posted two weeks after the Captain’s death.



- 4060 ☒ **“Campagnole, Ark Jan. 21”**, manuscript postmark and additional manuscript “x” ties **1862, 5¢ green**, two singles, on blue 1862 folded letter addressed to Trevillians Depot Va., endorsed “Please drop this at some office in Va.”, apparently overweight with added “Due 10” rating, letter datelined “Mt. Holly, Jany 16, 1862” and sender states that he was sending it by a soldier going to Virginia but apparently dropped in Ark. instead, letter forwarded with “Trevillian’s Depot Va. Mar. 8” cds and manuscript **“Due 10, Forwarded”** rating for double-weight under 500 miles to Martinsville Va.; one stamp with toned spot, **Very Fine and scarce forwarded use**.
 Scott No. 1 Estimate \$400 - 600



4057



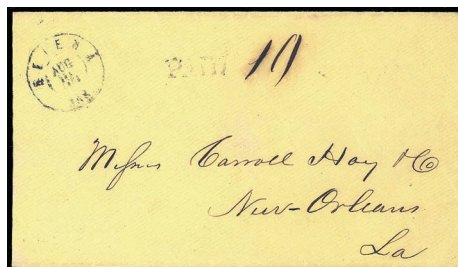
4059



4061



4062



4063



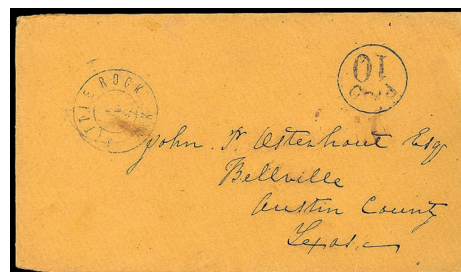
4064



4065

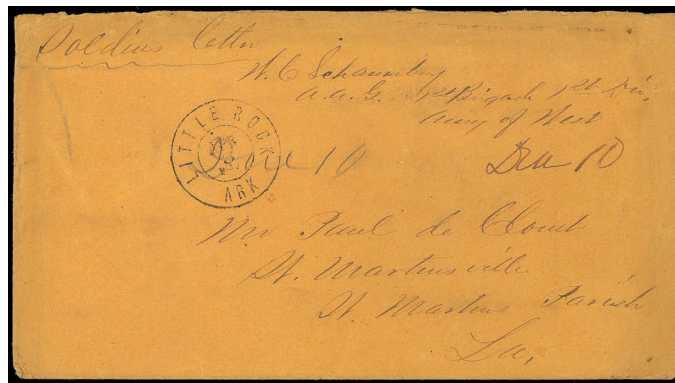


4066



4068

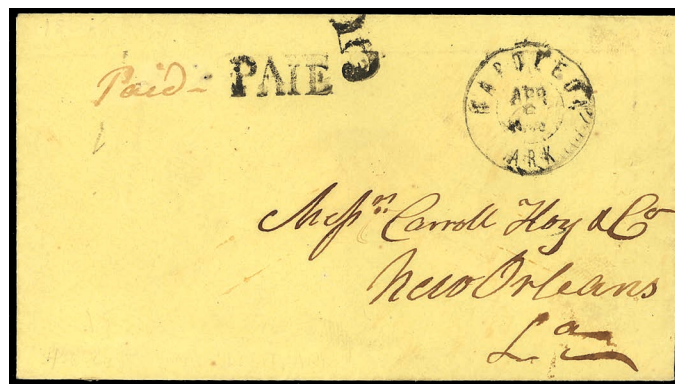
- 4061 ☒ **Fort Smith Ark. 11 Sep 1861**, fine strike of cds with matching framed "Paid" oval handstamp and manuscript "5" rating to the State Land Agent at Clarksville Ark., cover affixed to heavy backing paper for preservation, **Fine**.
Estimate \$200 - 300
- 4062 ☒ **Helena Ark. Aug 5, 1861**, cds with matching "Paid" and "5" rating handstamps on folded cover to Senatoba Miss.; fold separations reinforced, **Fine**, One of only three recorded Helena Ark. Paid 5 usages., ex-Lemley, Kohn.
Estimate \$200 - 300
- 4063 ☒ **Helena Ark. Aug 10, 1861**, cds with matching "Paid" handstamp and manuscript "10" rating on yellow cover from Carroll Hoy & Co. correspondence to New Orleans La., usual light filing holes; large flap tear and lightly cleaned, **Very Fine**.
Estimate \$200 - 300
- 4064 ☒ **Lake Village Ark. Aug 8**, perfect crisp strike of cds with matching remarkable strike of "Paid/5 Cents" (Dietz type I) rating handstamp on orange cover addressed to New Orleans La.; addressed crossed out and lower right corner repair, **Fine**, a scarce use from this Arkansas town with probably the finest known strikes.
Estimate \$200 - 300
- 4065 ☒ **"Lewisville, Ark. Oct 13, 1864"**, manuscript postmark and matching "Due 10" rating on blue folded cover from CSA soldier to San Felipe, Texas, "Marshall, Tex." transit cds and soldier's "G. Frerick, Capt. W.G. Mosely's Horse Artillery, C.S.A." endorsement at the left, letter is written in German, **Very Fine**.
Estimate \$200 - 300
- 4066 ☒ **Little Rock Ark. Jan 4, 1863**, partial strike of cds with matching "10" due rating handstamp on cover to J.B. Ray at Ky. Town, Texas, endorsed "Soldiers letter, D. M. Ray"; some flaws, **Fine**.
Estimate \$200 - 300



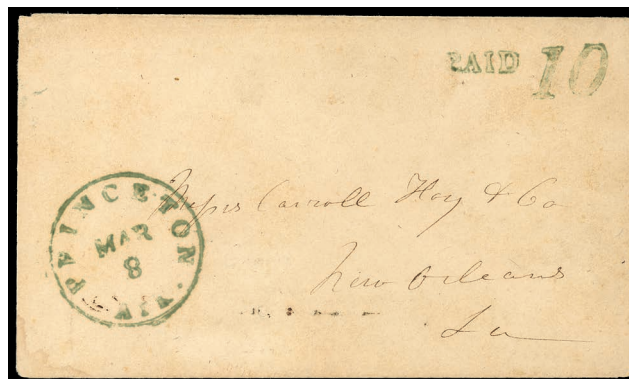
- 4067 ☒ **Little Rock Ark. Apr 5, 1863**, clear strike of cds with manuscript “10” and pencil “Due 10” ratings on orange cover to Paul de Cloud, St. Martinsville, La., endorsed “Soldiers letter” and “W.C. Schaumburg AAG 1st Brigade 1st Div Army of West”, some edgewear, **Very Fine**.
 Estimate \$300 - 400

Capt. Wright C. Schaumburg was later promoted Lt. Col. and served as AAG to Generals Earl Van Dorn and E. Kirby Smith.

- 4068 ☒ **Little Rock, Ark.**, double circle cds with matching neat “Paid 10” in circle rating handstamp (type C) on orange cover to Bellville, Texas, **Very Fine and scarce**, ex-Emerson, Agre; with 1991 P.F. certificate.
 Estimate \$200 - 300



- 4069 ☒ **Napoleon Ark. Apr 6 1862**, cds with matching “Paid” and “5” rating handstamps (Dietz type IA) on yellow cover from the Carroll Hoy & Co. correspondence to New Orleans La., additional red manuscript “Paid”; usual light filing holes, **Very Fine**, ex-Agre, Boshwit.
 Estimate \$400 - 600



- 4070 ☒ **Princeton Ark. Mar 8**, clear strike of cds in **green** with matching “Paid” and “10” rating handstamps on cover from Carroll Hoy & Co. correspondence to New Orleans La., usual small filing holes, **Very Fine and attractive**, ex Kohn, Myerson, Winters and Boshwit.
 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

ONE OF ONLY THREE RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE PRINCETON GREEN PAID 10.

- 4071 ☒ **“Stony Point Ark, Jun 30”**, manuscript postmark with matching “Due 10” rating on 1862 folded letter datelined “Camp near Stony Point Ark’s, June 28th 1862” to Kaufman Texas, endorsed at left “J. M. Noble, Co. G., Parson’s regt. 12th Texs. Dragoons”, also note on flap “I dislike to send a letter unpaid but cannot get stamps nor make change”; edge faults and soiling, **Fine**, a scarce use.
Estimate \$300 - 400



- 4072 ☒ **Van Buren, Ark. Sep 15**, sharp strike of cds and matching “Paid” handstamp with manuscript “10” rating for over 500 miles on circa 1861 orange cover addressed to A. J. Leavenworth at Petersburg Va., forwarded with blue “Petersburg Va. ‘5cts’ Sep 27” cds with matching “Paid” and “5” rating handstamps for under 500 miles to Kittrelle N.C.; reduced and restored along edges, **Very Fine appearance**, ex-Winters, Boshwit.
Estimate \$400 - 600

This cover was sent by Capt. F.P. Leavenworth to his father Rev. A.J. Leavenworth. Capt. Leavenworth served in the Trans-Mississippi throughout the war and his father was a Presbyterian minister and president of Leavenworth Female College in Petersburg Va.

- 4073 ☒ **Madison C.H., Fla., Feb 29**, clear strike of cds and matching “Paid 10” rating handstamp on faulty blue 1864 cover addressed to Boston Station Ga., **Fine**, This is a very rare Confederate Leap Year use that only occurred once in 1864 during the War.
Estimate \$300 - 400

- 4074 ☒ **Pensacola Fla, Jun 19**, crisp strike of cds with matching circled “Paid” and “5” rating handstamps (Dietz type IB) on fresh yellow cover addressed to E. L. Stickney at Marion Ala.; barely reduced at right, **Extremely Fine**.
Estimate \$200 - 300



- 4075 ☒ **Warrington Fla. Jan 27**, exceptional bold strike of cds ties **1861, 5¢ green**, four margins, affixed over **1861, 5¢ green** on 1862 cover as forwarding postage to Battle House at Mobile Ala., original use with “Vicksburg Miss. Jan 24” cds to General Hospital at Warrington Fla., **Very Fine and rare prepaid forwarded use**, ex-Judd.
Scott No. 1 Estimate \$500 - 750

- 4076 ☒ **“Berzelia Ga., Aug 22”**, manuscript postmark with matching “Paid 5” rating on cover addressed to Columbia Mines Ga., “Box, D Mc” charge box notation; some edgewear, **F.-V.F.**, one of only three recorded Confederate usages.
Estimate \$150 - 200



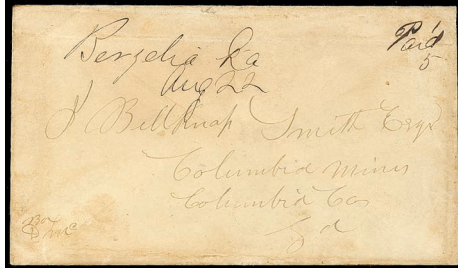
4071



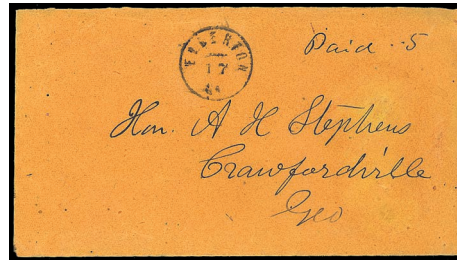
4073



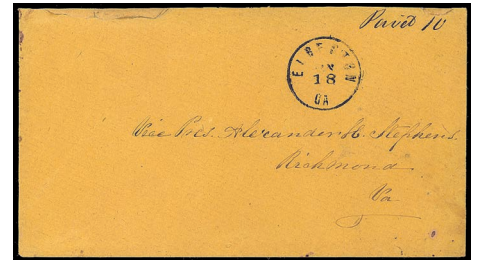
4074



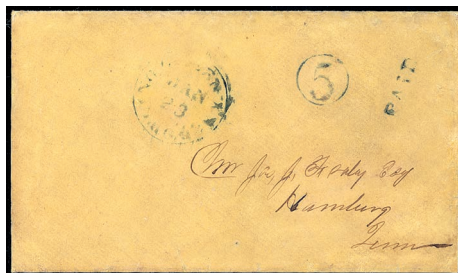
4076



4078



4079



4083



4081



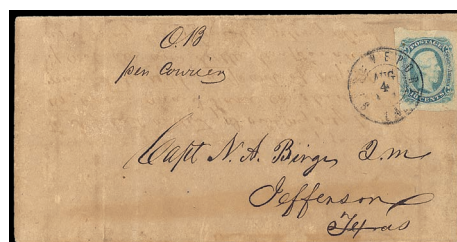
4087



4089



4091



4092



4094



- 4077 ☒ **Columbia Mine Ga. "Jan 3"**, fine strike of cds with manuscript date on homemade buff **drop cover** to Miss J. Sep. Shank, tone spot, **Very Fine**; with 1981 P.F. certificate.
 Estimate \$500 - 750

ONE OF ONLY TWO RECORDED COLUMBIA MINE USAGES.

- 4078 ☒ **Elberton Ga. Jun 17**, fine strike of cds with manuscript "Paid 5" rating on bright orange cover addressed to **Vice President A.H. Stephens** at Crawfordville Ga., reverse with "Thos. W. Thomas, Elberton Ga., 17 June 1861 - Organization of his regiment"; no flap, **Very Fine**, One of only three recorded Elberton Paid 5 usages., ex-Matz, Hall.
 Estimate \$150 - 200

- 4079 ☒ **Elberton Ga. Jan 18**, fine strike of cds with manuscript "Paid 10" rating on orange cover addressed to Vice President Alexander H. Stephens at Richmond Va., note on reverse reads, "Dr. N.M. Branner, Jan. 17th 1862, Elberton Geo., having recovered his health in a degree to fit him for the discharge of the duties of a physician he applies to Mr. Stephens to obtain him a place in Georgia Hospital. Has written to Dr. Campbell also."; no flap as usual, top edge faults, **Very Fine**, only two recorded Elbertson usages, ex-Hall.
 Estimate \$200 - 300



- 4080 ☒ **Greensborough Ga. Jun 6**, clear strike of cds with matching "Paid" straightline and huge circled "5" rating handstamp on cover to Mr. Howell Cobb at Athens Ga., backflap with floral embossed "MHC" initials; reduced slightly at left, **Very Fine and choice**.
 Estimate \$300 - 400

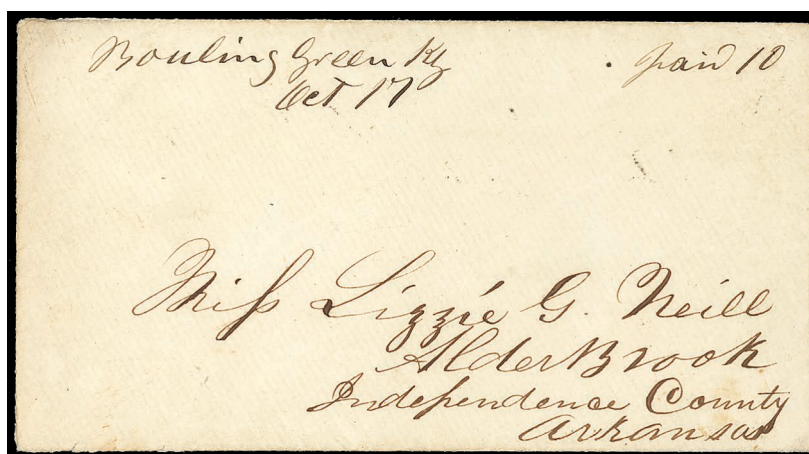
- 4081 ☒ **Plains of Dura, Ga., Aug 7**, perfect bold strike with matching handstamped "Paid" (type A) and manuscript "5" rating on lemon cover to Cuthbert Ga., **Extremely Fine with bold clean strikes**, one of only three recorded examples of this type, ex-Zimmerman.
 Estimate \$200 - 300

Kentucky

Kentucky was a strategically important border state during the war. Oddly enough, it was the birth place of both U.S. President Abraham Lincoln and Confederate President Jefferson Davis. If there was ever a place where the "brother against brother" scenario applied, it was Kentucky where citizens were split regarding the central issues of the war. Kentucky proclaimed its neutrality on May 20, 1861 although neutrality did not last long. All summer opposing factions of breaching neutrality. On September 3, 1861, Confederate General Leonidas Polk ordered General Gideon Pillow to move on Hickman and Columbus, Kentucky. In response, General Ulysses S. Grant seized Paducah on September 6 and the Union movement gained momentum ending neutrality. The Kentucky legislature petitioned the Union for assistance and thereafter became solidly under Union control.

Since the elected government of Kentucky was predominantly Union, a group of Southern sympathizers began formulating a plan to create a Confederate shadow government. Following a preliminary meeting on October 29, 1861, Southern leaning delegates met together on November 18 with an effective date of secession for Kentucky of November 20, 1861 with George W. Johnson as governor. Bowling Green was designated as the State capital, though the delegates provided that the government could meet anywhere deemed appropriate by the provisional legislative council and governor. Though President Davis had some reservations about the circumvention of the elected General Assembly in forming the Confederate government, Kentucky was admitted to the Confederacy on December 10, 1861. Kentucky was represented by the central star on the Confederate battle flag.

Confederate Kentucky is a notoriously difficult state to collect. The stampless listings in the new CSA Catalog don't even fill one full page and the valuations are five to ten times those for more common states. Some exciting Kentucky uses occur because of cities like Louisville which was a major hub of the Adams Express Company.



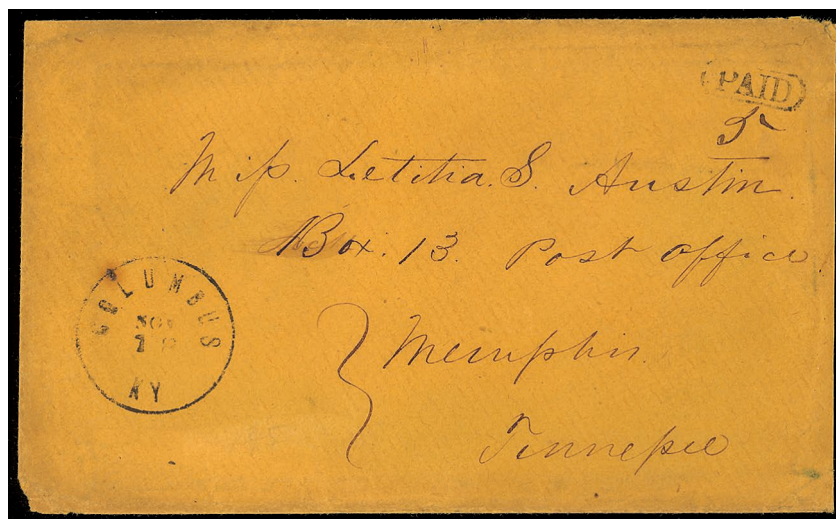
- 4082 ☒ **"Bowling Green Ky Oct 17"**, manuscript postmark with matching "paid 10" rating on fresh circa 1861 cover to Alderbrook Ark., sent by addressee's fiancé, L. A. Dixon, who served as a surgeon with the 8th Regt. Ark. Vol., **Extremely Fine**, ex-Gallagher, Schwartz.

Estimate \$500 - 750

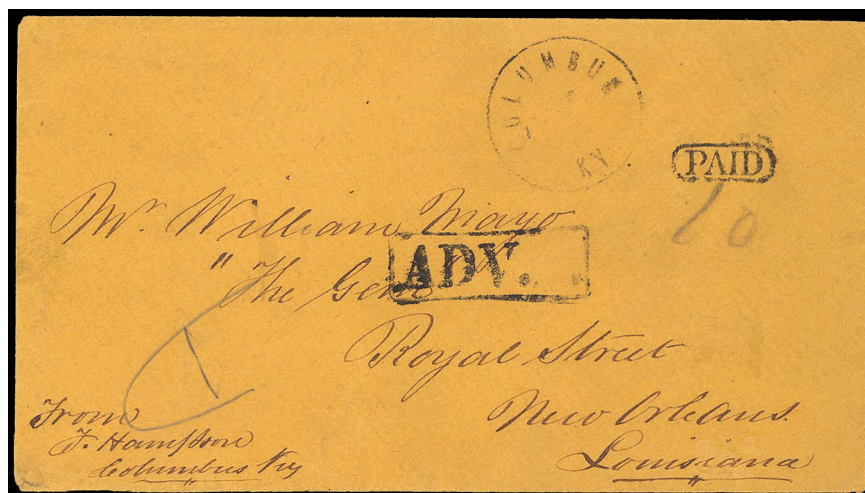
The earliest of only two recorded manuscript postmarks from the Confederate post office at Bowling Green. Bowling Green was occupied by the Confederates on September 18, 1861.

- 4083 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky. Jan. 23**, readable strike of cds in dark bluish black with matching clearly struck "Paid" and "5" in circle handstamps on buff cover to Hamburg Tenn.; restored at edges and cleaned, **Fine and attractive**, The only example recorded of a 5¢ handstamped Paid recorded., ex-Everett, Agre.

Estimate \$300 - 400



- 4084 ☒ **Columbus Ky Nov 18**, clear strike of cds with matching framed “Paid” oval handstamp and manuscript “5” rating (Dietz type I) on orange cover to Miss Letitia S. Austin, Box 13 at Memphis, Tenn.; small tone spot in cds, reduced a bit at right, **Very Fine**, ex-Matz; with 1996 C.S.A. certificate.
 Estimate \$500 - 750



- 4085 ☒ **Columbus, Ky**, cds with matching bold “Paid” handstamp and pencil manuscript “10” rating on orange cover to New Orleans, with scarce New Orleans boxed “ADV.” unclaimed advertising handstamp, **Extremely Fine**, ex-Hart, Kohn.
 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A RARE COVER FROM KENTUCKY BELIEVED TO BE THE ONLY ADVERTISED USAGE.



- 4086 ☒ **Hickman Ky. Sep. 5, 1861.**, cds with manuscript "Pd 5" Confederate rating on small cover to Laconia Ark., pencil soldier's endorsement "John B. Abercrombie, Fourth Reg. Tenn. Vol.", rate overstruck with two strikes of "DUE 5" rating handstamp at Memphis, small part of flap missing and small mended nicks at top, **F.-V.F.**, ex-Gallagher, Agre, Schwartz.
 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

THE EARLIEST RECORDED COVER FROM CONFEDERATE KENTUCKY, POSTMARKED JUST TWO DAYS AFTER THE SEPTEMBER 3, 1861 INVASION OF KENTUCKY BY THE CONFEDERATE ARMY.

Kentucky proclaimed its policy of neutrality on May 20, 1861, but the pro-Confederate and pro-Union citizens within the state were wary of an invasion force throughout the summer months, with each side accusing the other of breaching neutrality. Finally, to preempt a Federal occupation of Columbus, General Leonidas Polk ordered General Gideon Pillow to move on Hickman and Columbus; Pillow's troops entered Hickman on the morning of September 3. In response, General Ulysses S. Grant seized Paducah on September 6, and the Unionist movement in Kentucky gained momentum, ending neutrality.

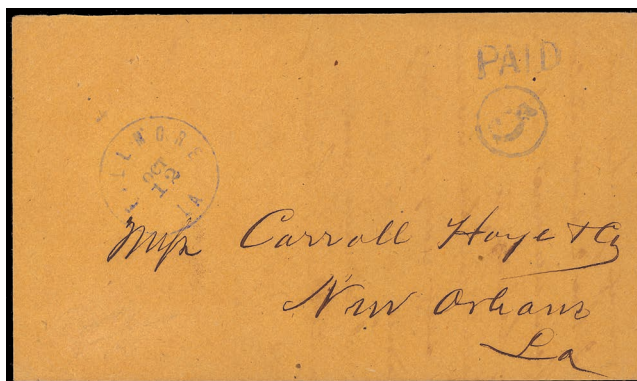
This cover, postmarked at Hickman on September 5, is an extremely early Confederate occupation date. There is no record of an earlier postmark from any Confederate post office in Kentucky.

- 4087 ☒ **"Moscow Ky, Jan 10"**, manuscript postmark with matching "Paid 10" rating on cover addressed to Miss Cellie McCann at Equality S.C.; some edgewear and staining, **Fine**, **The only recorded Confederate use from Moscow Ky.** ex-Bush, Oswald.
 Estimate \$400 - 600



- 4088 ☒ **"Spring Port Ky. Sept. 30"**, manuscript postmark cancels **U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red** on yellow cover addressed to Greenupburg Ky., clear strike of **"Dead Letter Office P.O. Dpt."** double oval handstamp, re-entered mails with "Washington D.C. Feb. 4, 1862" cds and sharp strike of "DUE 6 cts." straightline handstamp, delivered to addressee postage due with "Greenup Ky. Oct. 23" cds on back; cover cleaned and repaired, **Very Fine appearance**, A rare Kentucky attempted use of demonetized 3¢ sent to the Dead Letter Office as per regulations.
 Scott No. **U.S. #26** Estimate \$500 - 750

- 4089 ☒ **Berwick City, La. Jan 25**, neat strike of fancy cds and manuscript “Paid 5” rating on circa 1862 cover addressed to Miss Henrietta Lauzin at Baton Rouge La.; reduced slightly at right and tiny edgetear, **Very Fine and attractive**, an obscure use from St. Mary’s Parish.
 Estimate \$300 - 400



- 4090 ☒ **Fillmore La. Oct 12**, sharp strike of blue cds with matching “Paid” and circle “5” rating handstamps (CSA type A) on orange cover from the Carroll Hoy & Co. correspondence to New Orleans La.; usual light filing holes, **Very Fine, This is the only recorded Fillmore La. “Paid 5” Confederate usage.**
 Estimate \$200 - 300
- 4091 ☒ **Homer C.H. La. Feb 9**, cds with inverted month slug and manuscript “Paid 5” rating on orange cover from the Carroll Hoy & Co. correspondence to New Orleans La., light wrinkling, light filing holes as usual, **Very Fine, This is the only recorded Homer La. “Paid 5” Confederate usage.**
 Estimate \$200 - 300
- 4092 ☒ **Shreveport La. Aug 4**, cds ties **1863, 10¢ blue**, four margins, pre-use tear, on folded letter datelined “Calhoun, Arkansas, August 1st” addressed to Cat. N. A. Binge Q.M. at Jefferson, Tex., endorsed “**O.B., per courier**” at top; some aging and fold separations, **Fine, A rare military use by courier from Arkansas entering the mails at Shreveport.**
 Scott No. 12 Estimate \$300 - 400



- 4093 ☒ **“Brandon, Miss, Dec 10th 1864”**, manuscript postmark with matching “Due \$2.40” rating on legal size **Trans-Mississippi** cover addressed to Capt. J.L. S. Kirby, care Genl E. Kirby Smith at Shreveport La., original six-page letter accompanies from addressee’s mother written on “Treasury Note Bureau, Columbia S.C.” stationery with Nov. 19th 1864 dateline; cover has been restored for preservation, **Fine.**
 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

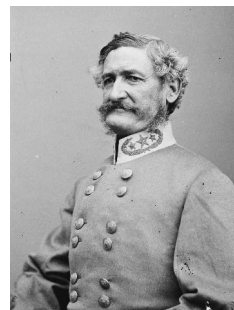
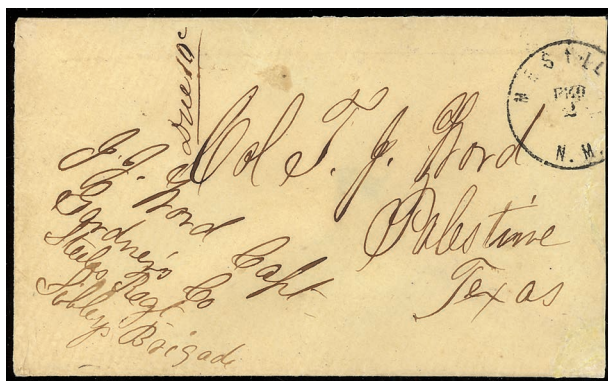
THIS IS THE HIGHEST RATED CONFEDERATE COVER POSTED AT SIX-TIMES THE 40¢ TRANS-MISSISSIPPI LETTER RATE.

The addressee’s mother, Mrs. Mary B. Kirby worked for the Treasury Department Ladies Bureau and signed Banknotes at Keatinge & Ball in the “For Register” position. Mrs. Kirby mentions that a Mr. Matthews, who is a government courier, would take the letter presumably all the way to Shreveport, but that did not happen as letter was posted due at Brandon. The letter mentions that a second letter to another party was included in this mailing, which would account for the six-times weight of 3 to 3½ oz. The addressee, Capt. Kirby, was a cousin of CSA General Kirby Smith and an engineering officer serving in the Trans-Mississippi. The itself is very interesting and will with news of home.

- 4094 ☒ **Corinth, Miss./Jun. 6**, clear strike of balloon cds with matching “Paid 5” in oval handstamp on cover to Mr. George W. Foster in Rodney, Miss., endorsed at bottom left “**Miss. College Rifles**”; slightly reduced at left, **Very Fine**.
Estimate \$200 - 300

The addressee, George W. Forster, was a member of Company E, known as the “Mississippi College Rifles”, of the 18th Mississippi Infantry Regiment. The company was formed on April 20, 1861 and was composed of 104 students from Mississippi College in Clinton, Mississippi.

- 4095 ☒ **“Saltville Miss Aug 4”**, manuscript postmark and matching ms. strokes cancel **1861, 10¢ blue**, three margins with flaws, on cover to Miss Jimmie E.S. Young at Van Buren, Ark., edgewear, **Fine and scarce town**.
Scott No. 2 Estimate \$200 - 300



Brig, Gen Henry Sibley



- 4096 ☒ **Mesilla, N.M. Feb. 2**, clear strike of cds and manuscript “Due 10c” rating on buff cover with soldier’s endorsement at left from “J.J. Word, Capt. Gardners Co., Steele Reg., Sibley’s Brigade” and addressed to Col. T. J. Word at Palestine, Texas, reduced at right and small edge repair, accompanied by two other Word correspondence usages, first with green “San Antonio Tex. Nov 6” 1861 cds with manuscript “Paid 5” rating to Palestine Tex.; and second with “El Paso Tex. May 18” 1862 cds with red crayon “Due 10” to Palestine Tex., repaired at left; **Fine and rare group**.
Estimate \$10,000 - 15,000

A UNIQUE WORD CORRESPONDENCE GROUP INCLUDING THE RARE “MESILLA N.M.” DATESTAMP FROM THE CONFEDERATE OCCUPATION OF NEW MEXICO IN THE NEWLY-FORMED TERRITORY OF ARIZONA.

In July 1861 Lt. Col. John Baylor raised the Confederate flag at Fort Bliss, later occupying Fort Fillmore and the town of Mesilla. On August 1st he issued a proclamation establishing the Confederate Territory of Arizona, naming Mesilla as its capital. In January 1862, the Confederate Congress passed a bill establishing the Territory of Arizona. President Davis signed the bill in January and issued his presidential proclamation shortly thereafter.

During this period in which the Confederate Territory of Arizona was formed, Brigadier General Henry Sibley raised three regiments, designated the Army of New Mexico, comprising the 4th, 5th and 7th Texas regiments. The 4th was known unofficially as the 1st Regiment of Sibley’s Brigade, to which the sender of this letter, Captain J. J. Word belonged. The regiment was active in various conflicts in New Mexico Territory. In late 1861 and early 1862, it was actually known as the Army of New Mexico, but later known as part of the Trans-Mississippi Department.

According to specialists in Arizona and New Mexico postal history, there are fewer than ten examples known of the Mesilla, N.M. occupation marking.

- 4097 ☒ **Fayetteville N.C. Oct 14 1862**, cds ties 1861, 10¢ blue, position 1, four full to mostly huge margins, on brown cover to J. Calvert Esq. at Eagle Mills, N.C.; small stain and minor filing holes, **F.-V.F.**
 Scott No. 2 Estimate \$200 - 300



- 4098 ☒ **"Kittrells NC, 15 Aug"**, manuscript postmark tied by 1863, 10¢ blue, huge margins all around, on small homemade cover addressed to Miss Sallie Tompkins, Care Dr. A.Y.P. Garnett, Robertson Hospital, Richmond Va.; no flap, **Very Fine**, ex-Brian Green, Hambrecht.
 Scott No. 12 Estimate \$400 - 600

Sally Louisa Tompkins was from a wealthy family and resided in Richmond at the beginning of the war. She opened Robertson Hospital, a private hospital, to care for Confederate wounded. The hospital was named for Judge John Robertson who donated the home. Thompson operated the hospital at her own expense, not closing until the last wounded patients were discharged in June 1865. They cared for over 1,300 patients, of whom only 73 died. No other hospital saved more of its patients, and officers tried to place their most seriously wounded in their care. It was Thompkin's success rate that allowed her private facility to stay open after Sept. 1861, when President Davis ordered all private hospitals closed. To allow Robertson Hospital to remain open, Davis commissioned Thompkins an unassigned Captain in the Confederate cavalry. She was the only woman to hold a commission in the Confederate Army.

Dr. Alexander Yelverton Peyton Garnett was a Surgeon at the Robertson Hospital as well as serving Gen. Robert E. Lee and his family during the War and the families of many other Confederate Generals, and members of Government.

References: Subject of a Brian Green article in the July 1969 *Confederate Philatelist* and featured in Terry Hambrecht's article in the March-April 1987 issue on page 11.

- 4099 ☒ **Lumberton N.C. Aug 19**, bold sharp strike of cds ties 1863, 10¢ milky blue, four even margins, on yellow cover to Fayetteville, N.C., **choice and Very Fine**, ex-Bogg.
 Scott No. 11a. Estimate \$150 - 200



- 4100 ☒ **Murfreesborough, N.C., Apr 2**, large bold balloon town cancel tying 1862, 5¢ blue, with "gooseneck" variety at lower right as shown on page 327 of the new CSA Catalog, four large margins, on homemade cover to Newton Grove, slightly reduced at left, **Extremely Fine**, a scarce variety and wonderful cancel.
 Scott No. 4 var. Estimate \$300 - 400

- 4101 ☒ **Slave Related Mail (North Carolina)**, blue cover carried outside the mails to Surgeon Tracy at Fair Ground Hospital, Raleigh N.C., endorsed “**By Jim**” which was the slaves name; minor backflap opening tear, **Very Fine**, a rare use that can be identified as having been hand carried by a slave.
Estimate \$150 - 200

James Wright Tracy started the war as the Assistant Surgeon for the 37th N.C. Infantry and was later the Surgeon of the 14th N.C. Infantry. The Fair Ground Hospital in Raleigh was a military hospital for North Carolina troops.

- 4102 ☒ **Wilmington N.C. Dec 4**, cds with matching “Due” handstamp obliterated with “Paid 10” handstamp on brown **turned cover** to Genl. Jesse R. Stubbs at Raleigh, N.C., inside use with “Raleigh N.C. Nov 27” cds and matching handstamped “Paid” to W.A. Weathersbee of Williamston N.C.; partial flap and some aging, **Fine and rare use**, ex-MacBride.
Estimate \$300 - 400

General Jesse R. Stubbs (1825-1870) was a North Carolina legislator, Railroad President and Brig. General in the Confederate N.C. Militia.

- 4103 ☒ **Beaufort, S.C., Oct. 16, 1861**, cds with handstamped “Paid 5” (type A) on cover addressed to “Greenville, S.C.”, small edge tears at top, top back flap missing, **Fine and scarce**; Signed Brian Green who notes this to be *one of only two examples recorded*.
Estimate \$300 - 400

Beaufort was occupied November 9, 1861 and remained Union for the balance of the war.

- 4104 ☒ **Gourdins, S.C., Sept 27**, manuscript postmark with matching pen strokes on **1863 10¢ blue**, on yellow cover addressed to Caven’s Old Field Post, Spartanburg County, S.C.; flap tears and edge wear, **F.-V.F.**
Scott No. **12** Estimate \$200 - 300

*Gourdins was a station on the North East Railroad in Williamsburg District. The post office there was discontinued by the U.S. in 1860 and the Confederate Post Office re-established it in 1863. This is the **only recorded cover** and the listing cover.*



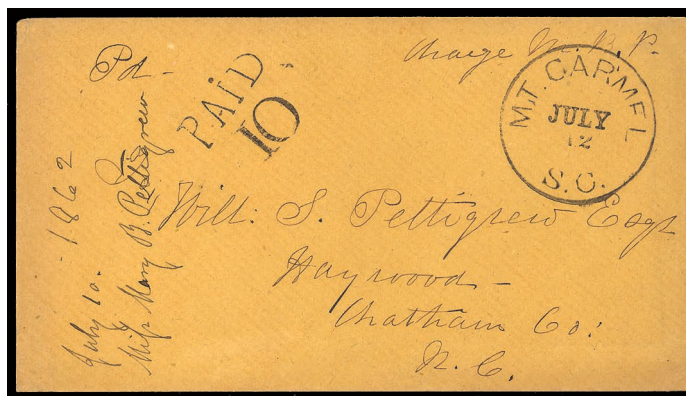
- 4105 ☒ **Hodges S.C. Jun 14**, double-lined cds with matching revalued handstamped “Paid” “10” over “5” on turned cover addressed to Mrs. Ann L. Lamar of Columbia S.C., inside use franked with **1863, 10¢ greenish blue** tied by grid cancel with matching perfect strike of “Flat Rock N.C. June 11” cds to Miss Mary E. Pickney at Hodges Station S.C., De La Rue & Co. London embossed imprint along flap edge, **Very Fine, this is the listing copy**, ex- Walcott, Kohn.
Scott No. **12c** Estimate \$300 - 400

- 4106 ☒ **“Jacksonboro Depot, March 1st” (S.C.)**, manuscript postmark on tiny circa 1862 ladies cover to Camden, S.C. bearing pen cancelled **1861, 5¢ green**, four margins, trivial gum staining at right edge; flap torn, **Very Fine and attractive**, *A scarce Colleton County town*.
Scott No. **1** Estimate \$150 - 200

- 4107 ☒ **Kingstree S.C. 18 Aug.**, fine strike of cds ties **1863, 10¢ greenish blue**, four margins, on **adversity cover made from mathematical table**, addressed to Asst. Surg. W.W. Fraser, So. Ca. Hospital, Petersburg Va., **Very Fine**, This was featured in Terry Hambrecht’s article in March-April 1987 Confederate Philatelist., ex-Hambrecht.
Scott No. **12c** Estimate \$200 - 300

Dr. William Washington Fraser (1835-1910) was born in South Carolina and received his M.D. from the Medical College of South Carolina. He enlisted as a sergeant, served as an orderly, was variously a patient himself (neuralgia and debility) and quite late in the war was appointed and served as Assistant Surgeon.

- 4108 ☒ **"Level Land SC, Oct 31"**, neat manuscript postmark with matching "Paid 5" rating on yellow cover addressed to Mr. J Andrew Robinson at Williamston S.C., **an Extremely Fine gem**.
 Estimate \$200 - 300



- 4109 ☒ **Mt. Carmel, S.C., July 12 (1862)**, bold cds with matching crisp strike of handstamped "Paid 10" (type A) on neat orange cover from the Pettigrew correspondence to Haywood, N.C., **a Superb cover with perfect strikes**, ex-Myerson, Simon.
 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

THIS IS THE ONLY RECORDED STAMPLESS USE FROM MOUNT CARMEL.

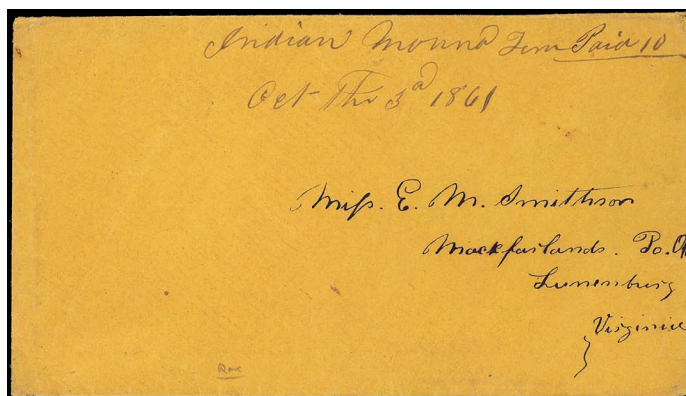
- 4110 ☒ **Ninety Six, S.C.**, two covers from same town, one with pair of **1862, 5¢ blue** tied by "Ninety Six, S.C. Jan 18" cds on greenish cover to Columbia S.C., other with bottom sheet margin copy of **1863, 10¢ blue** with manuscript postmark of "96 SC, Mch 7" addressed to Col. Norris at Cuthbert Ga., **Very Fine**, a nice set of both postmark types.
 Estimate \$200 - 300

- 4111 ☒ **Sandy Run S.C. Oct 25**, fine strike of cds with matching "Paid" and "10" circled rating handstamp struck twice on homemade cover addressed to Mrs. E.B. Summerall, Blount's Ferry, Florida, **Fine and scarce paid handstamp**, Everett recorded only one example., ex-Agre.
 Estimate \$200 - 300

- 4112 ☒ **Unionville, S.C., Oct 28**, clear strike of cds with matching bold "Paid" in oval and "5" rate handstamps (type C) on dark buff 1861 cover to Columbia, S.C., 1861 docketing at left, **Very Fine and scarce type**; with 1992 C.S.A. certificate.
 Estimate \$150 - 200

- 4113 ☒ **Vance's Ferry S.C. Oct 24**, fine strike of cds and matching "Paid" and circled "10" rating handstamps on homemade cover addressed to Lieut. L.A. Harper, St. Matthews Rifles, Eutaw Regiment S.C.V., James Island, S.C., **Very Fine**.
 Estimate \$150 - 200

L.A. Harper enlisted in Company F, SC 25th Infantry (St. Matthews Rifles). James Island is in the Charleston Harbor area.



- 4114 ☒ **Indian Mound, Tenn./Oct. 3rd, 1861**, manuscript postmark on orange buff cover to Lunenburg, Va. with manuscript "Paid 10" rate in top right corner, **Very Fine**, a scarce manuscript postmark, ex-Kohn.
 Estimate \$200 - 300

- 4115 ☒ **Shelbyville Ten Feb 10**, fine strike of cds and pencil “Due 10” at left on buff cover addressed to Sabina Lynch in Griffin Ga., light soldier’s endorsement at top including “Official” endorsement, upon arrival at Griffin straightline “Advertised” and manuscript “2” rating; faults and wear, **Fine, The only recorded Griffin CSA advertised cover.**
Estimate \$300 - 400

Texas



- 4116 ☒ **Brownsville Tex. Feb 28, 1865**, mostly clear strike of cds and matching “Paid 10” handstamp on blue folded letter datelined “Matamoros, 26 Febrero 1865” from Casimiro Castro in Mexico to Bustamante in San Antonio Tex., blue “Maza y Larrache * Matamoros *” double oval handstamp, blue crayon “Due 10”, the “Paid 10” was either applied afterward, or the 10c due was for an additional rate, minor paper flaw along file fold at left, **Very Fine**, ex-Hill; with 2004 C.S.A. certificate.
Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A RARE TRANS-RIO GRANDE COVER FROM MEXICO TO CONFEDERATE TEXAS.

- 4117 ☒ **“Bryant Station Oct 22 /64” (TX)**, manuscript postmark with matching “Paid 10” rating on homemade dark buff cover addressed to G.W. Hillyard, Company I, 17th T. V.I., Waterhouse Brigade, Shreveport La., **clean and Very Fine.**
Estimate \$300 - 400

The 17th Texas Volunteer Infantry were part of the Trans-Mississippi Department, Walkers Division. The division was well trained, and well respected fighting force, earning the nickname “Walkers Greyhounds” because they moved long distances rapidly on foot.

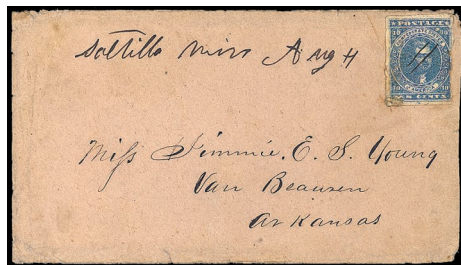
- 4118 ☒ **“Dismantled Calvary, Texas”**, soldier endorsement by Samuel H. Halebrook in Co. B of Consolidated Regiment, field cover addressed to Woodville, Texas P.O., straight line “Due 10” handstamp; light edge wear, **F.-V.F.**, ex-Myerson.
Estimate \$150 - 200

- 4119 ☒ **“Eagle Lake, Feb 3” (TX)**, manuscript postmark on homemade cover to Miss Sue L. Ransom in Houston, Texas, bearing **1862, 5c blue, horizontal pair**, cancelled by matching manuscript, **Very Fine**, ex-Blueler.
Scott No. 7 Estimate \$200 - 300

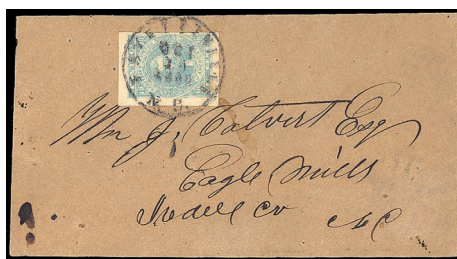
- 4120 ☒ **Hallettsville Tex. Ju 12**, sharp strike of cds with matching circled “Paid” rating handstamp on blue laid paper cover addressed to Jos. San Roman at Brownsville, Tex.; erosion spot and horizontal fold, **F.-V.F.**, ex-Kohn.
Estimate \$300 - 400

José San Román was a merchant, banker, and broker in the contraband cotton trade of the Civil War. During the Union blockade, San Román became a key figure in the contraband trade carried on in Bagdad, Brownsville and Matamoros. His firm served as a brokerage house for hundreds of cotton farmers west of the Mississippi River.

- 4121 ☒ **Roundtop Tex. Aug 17**, clear strike of cds with matching sharp “Paid” oval framed handstamp and manuscript “5c” rating on 1861 folded letter to T. W. House at Houston Tex., additional “Box 13, CHJ” endorsement at top; some erosion and staining, **Fine and rare.**
Estimate \$200 - 300



4095



4097



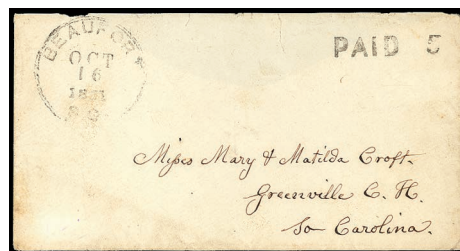
4099



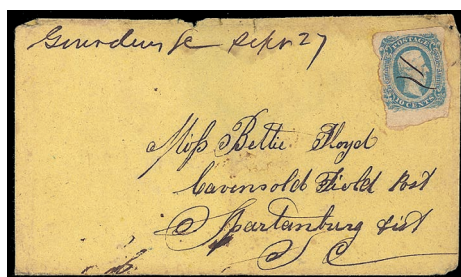
4101



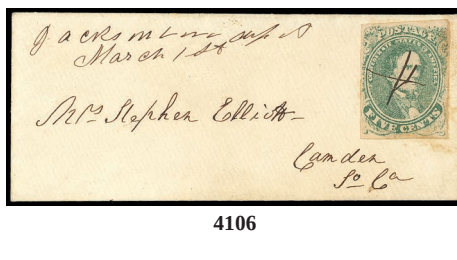
4102



4103



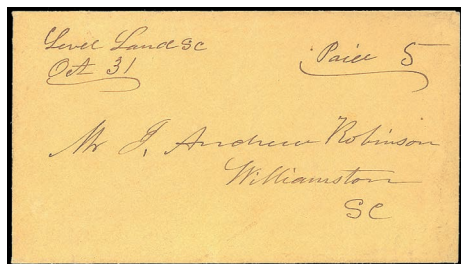
4104



4106



4107



4108



4110



4111



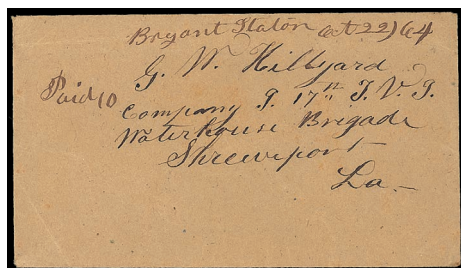
4112



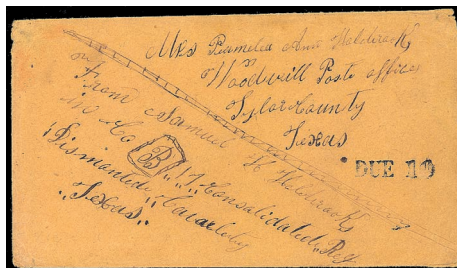
4113



4115



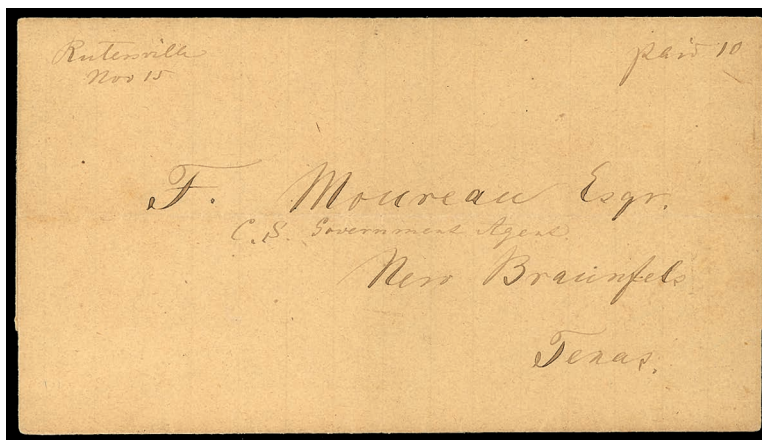
4117



4118



4119



- 4122 ☒ **“Rutersville, Nov 15” (TX)**, manuscript postmark and matching manuscript “Paid 10” rating on 1862 folded letter addressed to F. Moureau Esq., C.S. Government Agent at New Braunfels Tex., letter was from Adolf Mollenberend a soldier stationed at Camp Lockridge near Austin; some edge separations, **Very Fine**, Dietz unlisted, now listed in CSA, **this is the only recorded example**.
 Estimate \$300 - 400

- 4123 ☒ **San Antonio Tex. Nov 29**, blue cds with red “Paid 5” circled rating handstamp (Dietz type I) on circa 1861 orange cover addressed to Hon. T. J. Wordat Palestine, Texas; sealed cover tear affects cds, reduced slightly at right, **Very Fine appearance**.
 Estimate \$400 - 600

There is no soldier’s endorsement but we know from the handwriting and another cover in correspondence that sender was Major Alexander M. Jackson, an officer on General Sibley’s staff who served as the AAG and as Gen. Sibley’s ADC during the Army of New Mexico Sibley Expedition. This cover was sent from San Antonio where troops were gathering just prior to moving out to Fort Bliss near El Paso. Cover illustrated and explained in Confederate New Mexico section on page 38 in Collector’s Guide to Confederate Philately.

- 4124 ☒ **Wheelock Texas “Oct 8”**, cds with manuscript date and matching “Paid 10” rating on blue folded letter addressed to W. P. Ballinger at Houston, Tex., letter is datelined “Port Sullivan, Tex Oct 5th 1864” from Ferguson & Bro. noting “neither of us have the specie (money in coin) therefore can make no offer”, and noting that since the writer made an offer of \$60,000 in Confederate Money in May 1862, his idea as to the value of the land has considerably diminished, **Very Fine**, ex-Kohn.
 Estimate \$300 - 400

LETTER PROVIDES INTERESTING DISCUSSION ON HOW THE WAR IMPACTED MONEY AND THE DIFFICULTIES IN TRANSACTING SALES DURING TIMES OF UNREST.

Virginia

- 4125 ☒ **Ashland Va. Feb 13**, cds ties **1862, 5¢ deep blue**, horizontal pair, four margins with scissor in margin between, on buff cover with printed corner card “From L. Wagner Druggist” beneath pair and “Corner 6th & Broad Streets, Richmond, Va.” return address at bottom, addressed to Mr. Franklin Davis in Staunton Va., docketed “Dr. Thos. J. Wooldridge” at left, **Very Fine**, ex-Hambrecht.
 Scott No. 7a Estimate \$200 - 300

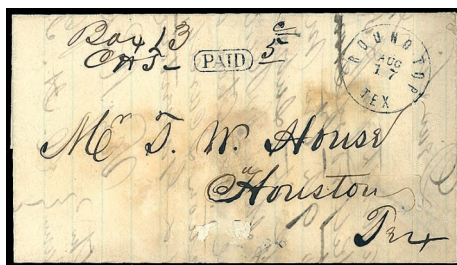
Dr. Thomas J. Wooldridge (1829-1909) was born in Virginia and received his M.D. degree from the Medical College of Virginia in Richmond. Davis was a wealthy nurseryman and apparently Wooldridge obtained drugs and envelopes in nearby Richmond.

- 4126 ☒ **Cady’s Tunnel, Va. May 3**, brownish cds with handstamped arced “Paid 10” (type B) on small folded letter to Richmond Va., docketed on back from “Dr. A.J. Wilson 3rd May 1864” which is a very late use; light file fold through postmark, **Very Fine**, one of only five recorded examples of this type, ex-Oswald.
 Estimate \$150 - 200

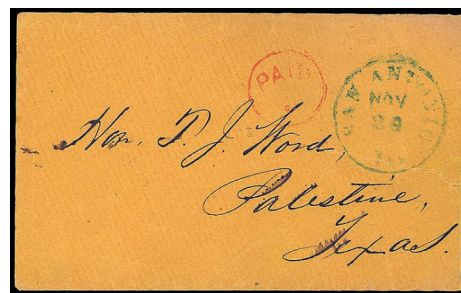
- 4127 ☒ **Charlemont Va. Dec 6**, complete sharp strike of cds with matching “Paid” and circled “5” rating handstamps (Dietz 1A) on buff cover addressed to Franklin Doris at Fairfield Va., small tone spot, **Very Fine**, ex-Lehman, Thayer.
 Estimate \$150 - 200



4120



4121



4123



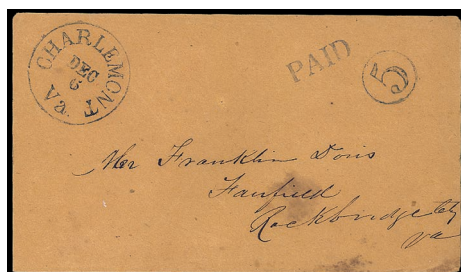
4124



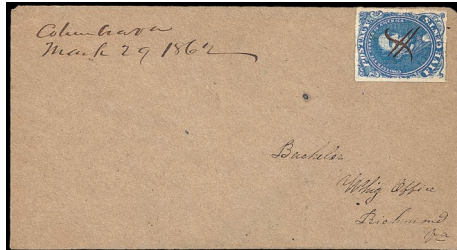
4125



4126



4127



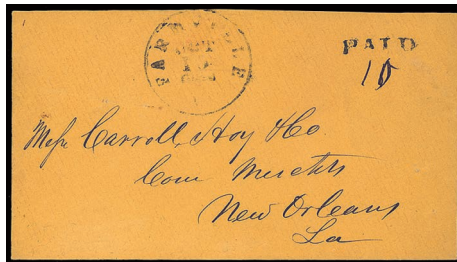
4128



4130



4131



Ex 4132



4133



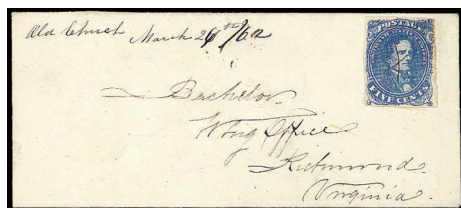
4134



4135



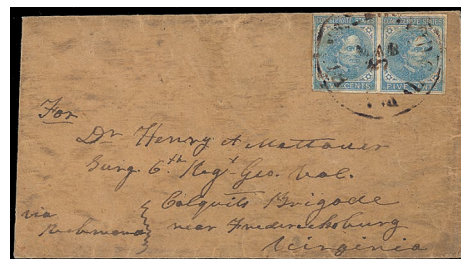
4136



4137

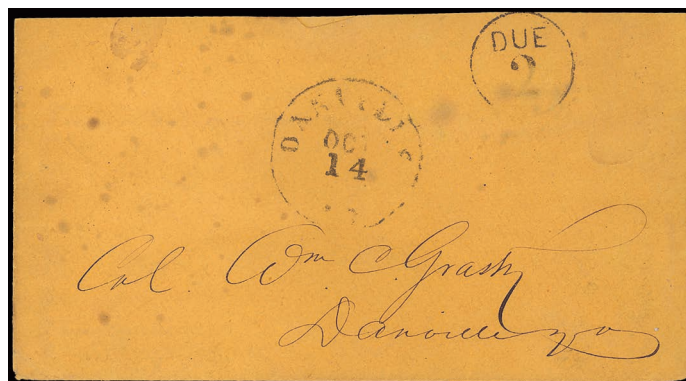


4138



4139

- 4128 ☒ **“Columbia Va., March 29 1862”**, neat manuscript postmark with matching ms. cross-hatch canceling **1862, 5¢ blue**, four large even margins, on homemade cover addressed to Bachelor, Whig Office in Richmond Va.; small part of flap missing, **Very Fine**, ex-Thayer.
 Scott No. 4 Estimate \$200 - 300



- 4129 ☒ **Danville, Va Oct 14**, fine strike of cds with matching “Due 2” circular handstamp (Dietz unlisted) on orange cover to Col. Wm. C. Grasty in Danville Va.; no flap, **Very Fine**.
 Estimate \$400 - 600

THIS IS THE ONLY RECORDED 2¢ DROP LETTER HANDSTAMP USE FROM DANVILLE.

- 4130 ☒ **“Darlington Heights, Mar. 3 / 63” (Va.)**, manuscript postmark with matching manuscript “X” cancels on **1862, 5¢ blue, Archer & Daly printing**, vertical pair, large margins to just into frameline at left, on homemade cover addressed to Moore’s Ordinary, Va., **Very Fine**, This is the only recorded example from this Prince Edward County town.
 Scott No. 7 Estimate \$150 - 200

- 4131 ☒ **“Edmunds Va, June 17th”**, manuscript postmark with matching squiggle canceling **1862, 5¢ blue**, large margins including top sheet margin, on blue folded 1862 letter to Messrs. Thos. Branch & Sons in Petersburg Va., **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. 4 Estimate \$150 - 200

- 4132 ☒ **Farmville Va.**, two covers, first with clear strike of Nov 21 cds with matching “Paid” handstamp (Dietz type II) and manuscript “5” rating on buff cover addressed to Lynchburg Va., ex-Thayer; second with Oct. 10 cds and matching “Paid” handstamp (Dietz type II) with manuscript “10” rating revalued over “5” on orange cover addressed to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans La., ex-Kohn, Bogg, Thayer, **a Very Fine pair**.
 Estimate \$200 - 300

- 4133 ☒ **Forest Depot Va., Jul 28 1861**, cds with matching “Paid 5” circular cancel on **U.S. 1861, 3¢ red Star Die** entire addressed to Capt. Fleming Saunders, Colo. J. S. Barks Regiment, Monterey Ala., entire with fancy **“Good Morning”** doodling and also updating cds to “26” day, **Very Fine and unusual CSA use**.
 Scott No. U27 Estimate \$150 - 200

- 4134 ☒ **“Fredg Nov 17 = 64” (Va.)**, manuscript postmark on buff cover bearing **1862, 5¢ blue, Archer & Daly printing**, horizontal pair with four margins, cancelled by matching manuscript, addressed to Mrs. Moncure, Care of Judge R.C. Moncure at Richmond Va., docketed at left “Mr. Pollack, rec’d Dec. 19. ‘64”, **clean and Very Fine**, scarce late use of Fredericksburg manuscript postmark, ex-Thayer.
 Scott No. 7 Estimate \$200 - 300

- 4135 ☒ **Gloucester Point Va., Apr 13, 1862**, sharp bold strike ties **1861, 10¢ dark blue**, huge margins including part of right stamp, except just clear at top, on cover to Greensboro Ala.; some light toning, **F.-V.F.**, This cancel is unlisted in the VPHS book., ex-Hall.
 Scott No. 2b Estimate \$300 - 400

- 4136 ☒ **Lexington Va. Sep 22**, sharp strike of cds ties **1863, 10¢ milky blue**, large to huge margins, on buff cover to Mill Point Va.; reduced slightly at left, **fresh and Very Fine**, ex-Bogg.
 Scott No. 12 Estimate \$150 - 200

- 4137 ☒ **“Old Church, March 24th/62” (Va.)**, manuscript postmark on cover with matching “X” cancel on **1862, 5¢ blue**, four margins, on ladies envelope with blue inside, addressed to Bachelor, Whig Office in Richmond Va.; small part of flap missing, **Very Fine**, ex-Thayer.
 Scott No. 4 Estimate \$150 - 200



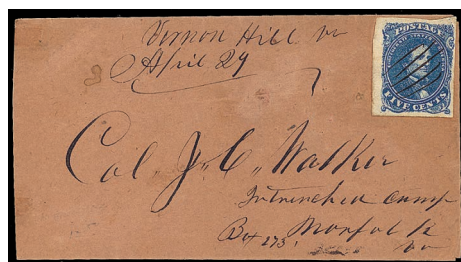
4140



4141



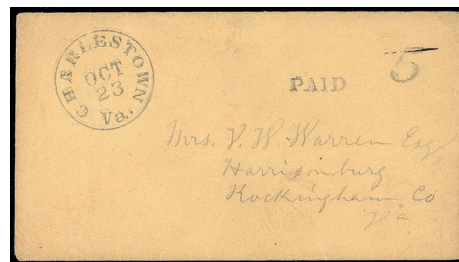
4142



4143



4144



4146

- 4138 ☒ **"Powhatan Ch, Va. Nov 25"**, partial strike of brown cds ties **1861, 10¢ blue**, four full to large margins, on fresh folded 1862 court-related letter addressed to Sunny Side Va., **Very Fine and choice**, a scarce color cancel, ex-Thayer. Scott No. 2 Estimate \$300 - 400

- 4139 ☒ **Prince Edward C.H., Mar 27 (Va.)**, large brownish-black cds ties **1862, 5¢ blue, horizontal pair** on homemade brown cover to Dr. Henry A. Mettauer, Surg. 6th Regt. Geo. Vol., Colquits Brigade near Fredericksburg Va., **F.-V.F.** Scott No. 6 Estimate \$200 - 300

Dr. Henry Archer Mettauer (1826-1913) was born in Prince Edward County, Va. the son of Dr. John Peter Mettauer, and received his M.D. degree in 1849 from the Medical Department of Randolph Macon College in Clarksburg Va. He accepted appointment and was confirmed by CS Senate as a Surgeon in 1862. Although a residence of Farmville, Virginia, he was a surgeon with the 6th Georgia, M.A. Rowland's Battalion Conscripts, Staff of General A.H. Colquitt.

References: Featured in Terry Hambrecht's article in the March-April 1987 *Confederate Philatelist* on page 7.

- 4140 ☒ **Proctor's Creek Va. Sep 13 1862**, perfect bold and sharp strike of cds ties **1862, 5¢ blue**, vertical pair, four margins, on buff cover to Mrs. E.H. Hardin, care of Mrs. C.H. Richmond, Milton N.C.; light stain at left, **Very Fine**, a gem strike of this cds. Scott No. 7 Estimate \$150 - 200

- 4141 ☒ **Rock Fish Va., Jun 28**, two clear strikes of **brown** cds with matching "Paid" handstamp and manuscript "5" rating on light rose cover addressed to Miss Mollie Harris, Diana Mills, Buckingham Co., Virginia, partial flap, **Very Fine and striking use**. Estimate \$200 - 300

- 4142 ☒ **Stony Creek W.H. Va., Jan 24, 1863**, neat manuscript town postmark with matching manuscript cancelling **1862, 5¢ blue**, horizontal pair, four margins, on homemade cover addressed to Alexander Donman at Petersburg Va., **clean and Very Fine**, ex-Bleuler. Scott No. 7 Estimate \$150 - 200

Stony Creek Warehouse is a rare town with a population of only 178.

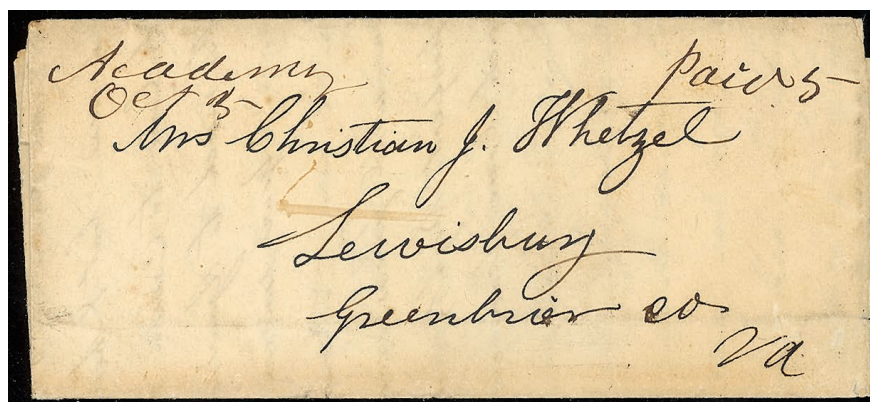
- 4143 ☒ **"Vernon Hill, Va. April 29"**, manuscript postmark on dark buff homemade cover bearing **1862, 5¢ blue, stone 2, position 21 spur variety**, four large margins and deep rich color, cancelled by five manuscript strokes, addressed to Col. J.C. Walker at Camp in Manassas Va., **Very Fine**, ex-Thayer. Scott No. 4 var. Estimate \$200 - 300

- 4144 ☒ **"Wolf Trap, Va., Oct 8, 1863"**, manuscript postmark ties combination franking of **1862, 5¢ blue**, pre-use crease, and **1862, 5¢ blue, Archer & Daly printing** on homemade cover to Danville, Va., **F.-V.F.**, a scarce combination from Wolf Trap, Va.; with 2007 A.P.S. certificate. Scott No. 4+7. Estimate \$300 - 400

West Virginia

The counties of Western Virginia were predominantly loyal to the Union and opposed to secession. Groundwork was laid in 1862 to separate these counties from Virginia. On June 20, 1863, under occupation of the Federal Army and with the consent of a majority of the people in those counties, West Virginia entered the Union as the 35th state. From the beginning of the Confederate period until June 20, 1863, western Virginia was still part of Virginia and therefore technically Confederate. The Confederate Post Office was established in certain areas of western Virginia where the CSA Army had a presence and where loyalties laid with the South. Confederate covers originating from the counties and towns that would later become the Union state of West Virginia are very scarce and very desirable items of Confederate postal history, particularly during the limited periods of Independent State Use and U.S. Postage Used in the Confederacy.

A few years ago, Mr. Warren acquired a large section of the Confederate West Virginia postal history collection of Jim and Renate Thayer. The Thayers spent close to a lifetime collecting this area and it was undoubtedly one of the finest collections of Confederate West Virginia formed to date.



- 4145 ☒ **“Academy, Oct 5” (West Virginia)**, manuscript postmark with matching “Paid 5” rating on folded letter datelined “Hillsboro Oct the 5th 1861”, addressed to Mrs. Christian J. Whetzel, Lewisburg, Greenbrier Co., Va.; included with letter is a typed transcript of content, **Very Fine**.
 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

Interesting letter with a major reference to the Cheat Mountain Campaign (September 11-12, 1861) that became Lee’s first Civil War campaign. “...It is said 24000 of the enemy came down of Cheat on 8000 of our men. Rumor says we put them to flight with the loss of 10 while their loss was great...”

Both Academy and Hillsboro refer to the same area in Pocahontas County. Both Pocahontas and Greenbrier Counties would later be incorporated into the Union State of West Virginia in 1863.

- 4146 ☒ **Charlestown (West) Va. Oct 23**, sharp strike of cds with matching “Paid” and “5” rating handstamps on cover addressed to Mrs. V.W. Warren Esq., Harrisburg, Kochingham Co., Va., original soldier’s camp letter; manuscript mark through “5” rating, **Very Fine and interesting content**.
 Estimate \$500 - 750

Original letter datelined “Camp Flowing Spring” by Private John Hiliary Magruder to his sister that mentions Col. Turner Ashby and a recent engagement “...I suppose...that you have heard the particulars of the fight that our men had last week, we had one man killed & several wounded took several prisoners & killed & wounded according to the Balt Sun 75...”. Magruder was in Company B of the 7th Virginia Cavalry. He was later commissioned 1st Lieut. and promoted to Captain on June 6, 1862 but he did not survive the war as he is listed as killed at Liberty Mills, Va. on September 23, 1863.

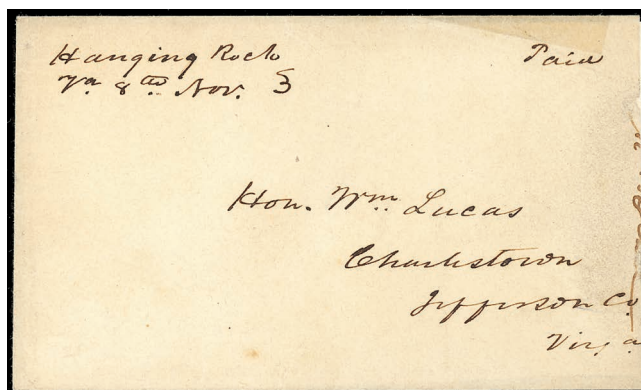


- 4147 ☒ **Charlestown (West) Va. Dec 28**, neat strike of cds with matching large circular “Paid 5” rating handstamp (altered prewar Paid 3 handstamp) on rose cover addressed to Mrs. Robert S. Bell, Washington, Rappahannock County, Va.; enclosed with cover is a family letter from the same correspondence datelined Dec. 10, 1861 that appears to have three different people taking the opportunity to write with only minor war references “...Jackson I hear has a very large force near Winchester...”; some edgewear, **Very Fine**.
 Estimate \$500 - 750

Charlestown is in Jefferson County that would later be incorporated into the Union State of West Virginia in 1863.



- 4148 ☒ **Charlestown (West) Va. Oct 2**, clear strike of cds with matching “Paid” and “10” rating handstamps on cover to Rev. John A. Broadus at Greenville S.C., manuscript “Ch Box 93” at top right, **Very Fine**, ex-Thayer.
 Estimate \$500 - 750



- 4149 ☒ **“Hanging Rock (West) Va. 8th Nov.”**, manuscript postmark with matching “Paid” rating on circa 1861 cover addressed to Hon. Wm. Lucas, Charlestown, Jefferson Co., Va.; flaps taped, reduced a bit at right, **Very Fine**.
 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

The only recorded CSA West Virginia use from this post office.

Hanging Rock is in Hampshire County that would later be incorporated into the Union State of West Virginia in 1863.

- 4150 ☒ **"Huntersville (West) Va., Aug 19"**, manuscript postmark with matching "Due 5" rating on yellow cover addressed to Mrs. Susan Ewart, Yellow Branch, Campbell Co., Va., endorsed "Samuel Ewart, 42 Regmt Va. Vol." at top left; small edgetear at top and partial backflap, **Fine**.
 Estimate \$200 - 300

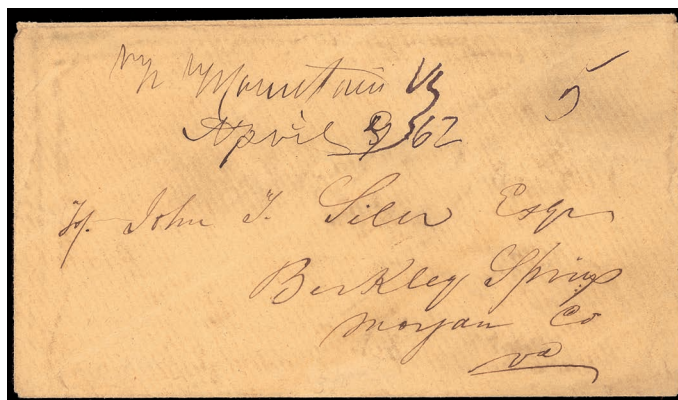
Samuel Ewart enlisted on May 31, 1861 in Company D of the 42nd Virginia Infantry. He is listed as wounded at Kernstown Va. on March 21, 1862 but was on regimental rolls later in 1862. No further records after the end of 1862.



- 4151 ☒ **"Lewisburg (West) Va, Nov 22"**, manuscript postmark with matching "3" cancelling **1861, 10¢ blue**, huge even margins, on buff cover addressed to Staunton Va., **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. 2 Estimate \$400 - 600

- 4152 ☒ **"Mountain Home (West Va.) March 9"**, manuscript postmark ties **1862, 5¢ blue**, three margins, in at left, on tiny folded letter made from ruled paper, addressed to Henry B. Haller at Marion, Va., **F.-V.F.**.
 Scott No. 7 Estimate \$300 - 400

Mountain Home is in Hardy County that would later be incorporated into the Union State of West Virginia in 1863. This cover, perhaps due to its size, appears to have gone through underpaid just a few months before West Virginia entered the Union as the 35th State.



- 4153 ☒ **"N. Mountain (West) Va., April 7/62"**, manuscript postmark with matching "5" rating on buff cover addressed to Berkeley Springs, Morgan Co., Va.; minor edgewear, **F.-V.F.**.
 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

The only recorded CSA West Virginia use from this post office.

North Mountain is in Berkeley County that would later be incorporated into the Union State of West Virginia in 1863.

- 4154 ☒ **Romney (West) Va. Jan 25**, bold strike of cds with matching bold "5" rating handstamp and manuscript "Due" on circa 1862 buff cover addressed to Vacluse, Frederick Co. Va., endorsed "Frank B. Jones, Major 2nd Inftry Va. Vols", opening tears and some edgewear, **Fine**.
 Estimate \$200 - 300

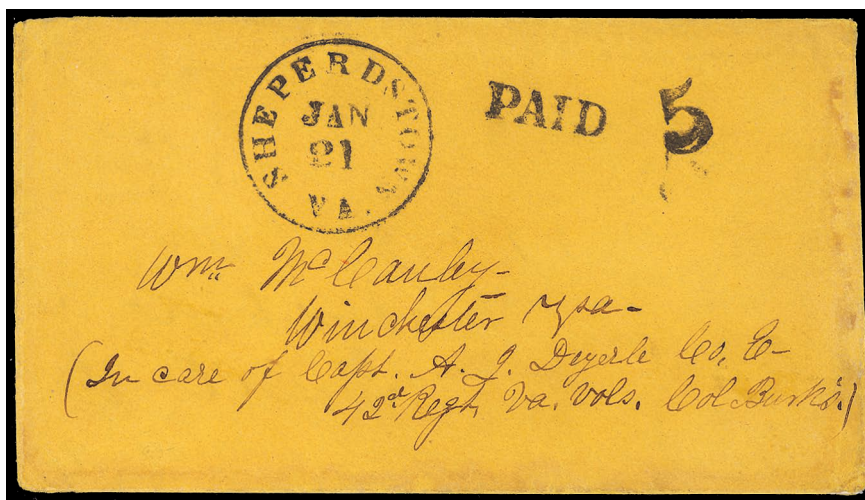
Romney is in Hampshire County that would later be incorporated into the Union State of West Virginia in 1863. Francis Buckner Jones (1828-1862) was an 1848 graduate of VMI, and mortally wounded in action at Gaines Mill on June 27, 1862 and died on July 9, 1862.



- 4155 ☒ **Sheperdstown (West) Va. Feb 17**, cds with matching circular grid cancel that ties **1861, 5¢ green, stone 2**, four margins, small fault, on homemade brown cover addressed to William Lucas esq at Monticello Florida, cover was underpaid for the 10¢ rate for over 500 miles, **forwarded** to Tallahassee with weak Monticello cds on stamp and manuscript “Due 5” rating for under 500 miles, totaled to due “10”; reduced slightly at right, **Very Fine**, a scarce forwarded use from West Virginia.

Scott No. 1 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

The name of the town is misspelled in the cds as the correct spelling is “Shepherdstown”. Shepherdstown is in Jefferson County that would later be incorporated into the Union State of West Virginia in 1863.



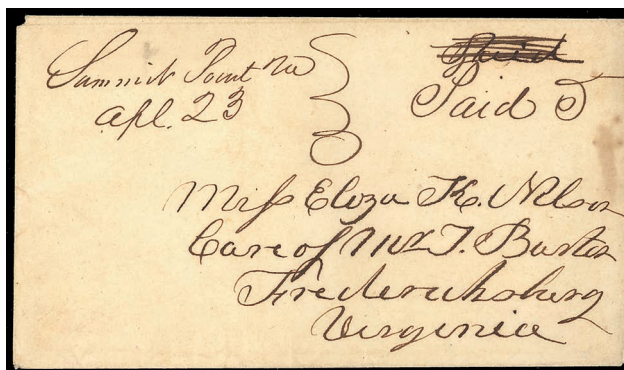
- 4156 ☒ **Sheperdstown (West) Va. Jan. 21**, clear strike of cds on orange buff **turned cover** with straight line “Paid” and “5” rating handstamps with military address “In care of Capt. A.J. Deyerle, Co. E, 42nd Regt. Va. Vols. Col. Burks”, the **inside usage** with manuscript postmark “**Middleway (West) Va./Jan. 2**” with matching manuscript “Paid 5” and addressed to Sheperdstown, **Very Fine and choice**, ex-Kohn; signed Brian Green stating there are three known of the Sheperdstown postmark and the Middleway is the listing example.

Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A UNIQUE USAGE COMBINING THE ONLY RECORDED MIDDLEWAY POSTMARK AND THE MISPELLED SHEPERDSTOWN CDS.

This Sheperdstown cover is quite unusual for two reasons: First, the town name in the circular date stamp is misspelled “Sheperdstown”. Secondly, it is a turned cover usage. Therefore, the envelope has two (West) Virginia postmarks which may be unique.

References: Pictured in Monroe book on pg. 55.



- 4157 ☒ **“Summit Point (West) Va. Apl. 23”**, manuscript postmark with matching “Paid 5” rating on circa 1862 cover addressed to Miss Eliza K. Nelson, care of Mr. J. Burton, Fredericksburg Va., **Very Fine**.
 Estimate \$500 - 750

- 4158 ☒ **“Trav Repose (West) Va., Oct 9”**, manuscript postmark with matching “Due 10” rating on orange cover addressed to W. Boyd Esq. at Dahlonga Ga., endorsed “Sergt. Sitton, Compy F, 1st Reg. Ga Vols”, pencil 1861 docketing at left; small flap tear, **Very Fine**.
 Estimate \$300 - 400

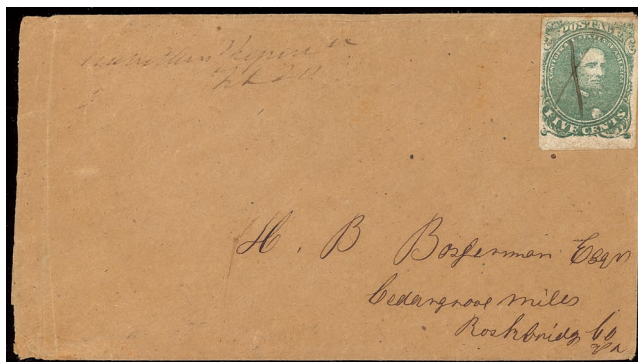
P.M. Sitton enlisted in Company F of the Georgia 1st Volunteers Infantry on March 18, 1861 and mustered out on March 18, 1862 when the regiment was dissolved and has no further record.

- 4159 ☒ **“Travelers Repose (West) Va., Oct 11 /61”**, manuscript postmark with matching “Paid/5” rating on lemon cover addressed to Hon. A. H. Stephens, Vice President at Richmond Va., usual summary on back “Capt. F. G. Wilkins Comdg Co. B 1st Ga Reg, Camp Bartow, Greenbrier Virginia, Oct 10th 1861 wants authority to repair to Georgia and raise regiment himself to be the Lieut. Colonel. Says Mr. Walker (Sec of War) did give assurance of appointing him to a field appointment without any reference to his entering the service.”; no flap and tiny edgetear, **Very Fine**.
 Estimate \$300 - 400

Capt. Francis G. Wilkins (1823-1897) resigned due to ill health on March 6, 1862 but had later service as a Major in the City Battalion Provost Guard in Columbus Ga. There is no record that he ever raised a regiment as he requested in this letter to the Vice-President.

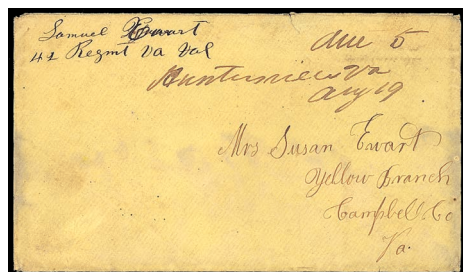
- 4160 ☒ **“Travellers Repose (West) Va., Oct. 13 /61”**, manuscript postmark with manuscript “Due/5” soldier’s rating on lavender cover to Mrs. Lucy A Nelson, Columbia Va., endorsed “From C. A. James Lt. Co. F 44th Reg Va Vols”; no flap and couple staple holes, **F.-V.F.**, ex-Thayer.
 Estimate \$300 - 400

Travelers Repose is in Pocohontas County that would later be incorporated into the Union State of West Virginia in 1863. Charles Albert James (1841-1875) enlisted in Company F of the 44th Virginia Infantry on May 20, 1861 and was dropped from the service on May 1, 1862 with no further record.



- 4161 ☒ **“Travellers Repose (West) Va. Feb 20”**, manuscript postmark with matching “X” cancelling **1861, 5¢ green, stone 1** on homemade oatmeal cover addressed to H.B. Bosserman esq., Cedar Grove Mills, Rockbridge Co., Va., vertical file fold at left, **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. **1** Estimate \$500 - 750

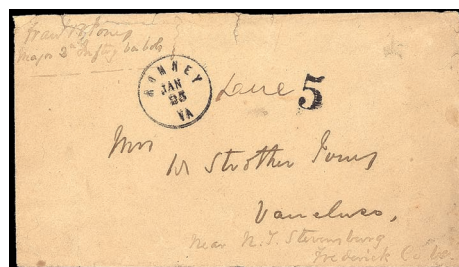
The Bosserman correspondence was well documented by Harvey Sheppard in the 1961-62 Confederate Philatelist journals.



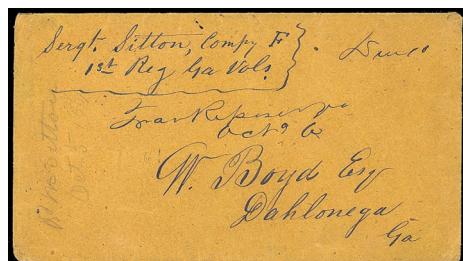
4150



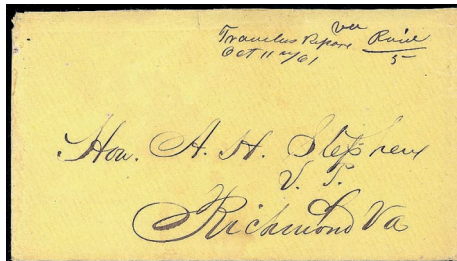
4152



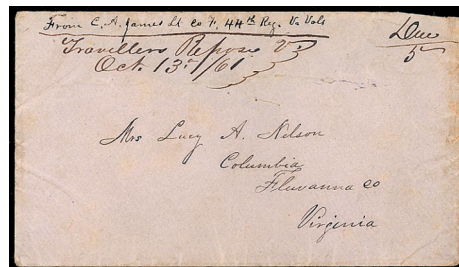
4154



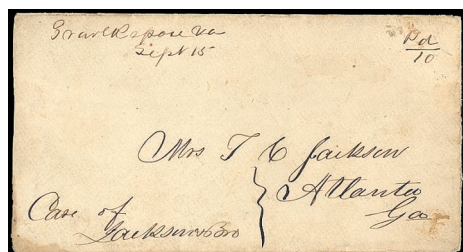
4158



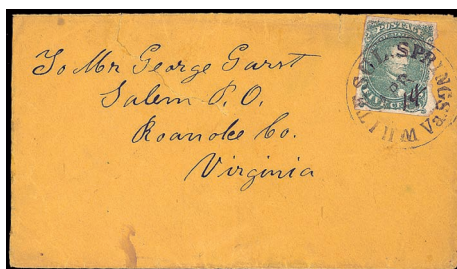
4159



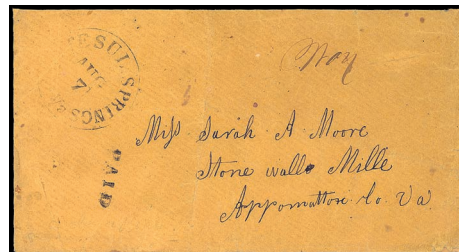
4160



4162



4163



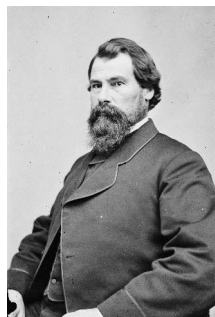
4164

- 4162 ☒ **"Travl Repose (West) Va., Sept 15"**, manuscript postmark with manuscript "Paid/10" rating on circa 1862 cover to Mrs. T. C. Jackson in Atlanta Ga., endorsed "Care of Jackson & Bro.", some edgewear, **F.-V.F.**, ex-Thayer.
Estimate \$300 - 400
- 4163 ☒ **White Sul. Springs (West) Va. Apr 14**, bold strike of cds with manuscript day ties **1861, 5c green, stone 2**, four margins, faulty, on orange cover addressed to George Garst, Salem Va., cover tear into address, **Fine**.
Scott No. **1** Estimate \$400 - 600
- 4164 ☒ **White Sul. Springs (West) Va. Aug 7**, fine strike of cds with matching "Paid" straightline handstamp and manuscript "**Way**" marking on orange cover to Sarah A. Moore, Stonewall Mill, Appomattox Co. Va., small flaws and edgewear, **Fine**, a scarce Confederate West Virginia way usage, ex-Kohn.
Estimate \$500 - 750



- 4165 ☒ **"W(hite) S(ul.) Springs (West) Va., April 13th 1863"**, manuscript postmark with matching "X"s cancelling **1862, 5c blue, horizontal pair**, on cover addressed to Staunton Va., slight toning affects right stamp, some erosion on bottom edge, **Very Fine**; with 1990 P.F. certificate.
Scott No. **7** Estimate \$300 - 400

Postmaster's Provisionals



Postmaster General
John Reagan

From the time the Confederate States were established in early February until the end of May, there were periodic shortages of the U.S. postage stamps at some Southern post offices. Stamps were necessary because U.S. law required the prepayment of letters by stamps. To overcome these shortages, some postmasters prepared their own adhesive stamps, press-printed envelopes or handstamped envelopes for sale to their customers as early as mid-February 1861. Although not specifically authorized, these provisional stamps and postal stationery were accepted as postage when mailed from their town of origin. All such interim stamps and postal stationery which were prepared in advance of use are known as postmasters' provisionals.

In a letter written by Confederate Postmaster General John H. Reagan in 1898 in reply to some inquiries concerning Confederate postal matters, he explained the Confederate Post Office Department's official position relative to postmasters' provisional stamps.

I stated in the report referred to that it was necessary "to leave it to postmasters and person paying postage to arrange between themselves the manner in which these notes may be used." Under this condition occurred the issuance of local stamps and stamped envelopes by quite a number of Confederate postmasters.

On May 13, 1861 Postmaster General Reagan issued a proclamation notifying all mail contractors, postmasters and other postal employees that the Confederate Post Office Department would assume complete control of the postal service in the Confederate States on June 1, 1861.

Confederate Postmasters' Provisionals are among the rarest and most sought after areas of philately. Over the past century and a half, elite collectors have pursued these elusive gems which range from crude pieces of selvage with simple handstamped rates, such as the Emory, Virginia provisionals, to true objets d'art such as the Madison, Florida 3¢ 1861 adhesive provisionals where bronze dust was blown on to wet ink to produce a glittery gilt effect.



- 4166 ☒ **Fort Valley Ga., 3¢ Black Entire**, clear strikes of "Fort Valley Ga." control circle and "Paid 3" rate handstamps, entered mails with "Fort Valley Ga. Apr 12" cds on 1861 cover to New Orleans La., backflap removed, rough opening at top and slightly toned, **Fine**, ex-Hall, Agre; with 2002 C.S.A. certificate. C.S.A. No. A-FTV-GA-E01. Scott No. **unlisted** Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE FORT VALLEY 3¢ PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.

This cover is dated April 12, 1861, the day the first guns of war were fired on Fort Sumter.

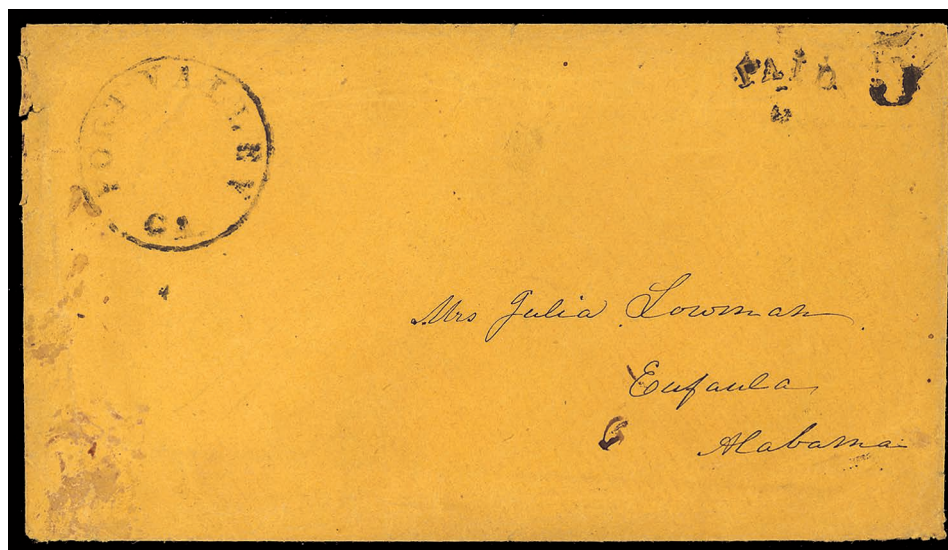
The 3¢ provisionals were issued by postmasters in Confederate States prior to the establishment of the Confederate postal system. This Fort Valley entire was originally acquired by the Halls in 1924 for \$5 from Nassau Stamp Co. and initialed "JAK" by John A. Klemann on the reverse. Another example of the "Paid 3" entire (without control mark) was offered in the Kohn CSA collection (Siegel Oct. 29, 1970, lot 35), dated Mar. 19, 1861, to the same addressee. A third 3¢ entire recently surfaced with original letter dated July 6, 1861 with control circle and revalued with 5¢ ratemarker.



- 4167 (*) **Nashville, Tenn., 1861, 3¢ Carmine**, horizontal strip of five showing all varieties, large margins, bright and fresh, unused, light corner crease at top right, **Very Fine**; with clear 1999 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **4AX1** \$2,250

A SCARCE STRIP OF FIVE SHOWING ALL FIVE VARIETIES OF THIS NASHVILLE 3¢ 1861 PROVISIONAL.

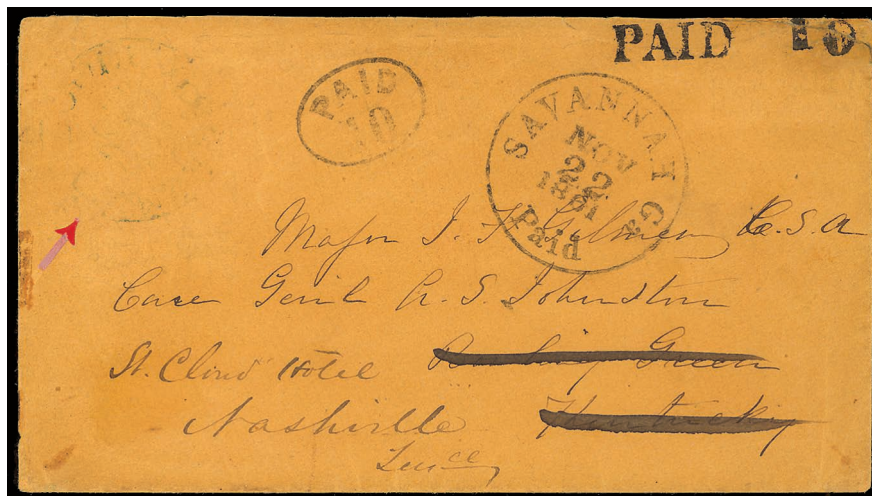
This was originally listed by Scott as 61X1 and has since been added to the new 3¢ 1861 postmasters' provisional section.



- 4168 ☒ **Fort Valley Ga., 5¢ on 3¢ Black**, clear strikes of "Paid 3" U.S. rate and "Fort Valley Ga." provisional control circle and revalued with a "5" rate handstamp on orange cover to Eufala Ala., with contents datelined "Fort Valley July 6th 1861", light stain at left, some edge wear with corner flaw, **F.-V.F.**; with 2012 C.S.A. certificate.
 C.S.A. No. **FTV-GA-E01a** Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE FORT VALLEY 3¢ PROVISIONAL ENTIRE REVALUED TO 5¢.

This revalued 5¢ provisional entire was recently listed in the new CSA handbook. There are two known Fort Valley 3¢ provisional entires: April 12, 1851 offered in the Hall sale and a third without the control mark dated March 19, 1861 was offered in the Kohn sale.



- 4169 ☒ **Savannah S.C., "Paid 10"**, orange entire with rating handstamps in bold black and backstamped Savannah Geo. Nov 22", front with different larger "Savannah Ga. 'Paid' Nov 22, 1861" cds and matching oval "Paid 10" handstamp addressed to Major J. F. Gilmer C.S.A., Care Genl. A. S. Johnston at Bowling Green Ky., upon arrival forwarded with faint strike of "Bowling Green Ky" blue cds to St. Cloud Hotel in Nashville Tenn., apparently no rating for the 5¢ under 500 miles; opened at top just into "10" handstamp, **Very Fine**, ex-Hart, MacBride, Kohn, Everett, Gallagher, Powell.
 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

AN OUTSTANDING FORWARDED USAGE THRU KENTUCKY ON A POTENTIALLY UNLISTED POSTMASTER'S PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.

In previous auction descriptions, the "Paid 10" straightline marking has been attributed to Bowling Green, but Bowling Green did not use a rate marking such as this and in addition the forwarding rate would be 5¢ for under 500 miles. The single rate from Savannah to Bowling Green is 10¢ for over 500 miles; to Nashville is well under the 5¢ limit at 100 miles. We feel the only logical explanation is that the "Paid 10" straightline was applied as a provisional marking and the cds on back may be a control mark if issued at Savannah, or a receiving datestamp if the cover was sent from outside Savannah.; an outstanding usage and.



- 4170 ☒ **Abingdon, Va., 1861, 5¢ Black**, clear strike of provisional handstamp and "Abingdon Va. Sep 5" cds on cover to Miss Florence A. Pierce at Brown Hill Va.; reduced at left, **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. 2XU2 \$1,750

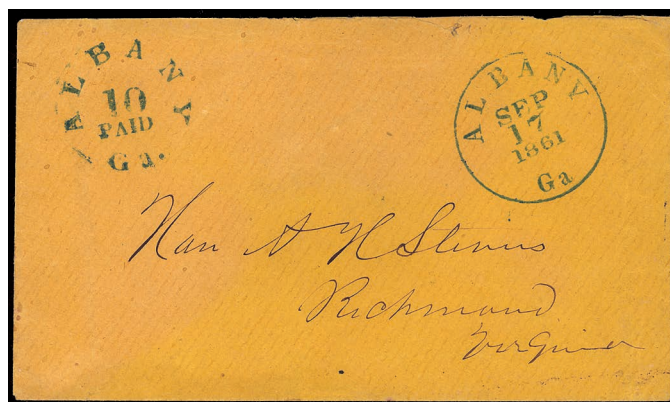


- 4171 ☒ **Albany, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Greenish Blue**, clear strike of provisional marking at left, matching “Albany Ga. Dec. 24, 1861” cds on light blue cover with military address to Capt. Wm. D Mitchel at Cap Lawton in Savannah Ga., endorsed “Official” at top left slightly reduced at top, **F.-V.F.**, ex-Agre; with 1991 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. 3XU1 \$900



- 4172 (☒) **Albany, Ga., 1861, 10¢ Greenish Blue**, bold strike at right on cover front with matching “Albany, Ga., Jan. 1, 1863” cds at top right addressed to Newton Ga.; some minor repaired flaws, **Very Fine appearing**.
 Scott No. 3XU2 \$2,000

THIS IS THE UNIQUE LISTING EXAMPLE OF THIS ENTIRE, AND THE LATEST RECORDED USAGE OF ANY ALBANY POSTMASTERS' PROVISIONAL.



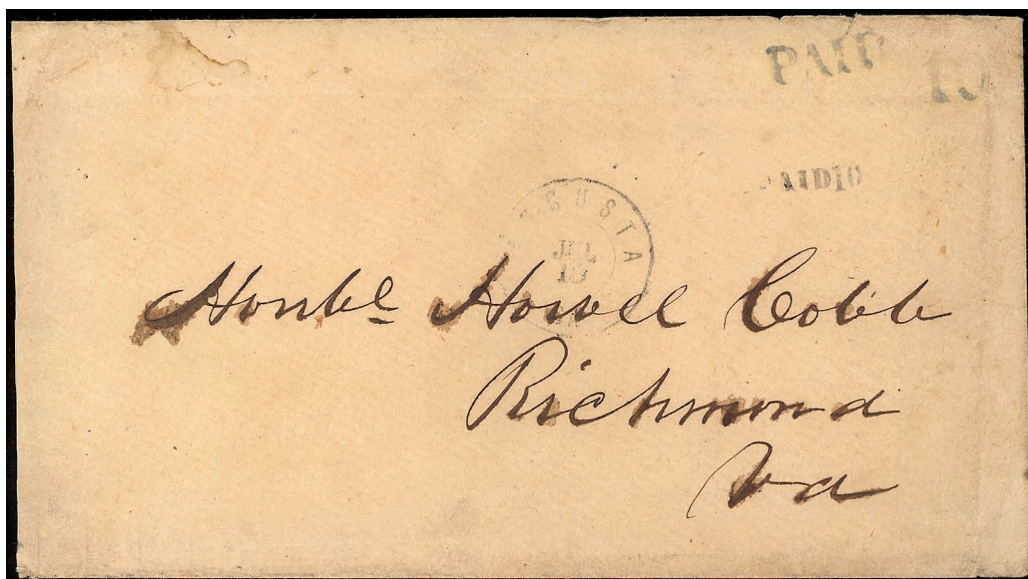
- 4173 ☒ **Albany, Ga., 1861, 10¢ Greenish Blue**, bold strike of Provisional handstamp at top left on orange cover with matching “Albany, Ga., Sep. 17, 1861” cds at top right addressed to vice President A.H. Stephens in Richmond, Va.; small part of flap missing, **Very Fine and choice**, ex-Emerson, Myerson.
 Scott No. 3XU6 \$2,500

THIS IS THE UNIQUE LISTING EXAMPLE OF THIS PROVISIONAL HANDSTAMPED ENVELOPE.



- 4174 *✉ **Anderson Court House, S.C., 1861, Black**, fine strike of provisional marking on unused homemade cover, some light toning, **F.-V.F.**, **A very rare unused example.** ex-Antrim, Peters.
 Scott No. **4XU1** \$1,000

The Anderson C.H. provisional envelopes were prepared using the "Paid" handstamp, which was used on both drop and regular postage rates. The ratings for the 5¢ and 10¢ envelopes were added, but the 2¢ drop rate envelopes have just the "Paid" handstamp.



- 4175 ✉ **Athens, Ga., Paid 10**, provisional handstamps on cover addressed to "Honbl. Howell Cobb, Richmond, Va." and sent via **Augusta Ga. who did not recognize the Provisional usage** and applied their own small size "Paid 10" handstamp (type G) with matching "Augusta, Ga., Jul. 19" cds; minor edge wear and light fold at right, **Very Fine.**
 C.S.A. No. **ATH-GA-E01** \$2,500

THIS ENTIRE PROVIDES EVIDENCE THAT THE ATHENS MARKINGS WERE APPLIED PRIOR TO USE AND REPRESENTS A PROVISIONAL USAGE.

This entire is listed in the new CSA catalog, but currently remains unlisted in Scott.



- 4176 ☒ **Athens, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Purple**, horizontal pair, left stamp Type I, right stamp Type II, huge margins except just in at lower right, cancelled by light strikes of grid, matching "Athens Ga., Paid, Oct 25" cds on 1861 cover addressed to Lieut. John B. Cobb, Cobbs Georgia Legion at Yorktown Va., slightly reduced at right and small opening nick, **Very Fine**; with 1980 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **5X1** \$6,500

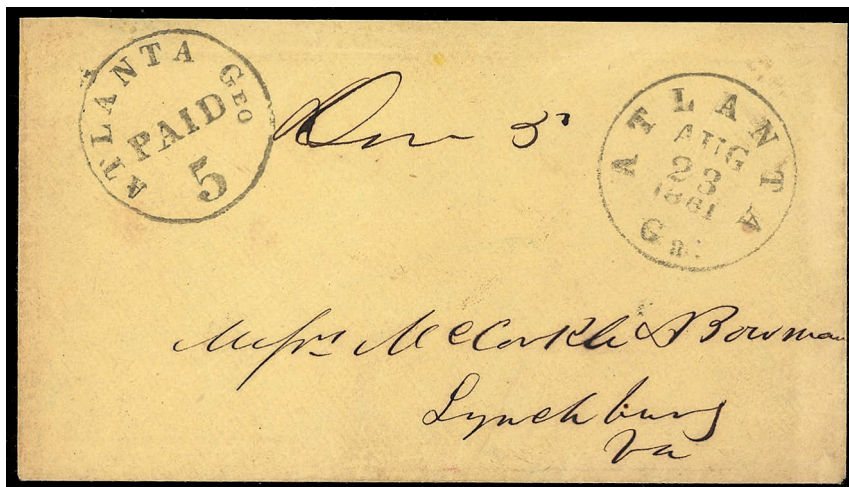
A SCARCE DOUBLE-RATE FRANKING OF THE ATHENS 5¢ PROVISIONAL, THE TYPE I-II COMBINATION REFLECTS THE TWO-SUBJECT WOODCUT ENGRAVING.

Francis J. Crown Jr. reported 19 pairs of the Athens 5¢ Purple provisional used on separate covers. The condition of the pair offered here is certainly better than typical.

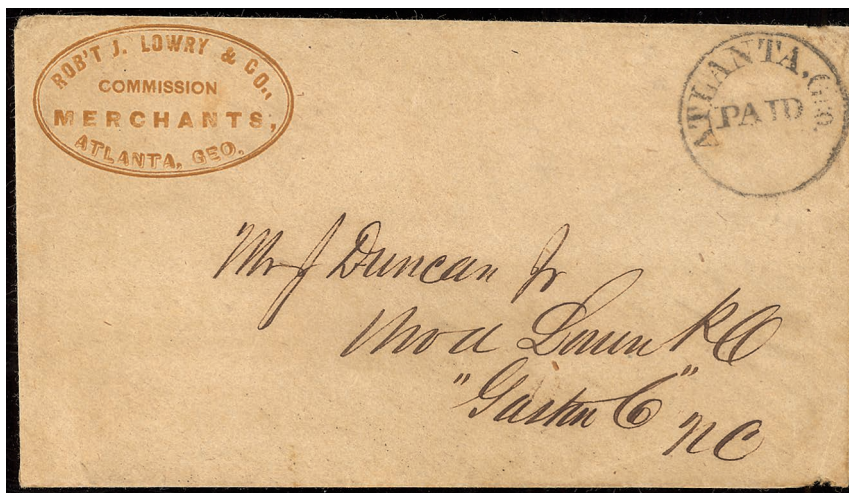


- 4177 ☒ **Atlanta, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Red**, Provisional handstamp with "Atlanta, Ga., Jul.15, 1861" cds alongside on cover to Jas. R. Andrews in Penfield, Ga.; open on two sides, slightly restored, **Very Fine appearance**.
 Scott No. **6XU1** \$5,000

THE UNIQUE EXAMPLE OF THIS PROVISIONAL ENTIRE, A GREAT CONFEDERATE RARITY.



- 4178 ☒ **Atlanta, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Black**, neat bold strike of provisional handstamp and matching “Atlanta Ga., Aug 23 1861” cds on yellow to Messrs. McCorkle & Brown at Lynchburg Va., manuscript “Due 5” at top center; slightly reduced at top, **Very Fine**, an unusual underpaid provisional use, ex-Hall.
 Scott No. 6XU2 \$700



- 4179 ☒ **Atlanta, Ga., 1861, Unrated Small Provisional**, clear strike of Provisional handstamp on buff cover to Mr. J. Duncan Jr. in Wood Lawn, N.C. and with printed red “Rob’t J. Lowry & Co., Commission Merchants” oval corner card, **Very Fine and choice**, ex-Bogg; Initialed WGB (William Bogg). C.S.A. No. ATL-GA-E01.
 Scott No. 6XU4 var. C.S.A. \$1,000

THIS IS THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THIS UNRATED ATLANTA PROVISIONAL ENTIRE, IT IS THE LISTING COPY IN THE NEW CSA CATALOG.

The CSA catalog notes that this type A provisional “Paid” entire was probably used for drop letters and circulars.



- 4180 ☒ **Atlanta, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Black**, neat strike of provisional handstamp and with "Atlanta Ga./(Aug) 21, 1861" cds on cover to Sandersville, Ga., cover with blind embossed corner card of the "Executive Department, Georgia" (Dietz I), included is original enclosure to Capt. Warthen from W. Hunt regarding Troop movement, enclosure with some edge splits; slightly reduced at left just affecting corner card, **Very Fine and scarce**, ex-MacBride with his notes, "Superb! One of the finest examples I ever saw!".

Scott No. **6XU5** \$1,500

ONE OF ONLY FOUR RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THIS POSTMASTERS' PROVISIONAL MARKING AND THE ONLY EXAMPLE ON A SEMI-OFFICIAL ENVELOPE.

Thomas Jefferson Warthen Sr. (1804-1862) began service as Captain in Company B of the 28th Georgia Infantry but was soon promoted Colonel of the regiment on September 10, 1861. He was mortally wounded in action at Malvern Hill, Va. on July 1, 1862 and died of his wounds two days later. The letter is signed W.H. Hunt, an Aide-de-Camp in the Georgia Governor's office, and concerns presenting his company at the encampment at the time of the mustering in of his unit.



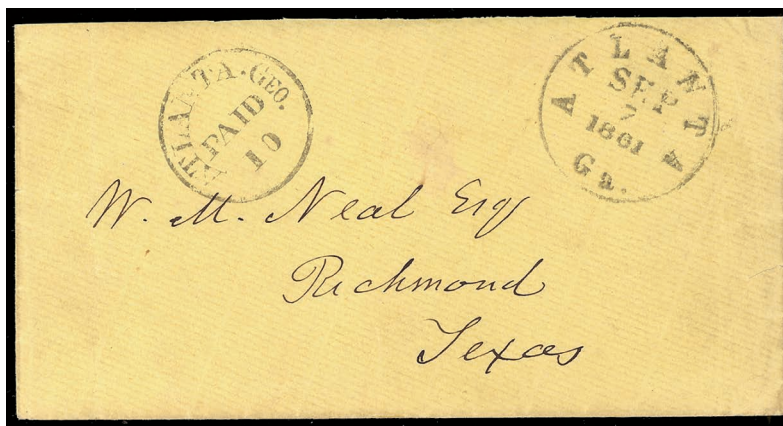
- 4181 ☒ **Atlanta, Ga., 1861, 10¢ on 5¢ Black**, nice strike of "Paid 5" Provisional handstamp re-rated with handstamped "10" rate on cover to Staunton, Va. with "Atlanta, Ga./Sep. 13, 1861" cds, **Extremely Fine and choice**; signed Dietz.

Scott No. **6XU5a** \$2,500

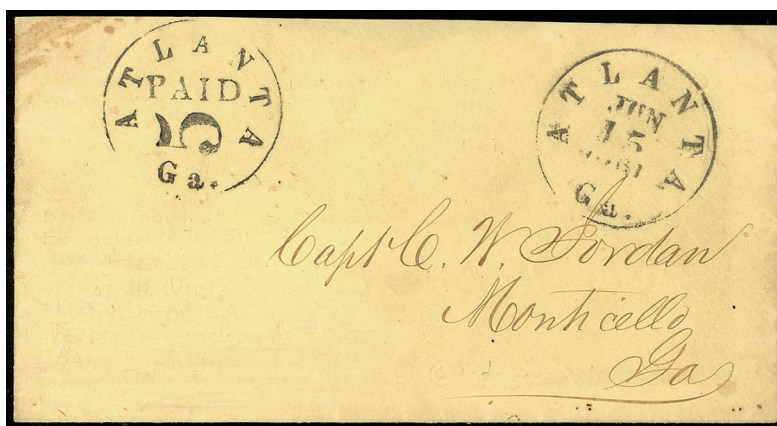
A RARE AND OUTSTANDING REVALUED ENTIRE, OF WHICH ONLY FOUR EXAMPLES ARE RECORDED.

The four examples we have recorded are:

1. Aug. 18, to Benj. C. Yancey in Richmond Va.
2. Sep. 13, orange entire to Corp. A.T. Orme, 1st. Georgia Regiment, Care Col. Ramsey, Staunton Va.
3. Nov. 8, amber entire to Hon. A.H. Stephens, Vice President, C.S. of America, Richmond, Va., ex-Wiltsee
4. Undated, orange entire to Messrs. John L. Hardie & Co. in New Orleans La.



- 4182 ☒ **Atlanta, Ga., 1861, 10¢ Black**, neat strike of provisional handstamp and with “Atlanta Ga. Sep 7 1861” cds on yellow cover addressed to W. M. Neal Esq. at Richmond, Texas; no flap, **Very Fine and choice**.
 Scott No. **6XU6** \$950



- 4183 ☒ **Atlanta, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Black**, neat Provisional handstamp with numeral “5” rate sideways and “Atlanta, Ga., Jun.15, 1861” cds alongside on yellow cover to Monticello, Ga.; flap missing and slightly reduced at top, **Extremely Fine**; signed Ashbrook.
 Scott No. **6XU8** \$3,500

THE UNIQUE EXAMPLE OF THIS PROVISIONAL ENTIRE, A GREAT CONFEDERATE RARITY.

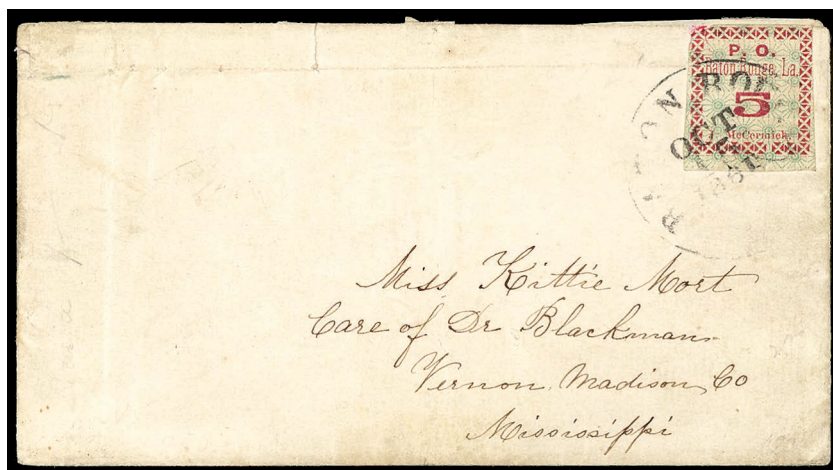


- 4184 ☒ **Barnwell Court House, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Black**, provisional handstamps on cover addressed to Rev. Iverson L. Brookes at Hamburg, S.C.; some light soiling, **Very Fine**, Only two recorded examples in the Crown census, but seven total now recorded in recent years., Ex-Parham, Kohn, Marcus Brown.
 Scott No. **123XU1** \$3,000

All examples of this provisional entire are used and addressed, but do not have origin postmarks.



- 4185 ☒ **Baton Rouge, La., 1861, 5¢ Green & Carmine**, three full margins, just clear at bottom, cancelled by neat partial strike of Baton Rouge cds, couple tiny thin specks and small corner repair at bottom right adding two corner triangles portion of design, **Very Fine appearance**.
 Scott No. 11X2. \$1,400



- 4186 ☒ **Baton Rouge, La., 1861, 5¢ Green & Carmine, “McCormick” Error**, Calhoun Position 7, large margins to just in with sheet margin at bottom, tied by neat strike of “Baton Rouge Oct 15, 1861” cds that leaves the error clearly visible, on cover to Miss Kittie Mort, care of Dr. Blackburn, Vernon Miss.; missing top flap, light horizontal file fold affects stamp which has tiny part of design drawn in at upper left, **Very Fine appearance**, ex-Duveen.
 Scott No. 11X2a \$10,000

ONE OF ONLY 7 RECORDED COVERS BEARING THE 5¢ “MCCCRMICK” ERROR.

Our records contain seven on-cover examples of the 5¢ “McCormick” error (11X2a):

- 1) Aug. 29, 1861, to Capt. Favrot, Ocean Springs Miss., ex Caspary;
- 2) Oct. 15, 1861, to Miss Kittie Mort, Vernon Miss., ex Duveen, the cover offered here;
- 3) Oct., 1861, George A. Pike return card cover to Mt. Lebanon, ex-Meroni, Green;
- 4) Dec. 26, 1861, to Capt. Favrot, Berwick City La., ex-Caspary, Lilly, Graves, D.K.;
- 5) Feb. 3, 1862, to Henry Johnson, Rosedale La., ex Walcott and Agre;
- 6) Feb. 4, 1862, to C.R. Collins, Bayou Sara La.
- 7) Feb. 20, 1862, to Miss Jeanie Mort, Vernon Miss., ex Hessel;



- 4187  **Baton Rouge, La., 1861, 5¢ Green & Carmine**, large margins to in, tied by "Baton Rouge La., Nov. 1? 1861" circular datestamp on orange cover with military address to Capt. M.M. Farrot, Delta Rifles - 4th Regt. La. Volunteers in Berwick City, La.; sealed tear at right, reduced at left, **F.-V.F. appearance**, ex-Seybold, Caspary; with 2008 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. **11X3** \$10,000

AN EXTREMELY RARE USE OF THE 5¢ BATON ROUGE PROVISIONAL WITH CRISS-CROSS BORDER.

Crown recorded only eleven covers with this Baton Rouge provisional stamp, all being single frankings.

The recipient's military unit was on guard duty at Atchafalaya River and Bayou Teche from October 1861 thru February 1862.



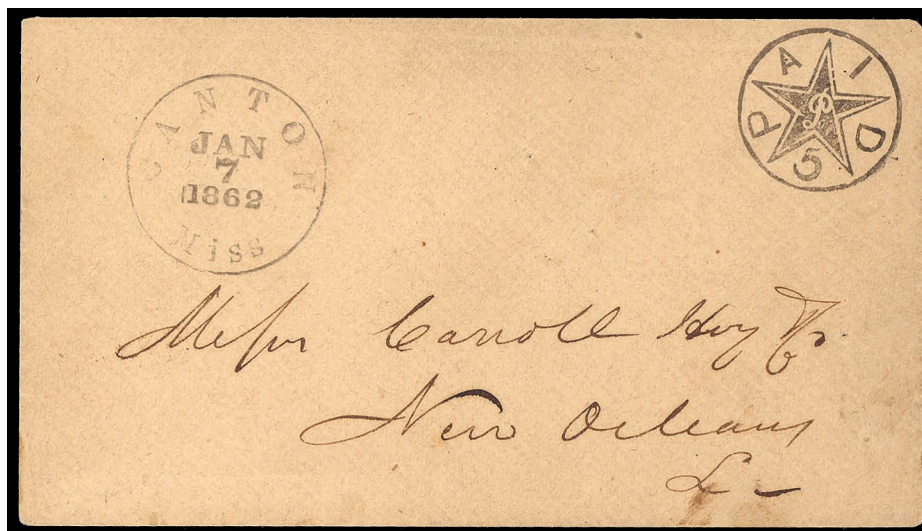
- 4188  **Camden, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Black**, clear strikes of "Paid" and "5" provisional handstamps on cover to Albert R. Walker, Camp Charleston, care of Capt. Rogers - College Cadets, at Charleston S.C., entered mails with blue "Columbia S.C. 15 Nov" cds, provisional properly not recognized and the "Paid" handstamp crossed out in manuscript with matching "Due 5" added, **Extremely Fine**, ex-Kaplan; with 2007 C.S.A. certificate. C.S.A. No. CAM-SC-E01a.
 Scott No. **125XU1 var.** \$4,500

ONE OF ONLY TWO RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE CAMDEN 5¢ BLACK PROVISIONAL ENTIRE, THIS BEING THE ONLY ONE MAILED IN ANOTHER TOWN.

Albert Walker became the rector of the "Holy Church of the Comforter" in Sumter S.C. Rev. Walker's Church became a makeshift hospital for Union soldiers immediately after "Potter's Raid" at Dingle's Mills in April of 1865.

The two recorded Camden 5¢ black provisional entires are:

- 1. Jul. 15, yellow cover to Charleston S.C.*
- 2. Nov. 15, posted at Columbia S.C. to Albert R. Walker at Charleston S.C. The listing example of CSA CAM-SC-E01a. The entire offered here.*



- 4189 ☒ **Canton, Miss., 1861, 5¢ Black**, sharp bold strike of provisional handstamp and with “Canton Miss. Jan 7, 1862” cds on buff cover from the Carroll Hoy & Co. correspondence to New Orleans La., usual light file holes, **Extremely Fine**, ex-Kaplan; with 1991 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **14XU1**. \$4,000

A CHOICE EXAMPLE OF THE CANTON MISS. PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.



Charleston Post Office

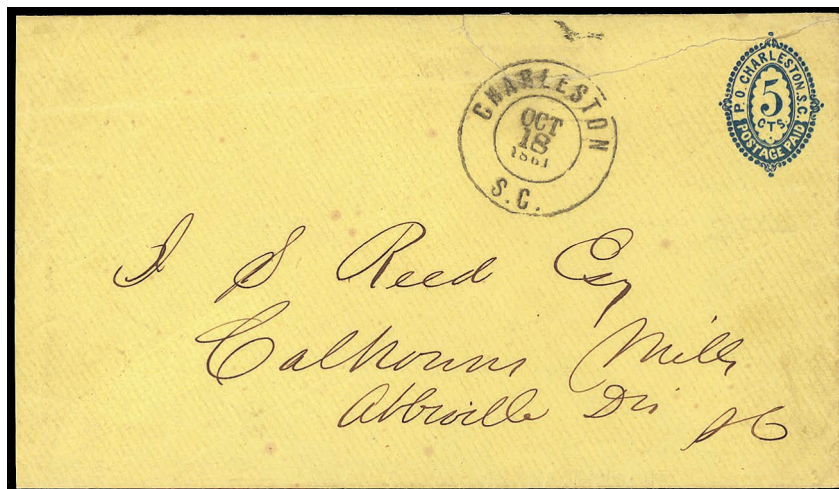


- 4190 ☒ **Charleston, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Blue**, full margins to touching frameline at top, tied by “Charleston S.c., Oct 4, 1861” cds on cover originally sent from Fairfax C.H. Va. with light Sep. 30 cds at left and manuscript “Due 10” rating to Dr. Jno. S. Palmer at Charleston S.C., forwarded with 5¢ to 32 Mile House at Georgetown S.C.; edge tear, no flap, **Fine a very scarce and unusual use on a forwarded cover**.
 Scott No. **16X1**. \$2,500

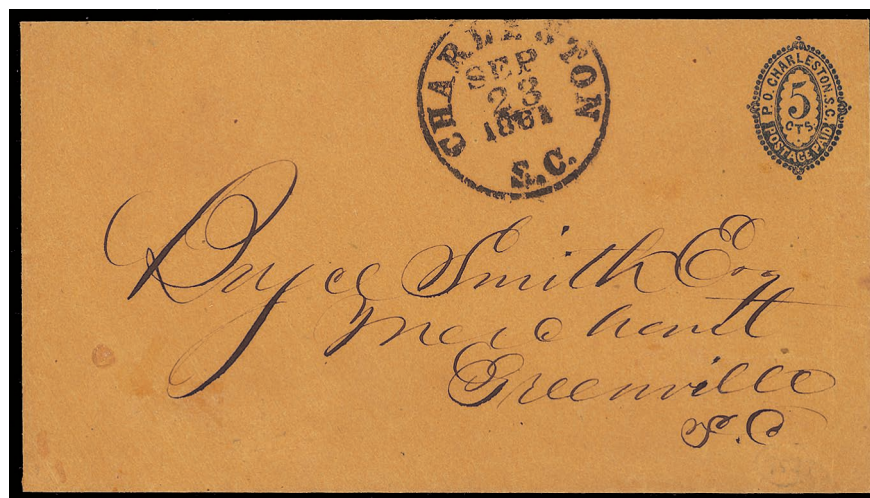
Dr. John Saunders Palmer was one of the men who signed the declaration of secession that began the landslide resulting in the Civil War. He lost two sons in the war (James and John Jr.).

- 4191 ☒ **Charleston, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Blue**, white entire front only with “Charleston S.C. Nov 10 1861” cds and addressed to J.S. Sims Esq. of Grindals Shoals, S.C., docketed “M. Furman with old note Nov. 9/61”; some soiling and faults, **Fine and scarce**.
 Scott No. **16XU1** \$3,500

Major Joseph Stark Sims was a young lawyer from Grindal Shoals who also operated a textile mill on the Pacolet River. He was one of three representatives from Union County to sign South Carolina’s Ordinance of Secession. He represents an interesting link between the generation that fought a Revolution and one about to fight a Civil War.



- 4192 ☒ **Charleston, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Blue on Amber**, entire cancelled by small “Charleston S.C. Oct 18 1861” cds to I.S. Reed, Esq. at Calhoun Mills S.C., opening tear at top right, **Fine**, still a fresh and attractive use.
 Scott No. **16XU2** \$3,500



- 4193 ☒ **Charleston, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Blue on Orange**, clean entire cancelled by bold “Charleston S.C. Sep 23 1861” cds and addressed to Bryce Smith Esq., Merchant at Greenville S.C.; slight erosion hole at left, **Very Fine**, ex-Beverly Hills.
 Scott No. **16XU3** \$3,500

A FRESH AND CHOICE EXAMPLE OF THE CHARLESTON S.C. 5¢ ON ORANGE PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.



- 4194 ☒ **Charleston, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Blue on Buff**, entire used with "Charleston S.C. Aug 18" cds to A. L. Hershman at Camden S.C.; reduced slightly at left, **Very Fine**, ex-Beverly Hills.
 Scott No. **16XU4**. \$3,500

A CLEAN AND ATTRACTIVE EXAMPLE OF THE CHARLESTON S.C. 5¢ ON BUFF PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.

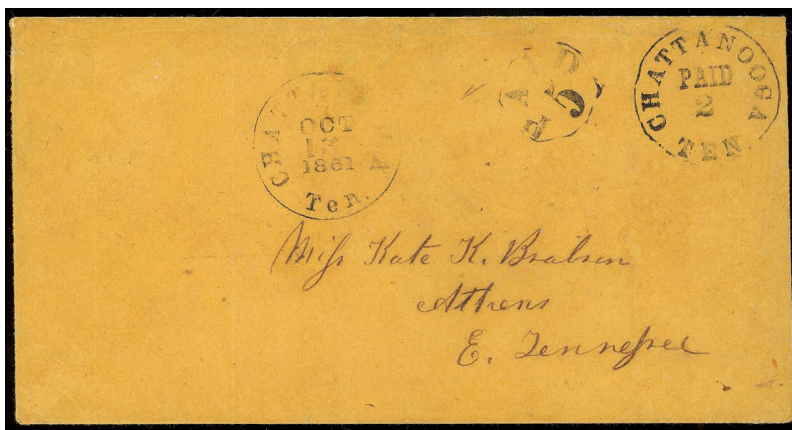


- 4195 ☒ **Chattanooga, Tenn., 1861, 5¢ Black**, clearly struck provisional handstamp on orange cover to Nashville Tenn., neat "Chattanooga Ten. Sep 2 1861" cds, minor edgewear, Very Fine, scarce, **Very Fine and choice**, ex-Agre; with 1994 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **17XU2**. \$2,500

ONE OF ONLY SEVEN RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE 5¢ CHATTANOOGA PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.

Our records of 5¢ Chattanooga handstamped provisional entires include the following seven examples:

- 1) Jul. 9, 1861, to Miss C.H. Keith in Athens Tenn., ex-Hart.
- 2) Jul. 15, 1861, to Mr. W.L. McEwen in Kingston, Tenn., ex-Boshwit
- 3) Jul. 17, 1861, to Miss L.J. Rowland in Athens, Tenn., ex-Ferrary, Walcott, Everett
- 4) Aug. 1, 1861 to Mr. W.L. McEwen in Kingston Tenn., ex-Judd.
- 5) Sep. 2, 1861, to Mrs. John Porterfield in Nashville, Tenn., ex-Agre, the example offered here.
- 6) Sep. 4, 1861, to Miss C.H. Keith in Athens Tenn.
- 7) Oct. 6, 1861, to Athens, Tenn.

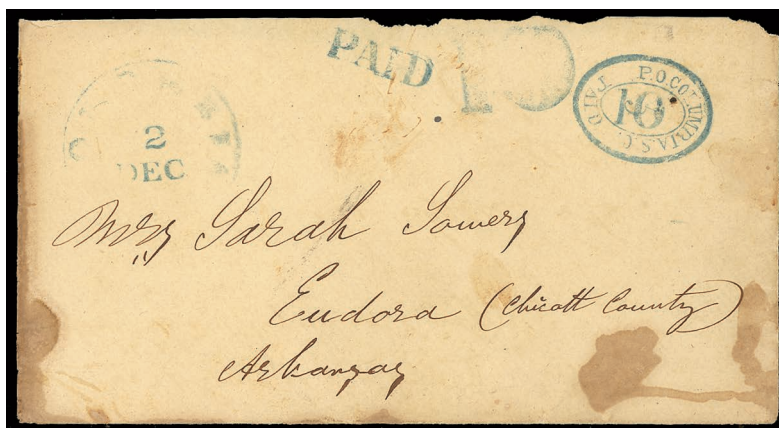


- 4196 ☒ **Chattanooga, Tenn., 1861, 5¢ on 2¢ Black**, orange-buff entire with clearly struck 2¢ provisional handstamp at top right, "Chattanooga Ten. Oct 13 1861" cds and re-rated with matching "Paid 5" circular handstamp to Athens Tenn., small repairs along top of cover and part of flap replaced, **Very Fine appearance**, ex-Walcott, Everett, Boshwit. Scott No. 17XU3. \$5,000

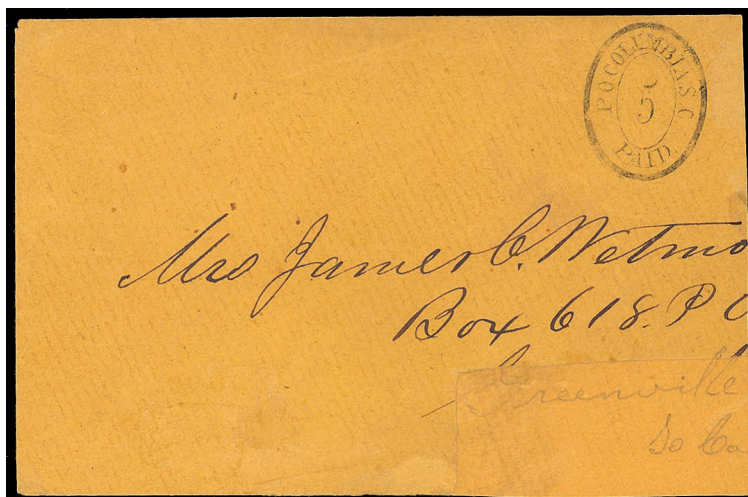
THIS IS THE ONLY RECORDED CHATTANOOGA 2¢ PROVISIONAL COVER AND THE BASIS OF THE SCOTT CATALOGUE LISTING.



- 4197 ☒ **Columbia, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Blue**, clear bold strike of provisional oval handstamp and matching "Columbia S.C. 18 Oct" cds and "Paid" straightline on orange cover addressed to Concord N.C.; **Very Fine and choice**. Scott No. 18XU1. \$900



- 4198 ☒ **Columbia, S.C., 1861, 10¢ on 5¢ Blue**, buff entire with 5¢ Provisional handstamp revalued with small blue "10" handstamp, blue partial "Columbia S.C. 2 Dec" cds and matching "Paid" and "10" rating handstamps to Mrs. Sarah Lowery at Eudora Ark. at double rate due to distance; small part of flap missing, top edge flaws and some staining, **Fine**, A very rare example of the revalued Columbia provisional entire., ex-Bogg. Scott No. 18XU1a \$3,500



- 4199 ☒ **Columbia, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Black**, orange entire with clear strike of provisional oval handstamp, addressed to Mrs. James C. Wetmore, Box 618 at Greenville S.C.; reduced at right and bottom right replaced, **Fine**, This was the listing example for both Dietz and Scott., ex-Ferrari, John, Hart, Wulfekuhler; signed by Dietz.
 Scott No. **18XU2**. \$1,250

ONE OF ONLY THREE RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE COLUMBIA 5¢ BLACK PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.

This entire is woefully undercataloged by Scott due to its great rarity. We have not previously offered an example, and a recent search of auction sales failed to turn up an example offered.



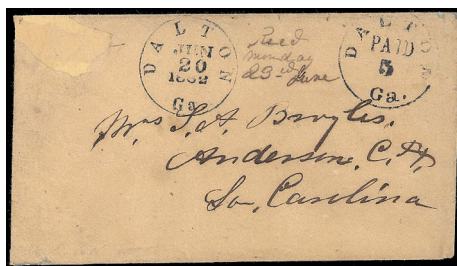
- 4200 ☒ **Columbia, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Blue, Seal on Front**, unusually clear strike of oval provisional seal overstruck by blue “5” rating handstamp on immaculate blue cover addressed to Genl. Mrs. Hopkins in Hopkins Turnout S.C. with “Columbia S.C. ‘5cts’ Sep. 4” pre-war integral rate cds and matching “Paid” straightline handstamp, **choice and Extremely Fine**, ex-Cantey.
 Scott No. **18XU4**. \$5,000

ONE OF THE FINEST OF THE SEVEN OR EIGHT RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE COLUMBIA S.C. 5¢ PROVISIONAL ENVELOPE WITH THE OVAL SEAL STRUCK ON FRONT.

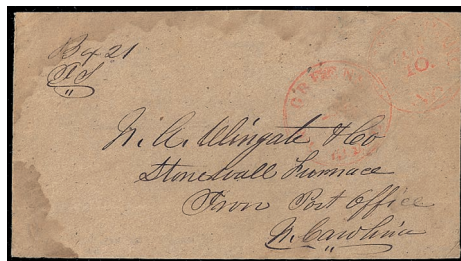
References: *This is the Scott catalog illustration example, Pictured in Monroe book on page 8.*



4191



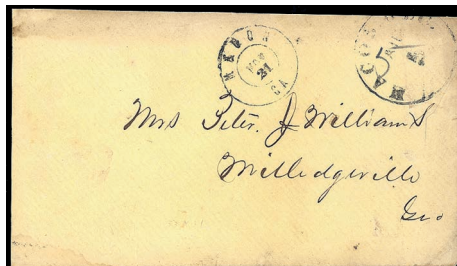
4206



4218



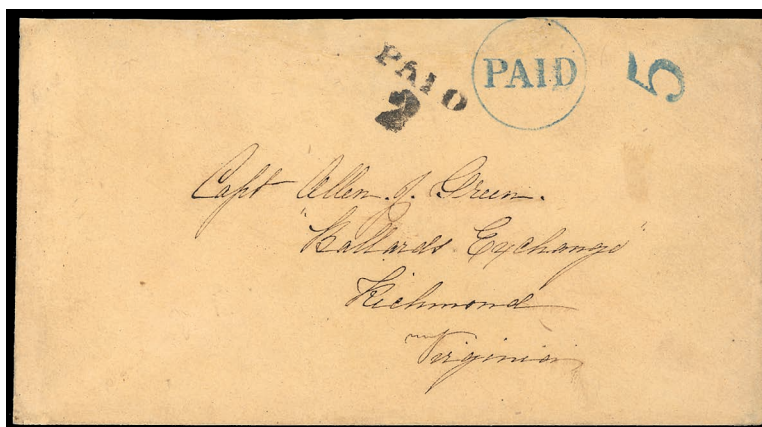
4225



4235



4253



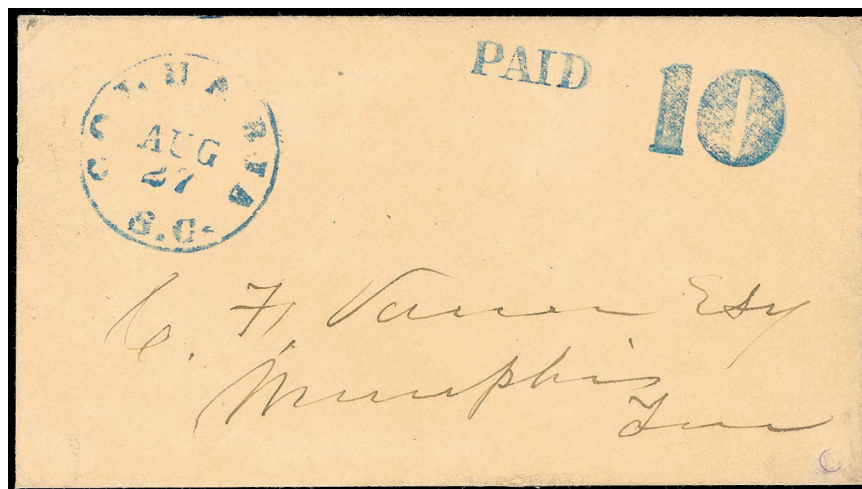
- 4201 ☒ **Columbia, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Blue, Seal on Back**, clear strike of blue provisional seal on flap, matching clear sharp strikes of circled "Paid" and "5" rating handstamps (Dietz type IIF), carried out of mails to Richmond where posted with black "Paid/2" drop letter handstamp, addressed to Capt. Allen J. Green, Ballards Exchange, Richmond, Virginia; cover restored, reduced slightly at top, **Extremely Fine appearing**.
Scott No. 18XU4a \$1,250

Columbia's 5¢ provisional entire was properly ignored in Richmond where the Paid 2¢ handstamp (Dietz type II) was applied, this indicated use to have been between June 5 and November 18, 1861.



- 4202 ☒ **Columbia, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Blue, Seal on Back**, clear strike of provisional oval on back, matching "Paid" and "5" rating handstamps (Dietz type IE) on front, entered mails with manuscript "Monticello S.C., August 27, 1861" postmark to Mrs. James C. Furman at Greenville S.C.; minor edge restoration, **clean and Very Fine appearing**.
Scott No. 18XU4a \$1,250

The Monticello S.C. post office improperly accepted this entire as fully prepaid.



- 4203 ☒ **Columbia, S.C., 1861, 10¢ Blue**, entire with clear strike of blue oval control seal on left flap, matching blue “Columbia S.C. Aug 27” cds with “Paid” and “10” rating handstamps (Dietz type IG), addressed to C. F. Vance at Memphis Tenn., **Extremely Fine and choice**, ex-Ferrary (clover handstamp).
 Scott No. **18XU5** \$6,000

THE FINEST OF ONLY SIX RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE 10¢ COLUMBIA PROVISIONAL ENTIRE, THIS IS THE ONLY TYPE IG EXAMPLE.

The six recorded 10¢ entires are as follows:

1. July 12, type IIH, addressed to Capt. Allen J. Green at Fairfax C.H., Va., ex-Emerson
2. July 15, type IIH, addressed to Capt. Allen J. Green at Fairfax C.H., Va., ex-Walcott, Matz, Weatherly
3. July 16, type IIH, addressed to Capt. Allen J. Green at Fairfax C.H., Va., ex-Caspary, Kohn
4. July 24, type H, addressed to James M. Reid at Mayesville S.C.
5. Aug. 27, type IG, addressed to C.F. Vance at Memphis Tenn., ex-Ferrary, offered here.
6. Undated, type IIH, addressed to Capt. Allen J. Green near Manassas Junction, Va., ex-Walcott.



- 4204 ☒ **Columbia, S.C., 1861, 10¢ Blue**, entire with clear strike of blue oval control seal on bottom flap, matching blue “Columbia S.C. Jul 12” cds with circled “Paid” and “10” rating handstamps (Dietz type IIH), addressed to Capt. Allen J. Green, care of Col. Kershaw 2nd Palmetto Regiment, S.C. Volunteers, Fairfax C.H., Va.; no flap, **Very Fine and choice**, ex-Emerson.
 Scott No. **18XU5** \$6,000

THE EARLIEST OF ONLY SIX RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE 10¢ COLUMBIA PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.



- 4205 ☒ **Columbia, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Blue**, entire with large circular control seal with negative lettering and large script “SC” at center with “13” stars above and below plus “Post Office Columbia” around perimeter, matching blue “Paid” straightline and “5” rating handstamps with blue “Columbia S.C. Jul 25” cds, addressed to Genl. Wm Hopkins at Hopkins S.C.; small repair spot in seal, reduced slightly at top and tiny edgetear, **Very Fine appearing**.
 Scott No. **18XU6**. \$4,000

ONE OF ONLY A THREE RECORDED COLUMBIA S.C. PROVISIONAL ENTIRES WITH THE LARGE CIRCULAR CONTROL HANDSTAMP.

The rarity of the large circular control handstamp (Scott 18UX6) is evident when perusing recent auction catalogs. We have never offered an example and this entire was purchased privately.

The three recorded circular seal entires (Scott 18XU6) are:

1. July 14, type F, addressed to Hunt Esq. Auctioneer at Charleston S.C.
2. July 19, type D, addressed to Spartanburg S.C., Ex-MacBride, Kohn.
3. July 25, type D, addressed to Genl. Wm. Hopkins at Hopkins, S.C. The example offered here.

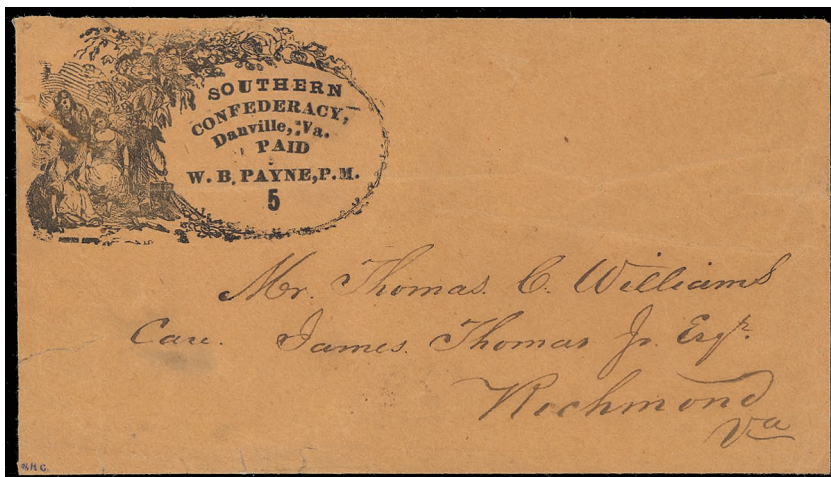
- 4206 ☒ **Dalton, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Black**, buff entire with clear strike of provisional handstamp, matching “Dalton Ga. Jun 20 1862” cds, addressed to Anderson C.H., S.C., docketed “Recd Monday 23rd June”; repaired including upper left corner, **Fine and scarce**, ex-Kaplan.
 Scott No. **20XU1**. \$750



- 4207 o **Danville, Va., 1861, 5¢ Red on Wove**, cut to shape, strong impression and color, blue Danville “Dec” cds, faults including creasing, **Fine**.
 Scott No. **21X1**. \$5,500

AN EXTREMELY RARE CONFEDERATE PROVISIONAL RARITY. ONLY NINE EXAMPLES OF THE DANVILLE ADHESIVE ARE RECORDED.

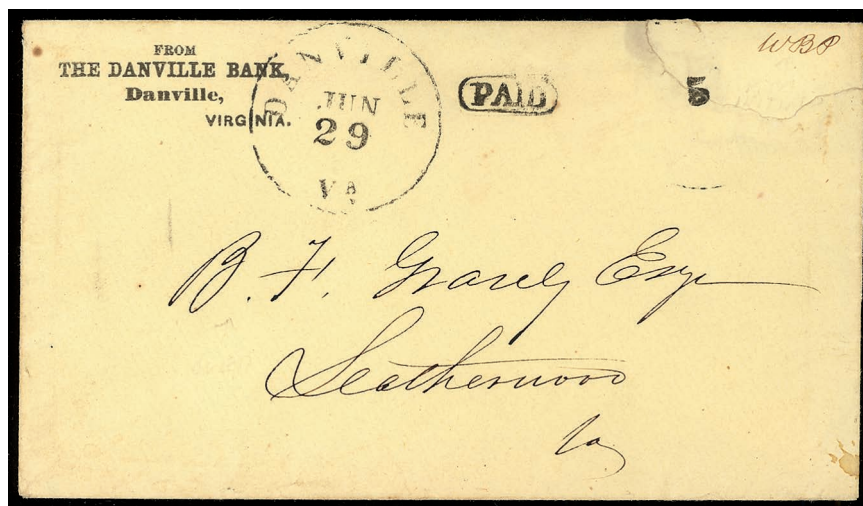
The Crown census contained a total of eight examples of the Danville 5¢ provisional stamp plus one additional example has since come to light as follows. Off cover or on piece: 1) Rectangular on piece dated Oct. 3, ex-Ferrary, Caspary; 2) Rectangular with lower right corner clipped, laid paper, ex-Duveen, Worthington, Hind, Brooks, signed Ashbrook; 3) Rectangular, Oct. 4 cds and affixed to a cover, ex Hessel, Kilbourne, Agre; 4) Cut to octagon shape, Oct. 3 cds, ex Caspary; 5) Cut to small oval shape, Oct. 11 cds, ex Deats; 6) Cut-to-shape, Dec. cds, the example offered here; Covers: 7) Rectangular, tied by Oct. 9 cds on cover, ex-Caspary, Lilly; 8) Cut-to-shape, tied by Oct. 29 cds on cover to Petersburg, Va., ex Emerson; 9) Cut-to-shape, tied by Oct. 30 cds on cover to Rapid Ann Station, Va. ex-Kimmel.



- 4208 ☒ **Danville, Va., 1861, 5¢ Black on Dark Buff**, press-printed “Southern” illustrated design on dark buff cover addressed to Thomas C. Williams, Care James Thomas Jr. Esq. at Richmond Va., no cds as usual with this provisional since town, rate and postmaster’s name served as the entire marking; small faults including edgetear and some slight erosion in design, **Fine appearance**, ex-Marcus Brown; blue “W.H.C.” (Colson) handstamp.
 Scott No. **21XU3**. \$9,000

A LOVELY EXAMPLE OF THIS SCARCE TYPOGRAPHED PICTORIAL PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.

Thomas C. Williams and James Thomas are both connected with Richmond College. In 1866, James Thomas donated \$5,000 to reopen the college since it was bankrupt due to the war and unable to continue functioning. The School of Law opened in 1870 as a college within the University of Richmond. In 1890, the family of the late T.C. Williams, a university trustee, donated \$25,000 as the nucleus of an endowment for the law school. It was named The T.C. Williams School of Law in 1920.



- 4209 ☒ **Danville, Va., 1861, 5¢ Black, Manuscript “WBP” Initials**, cover with clear provisional markings and printed Danville Bank return address to Leatherwood Va., “Danville Va. Jun 29” cds, manuscript “WBP” initials of Postmaster William B. Payne; sealed tear at top, **Fine**, ex-Agre, Gunter.
 Scott No. 21XU3A \$1,000



- 4210 ☒ **Danville, Va., 1861, 10¢ Black**, provisional handstamps at left and neat “Danville Va. Dec 14” cds on cover to Union Furnace Va.; slightly reduced at left and cover cleaned slightly affecting address, **Fine and rare**, Illustrated in the Crown book.
 Scott No. 21XU4 \$2,500

THE EARLIEST OF ONLY TWO RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THIS DANVILLE VA. 10¢ BLACK PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.

The two recorded examples of this entire are:

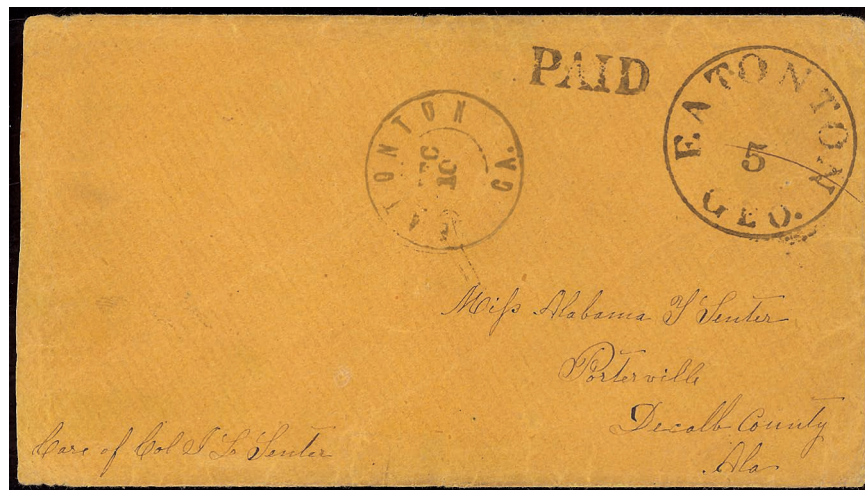
1. Dec. 14, to Miss Sallie W. Barkedale at Union Furnace, Va. (the example offered here).
2. Jan. 12, to Dr. Hugh Hamilton at Danville Va., ex-Mueller.



- 4211 ☒ **Danville, Va., 1861, 10¢ Black, Manuscript “WBP” Initials**, yellow entire with clear manuscript provisional endorsement with bold “Paid” and “10” rating handstamps, ms., with “Danville Va. Sep 10” cds to Atlanta Ga.; very lightly cleaned and restored, small piece of top flap missing, **Very Fine appearance**; with 2001 C.S.A. certificate. Scott No. **21XU7**. Estimate \$750 - 1,000

THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THIS 10¢ BLACK DANVILLE PROVISIONAL ENTIRE WITH THE MANUSCRIPT “WBP” INITIALS.

Postmaster W. B. Payne prepared handstamped provisional envelopes and added his initials as a control marking.

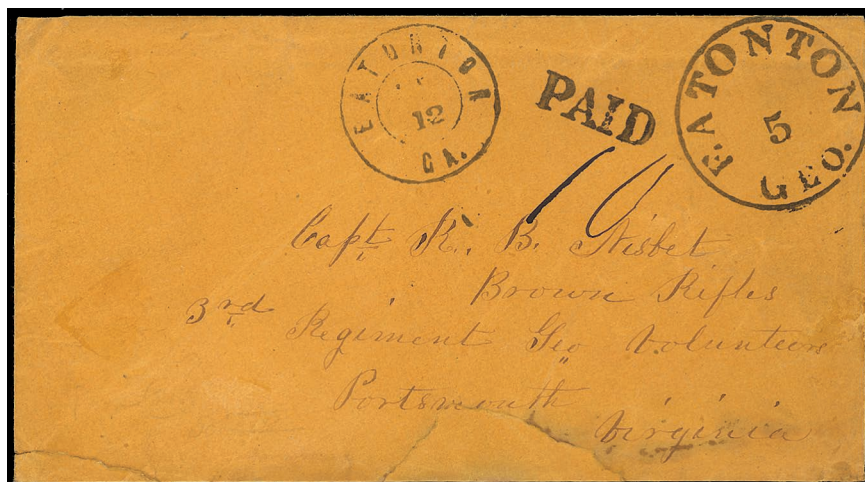


- 4212 ☒ **Eatonton, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Black**, Provisional handstamps on orange cover to Porterville, Ala. with “Eatonton, Ga./Dec. 10” (1861) double circle postmark alongside, **Extremely Fine and choice**. Scott No. **23XU1**. \$3,000

ONE OF ONLY TWO RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THIS PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.

The two recorded entires are:

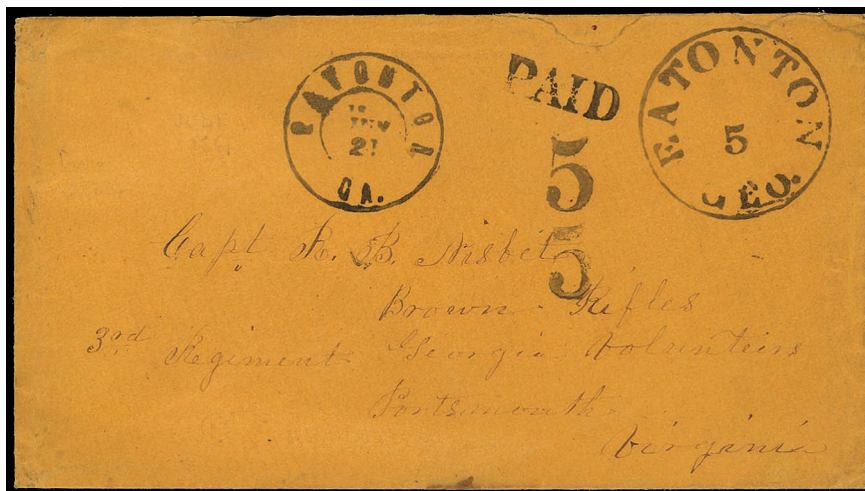
1. Jun. 28, to Capt. R. B. Nisbet, Brown Rifles, 3rd Reg. Ga. Vol., Portsmouth Va.
2. Dec. 10, to Miss Alabama T. Senter in Porterville, Ala.



- 4213 ☒ **Eatonton, Ga., 1861, 5¢+5¢ Black**, orange entire with brilliant strike of provisional handstamp with “Paid” straightline and manuscript “10” revalue, entered mails with “Eatonton Ga. Jun 12” cds and addressed to Capt. R.B. Nisbet, Brown Rifles, 3rd Regiment Geo. Volunteers at Portsmouth Va., sealed opening tears at bottom, **Fine**, ex-Hart; with 1993 P.F. certificate. C.S.A. No. EAT-GA-E01a.
 Scott No. **23XU2 var.** \$5,000 as normal

THIS IS THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THIS MANUSCRIPT REVALUED ENTIRE, IT IS UNLISTED BY SCOTT.

Of the eight Eatonton provisional entires, this is the only recorded example revalued in manuscript. It is the listing example in the new CSA catalog.

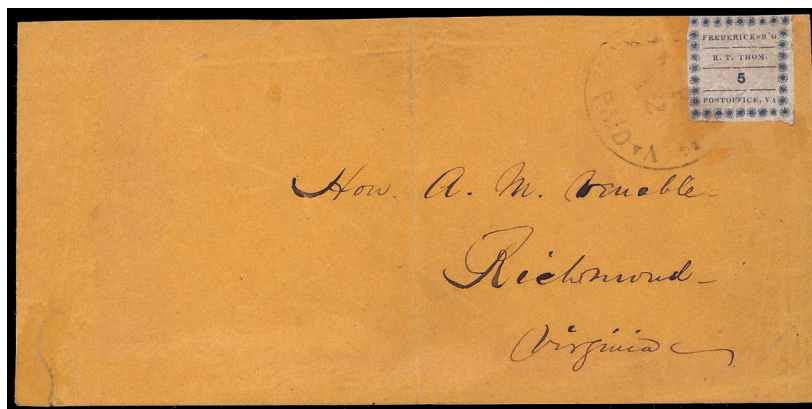


- 4214 ☒ **Eatonton, Ga., 1861, 5¢+5¢ Black**, orange entire with bold strikes of circular provisional handstamp and “Paid” straightline with “5” plus “5” rating handstamps, entered mails with “Eatonton Ga. Jun 21” cds addressed to Capt. R.B. Nisbet, Brown Rifles, 3rd Regiment Geo. Volunteers at Portsmouth Va.; cover with small opening tear and small part of flap missing, **Fine**, ex-Mueller. C.S.A. No. EAT-GA-E02.
 Scott No. **23XU2** \$5,000

ONE OF ONLY FIVE RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE 5¢ PLUS 5¢ REVALUED ENTIRE.

There are only eight recorded Eatonton entires including the two different revalued examples offered in this sale.

Reuben Battle Nisbet (1830-1901) began service as a Captain in Company B of the 3rd Georgia Infantry and was promoted to Lt. Col. of the regiment on July 1, 1862. He was actually a physician but served as a line officer. He is listed as wounded at Malvern Hill Va. and wounded a second time and captured as a POW at Sharpsburg Md. on Sept. 17, 1862. He was exchanged November 10, 1862 but was unable to continue service due to his wounds.

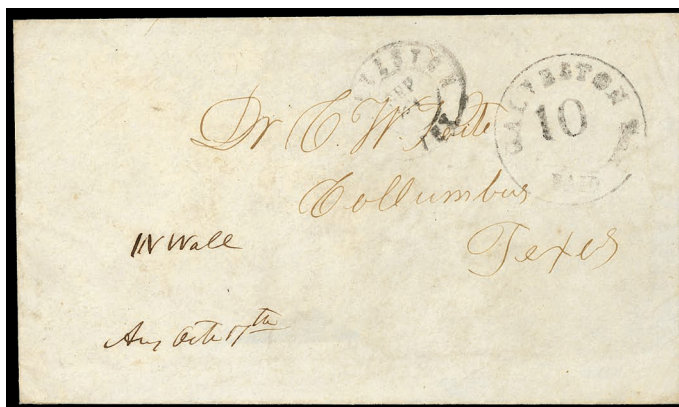


- 4215 ☒ **Fredericksburg, Va., 1861, 5¢ Blue on Bluish**, four margins, couple minor flaws, tied by neat partial strike of “Fredericksburg Va. ‘Paid’ Sep 12” cds on orange buff cover to A.M. Venable at Richmond Va.; vertical file fold and small cover tear lower left, **still a Very Fine and attractive use.**, ex-Hall.
 Scott No. 26X1. \$5,500

THE EARLIEST RECORDED USE OF THE FREDERICKSBURG 5¢ PROVISIONAL.



- 4216 ☒ **Galveston, Texas, 1861, 10¢ Black**, cover with fancy provisional “Paid” and “10” handstamps, entered mails with “Galveston Tex. Apr 23 1862” cds to Anderson, Texas, endorsed “Lake creek Box”; slightly reduced, some wear including toning, **Fine**.
 Scott No. 98XU2. \$2,000



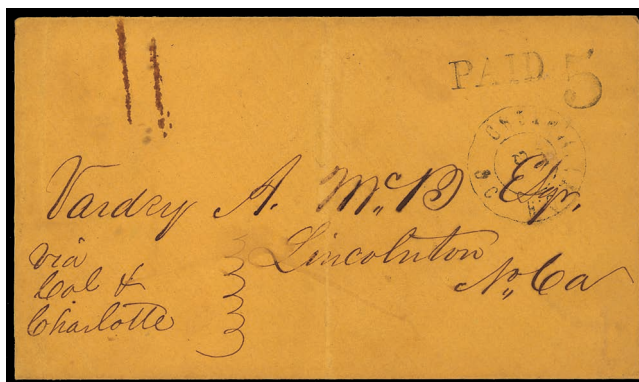
- 4217 ☒ **Galveston, Texas, 1861, 10¢ Black**, clear strike of provisional handstamp and “Galveston Tex. Sep. 27” cds on cover to Columbus Tex., docketed “In Wall” and “Ans Oct 17th”; flap trimmed, **Very Fine and rare**, ex-Kaplan.
 Scott No. 98XU3. \$2,400

ONE OF LESS THAN 6 RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE GALVESTON 10¢ BLACK ENTIRE.

Only two examples of this entire are recorded in the Crown survey, though fewer than six probably exist.

- 4218 ☒ **Greensboro, N.C., 1861, 10¢ Red**, brown entire with red provisional Paid 10 circular handstamp, matching red partial “Greensboro N.C.” cds and addressed to Stonewall Furnace, Iron, N.C., light fold and staining, **Fine and scarce**; with 2002 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **32XU1** \$1,250

ONE OF ONLY NINE RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE GREENSBORO 10¢ RED ENTIRE.



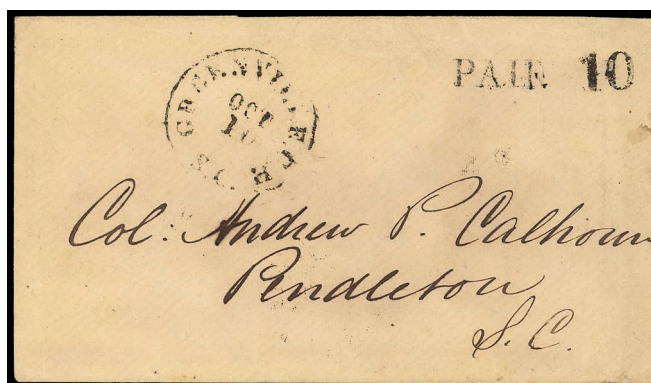
- 4219 ☒ **Greenville Court House, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Black**, orange entire with circular provisional control handstamp on back with “Paid” and “5” handstamps on front, entered mails with “Greenville C.H. S.C. Oct 2” cds addressed to Vardry A. Mc B Esqr. at Lincolnton, N.C. with “Via Col[umbia] & Charlotte” railroad routing; vertical file fold and rusty paper clip stain, **F.-V.F. and exceedingly rare**.
 Scott No. **34XU1** \$2,000

ONE OF ONLY TWO RECORDED GREENVILLE C.H. 5¢ PROVISIONAL ENTIRES.

Vardry Alexander McBee (1818-1904) was a University graduate, lawyer, and three times clerk of the Superior Court. He was a railroad stockholder who brought the first railroad to Greenville and the major landholder of 11,028 acres in Greenville County. His father was referred to as “Father of Greenville”.

We record the following two 5¢ entires:

1. Jun. 11, to Mr. James Hagood at Pickens C.H., S.C., ex-Parham
2. Oct. 2, to Vardry A. McB Esq. at Lincolnton N.C., the entire offered here.

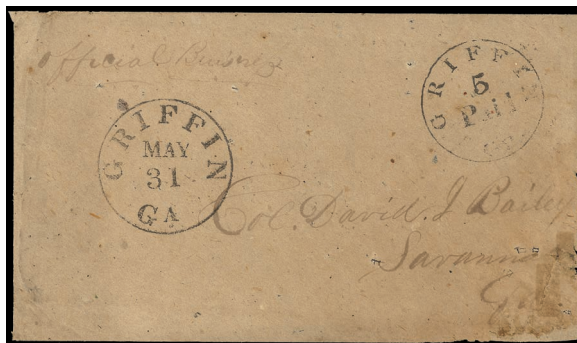


- 4220 ☒ **Greenville Court House, S.C., 1861, 10¢ Black**, light buff entire with bold strike of provisional Jun. 1 double-circle control marking on back and with “Paid” and “10” handstamps on front, entered mails with “Greenville C.H., S.C. Oct 10” cds to Col. Andrew P. Calhoun at Pendleton, S.C.; backflap torn, **Very Fine and choice**; with 2007 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **34XU2** \$2,000

ONE OF THE FINEST OF ONLY FOUR RECORDED GREENVILLE C.H. 10¢ PROVISIONAL ENTIRES.

We record the following four 10¢ entires:

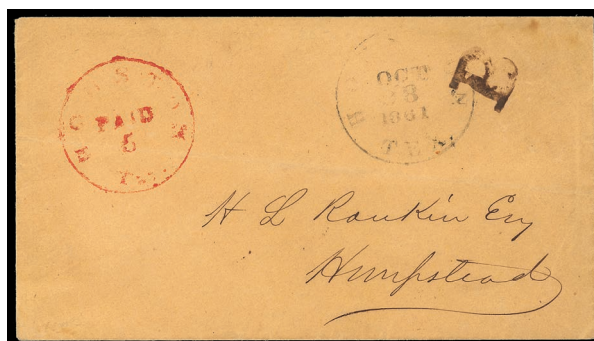
1. Aug. 17, to Col. Andrew P. Calhoun at Pendleton S.C.
2. Oct. 10, to Col. Andrew P. Calhoun at Pendleton S.C., the entire offered here.
3. Dec. 30, to B.O. Mauldin at Hamptons Legion in Manassas Junction, Va., 1862 docketing
4. Dec. 30, to Miss Hattie Hair at Newberry S.C., ex-Agre.



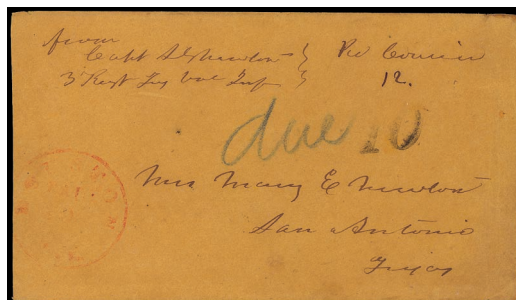
- 4221 ☒ **Griffin, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Black**, handstamped provisional marking used with sharp strike "Griffin Ga. May 31" cds on cover made of recycled newsprint (you can see bits of stray type), addressed to Col. David J. Bailey of Savannah Geo. and with "Official Business" endorsement at top, original enclosure dated "Camp Lawton near Griffin, May 31st / 62" and requesting guns to arm his regiment of cavalry, Col. Bailey says "I was informed that the State arms had been turned over to the Government, many of which were used by your Regmt...that you had exchanged them for better arms and he thought I could get 400 double barrel shotguns which were in good order." and signed "W.J. Lawton for J.W. Jordan"; cover a bit edge worn at right with small lower corner repair, **Fine**, This has great military content.
 Scott No. **102XU1** \$2,250

ONE OF ONLY FOUR GRIFFIN PROVISIONAL USAGES RECORDED IN CROWN.

Col. David J. Bailey was in the 30th Georgia Infantry and Lawton was a Captain in Company D of Cobb's Georgia Legion. The Lawton-Gordon-Evans Georgia Brigade (named for its three principal commanders) was in the Army of Northern Virginia.



- 4222 ☒ **Houston, Texas, 1861, 5¢ Red**, buff entire with red provisional handstamp, entered mails with partial "Houston Tex. Oct 18 1861" cds addressed to H. L. Raukin Esq. at Hampstead, unknown "B" handstamp, light fold, **Very Fine and fresh**.
 Scott No. **40XU1** \$750



- 4223 ☒ **Houston, Texas, 1861, 10¢ Red**, orange entire with light discernible strike of provisional handstamp and addressed to San Antonio Tex., manuscript "Per Courier" and soldier's endorsement "from Capt A. Newton, 3 Regt Tex. Vol. Inf." at top, blue crayon "Due" and black "10" rating handstamp applied in San Antonio as the provisional entire was not recognized, **Very Fine and rare**; with 1994 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. **40XU2** \$1,500

ONE OF ONLY 5 RECORDED USAGES OF THE HOUSTON 10¢ PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.



- 4224 ☒ **Iuka, Miss., 1861, 5¢ Black**, yellow entire with clear strike of provisional handstamp, entered mails with “Iuka Miss. Oct 13, 1861” cds to Miss Margaret Findley at Northport, Ala., original 1861 enclosure; slight edge restoration, **Very Fine appearing**, a scarce example of the Iuka provisional entire, ex-Kaplan.
 Scott No. **42XU1** \$1,750

ONE OF ONLY EIGHT RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE IUKA MISS. 5¢ PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.

The Crown census has 7 examples recorded. This example is not listed in the Crown census, bringing the total to 8 recorded examples.

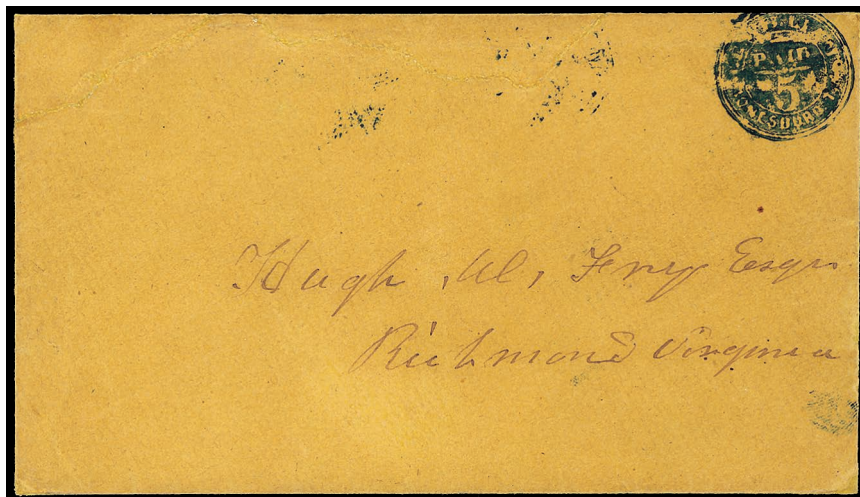
- 4225 ☒ **Jackson, Miss., 1861, 5¢ Black**, sharp strike of provisional handstamp on clean entire with neat strike of “Jackson Miss Jul 7” cds addressed to Ms. Ellen M Hyland at Warrenton Miss.; edge fault and part of flap missing, **F.-V.F.**, ex-Kaplan.
 Scott No. **43XU1** \$750



- 4226 ☒ **Jackson, Miss., 1861, 10¢ on 5¢ on 3¢ Black**, 3¢ provisional entire revalued with 5¢ and 10¢ provisional handstamps, sharp clear strike of “Jackson Miss. Jun 24” cds addressed to H.H. Lusk at Richmond Va., endorsed in “Care of Capt. Black, Company A. Texas Battalion”; slightly reduced at left and minor edgewear, **Very Fine**, ex-Judd, Agre; with 1986 P.F. certificate, C.S.A. No. JAC-MS-E01Ac \$5,000.
 Scott No. **43XU1a var.**

THE ONLY RECORDED 3¢ REVALUED 5¢ REVALUED 10¢ JACKSON MISS. ENTIRE.

Crown records three revalued entires, but this is the only 3¢ revalued by 5¢ revalued by 10¢ example.

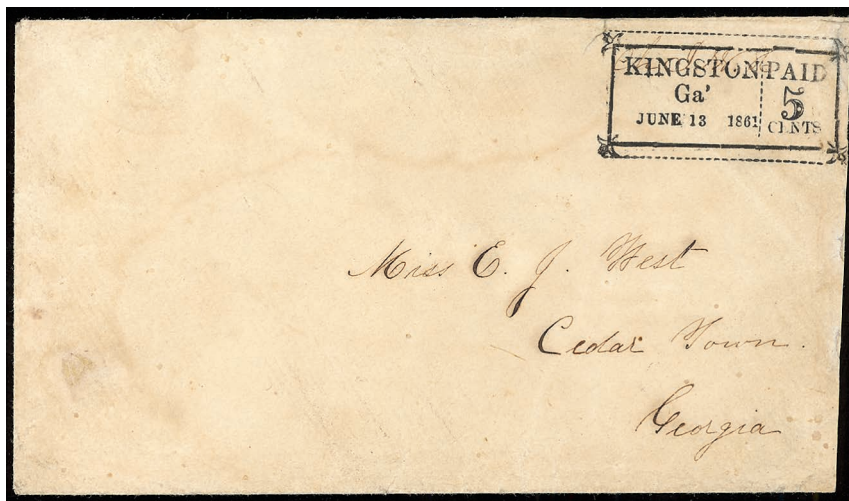


- 4227 ☒ **Jonesboro, Tenn., 1861, 5¢ Dark Blue**, clear strike of the provisional handstamp on buff cover to Hugh W. Fry Esq. at Richmond Va.; repaired opening tear, **handsome and Very Fine appearance appearing**, ex-Needham, Everett; with 1994 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **45XU2** \$7,000

ONE OF ONLY TEN RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE JONESBORO PROVISIONAL IN DARK BLUE.

The Crown survey contains fifteen examples of the Jonesboro provisional, with five strikes in black and ten in dark blue. Most of these, such as the example offered here, do not have any town datestamp.

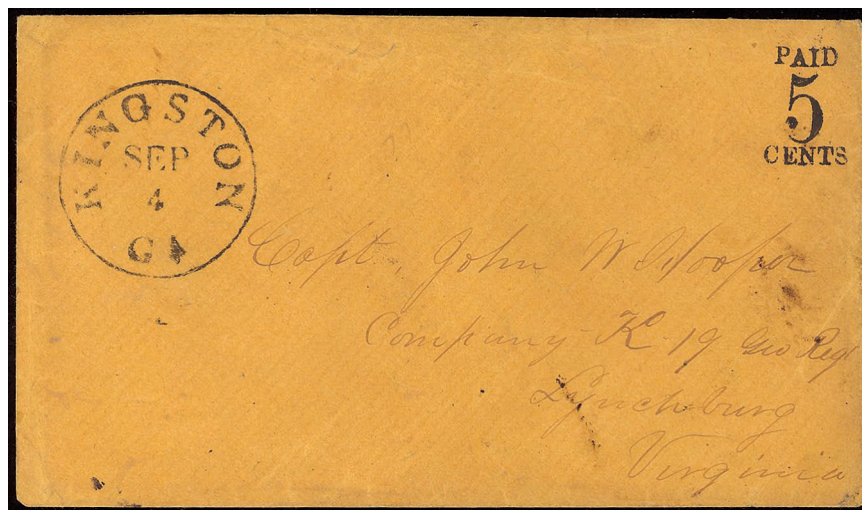
The Unique Example of this Ornate Kingston Ga. 5¢ Provisional Entire.



- 4228 ☒ **Kingston, Ga., 1861, "Kingston, Ga'/June 13, 1861/Paid 5 Cents"**, ornate typeset design press printed on cover to Miss E. J. West in Cedar Town, Ga., tiny bit of expert restoration just affecting marking in top right corner, slightly reduced at right and very minor water staining, **Very Fine appearance**, ex-Judd, Brooks, Simon, Myerson; signed R. Frajola.
 Scott No. **46XU3** \$13,000

THIS IS THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THIS PRESS-PRINTED PROVISIONAL ENTIRE. ONE OF THE GREAT RARITIES OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

This is a unique form of Postmasters' Provisional and it appears that the setting was quickly split apart or broke apart, as by June 19, 1861 the "Paid 5 Cents" portion only is reported as a stand alone Provisional handstamp. The great detail of the design is remarkable.



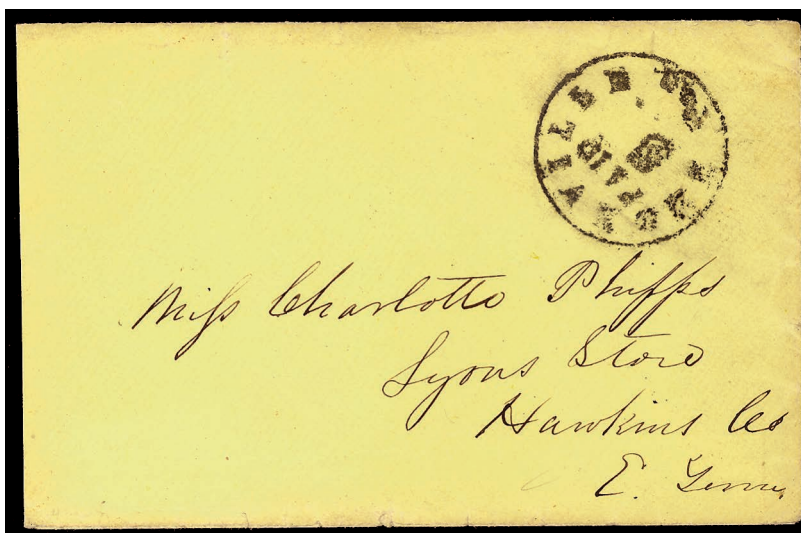
- 4229 ☒ **Kingston, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Black**, orange entire with lovely press printed provisional marking, sharp strike of “Kingston, Ga., Sep. 4” cds and addressed to Capt. John W. Hooper, Company K 19 Geo Reg, Lynchburg, Va.; flap repaired, small wrinkle at top, **Very Fine and choice**; with 2009 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. **46XU1**. \$2,250

THE FINEST OF ONLY TWO KINGSTON 5¢ TYPE II ENTIRES, A GROSSLY UNDERCATALOGUED PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.

We record only two examples in our records:

1. Jul. 13, white entire to Hon. John B. Lamar at Athens, Ga., ex-Agre
2. Sep. 4, orange entire to Capt. John W. Hooper, Company K 19 Geo Reg, Lynchburg, Va. (The cover offered here).

A very rare Postmasters' Provisional that was missing from the great Caspary collection. The July 13 entire does not show a complete impression of the provisional marking.



- 4230 ☒ **Knoxville, Tenn., 1861, 5¢ Black**, bold strike of black provisional handstamp on yellow cover to Miss Charlotte Phipps at Lyons Store Tenn., without cds as usual; slightly reduced at left, **Very Fine and rare**, ex-Agre; with 1987 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **47XU5**. \$1,500

ONE OF ONLY SIX RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE KNOXVILLE 5¢ BLACK PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.

The Crown census has 5 examples recorded. This example is not listed in the Crown census, bringing the total to 6 recorded examples.



- 4231 ☒ **Knoxville, Tenn., 1861, 10¢ on 5¢ Black**, small entire with clearly strike of 5¢ provisional handstamp overstruck by bold "10" handstamp, addressed James B. Cox, care of Capt. Mullins, 19th Regt. Miss. vols. at Manassas Junction Va., manuscript "Missent & For"; backflap removed and slightly reduced at top, some toning, **Fine and rare**, ex-Gallagher, Agre, Boshwit; with 1997 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. 47XU5a \$3,500

THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE RE-RATED KNOXVILLE POSTMASTER'S PROVISIONAL.

The Crown census did not have any listing of this 10¢ re-rated provisional entire and we have been unable to find another example offered besides the example here.



- 4232 ☒ **Lexington, Va., 1861, 5¢ Blue**, blue "Paid 5" handstamp and matching blue "Lexington Va. Nov 18" cds on buff cover addressed to "Col. Greenlee Davidson, Care Gov Letcher, Richmond, Va.", **clean and Very Fine**.
 Scott No. 135XU1 \$500

This is listed as a postmaster provisional in Scott, but it is indistinguishable from a handstamp paid when used.



- 4233 ☒ **Lynchburg, Va., 1861, 5¢ Blue**, uncanceled with full margins to barely touched, “Lynchburg Va. Sep. 23” cds on blue 1861 folded bank notice to Orange & Alex. R.R. Co. at Charlottesville Va., stamp with tiny tear at top, **Very Fine appearing**; with 1992 Brian Green certificate.
 Scott No. 52X1. \$7,000

A LOVELY EXAMPLE OF THE LYNCHBURG 5¢ POSTMASTER PROVISIONAL USED ON COVER.

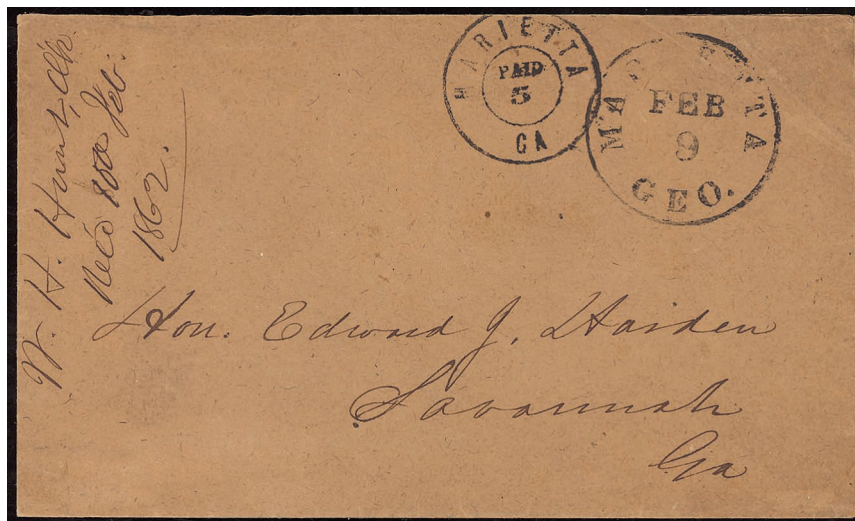
There is a second cover from this same sender dated August 13, 1861 to to Amherst C.H. Va. bearing the Lynchburg 5¢ postmaster provisional. The postmaster apparently did not feel the need to apply a cancellation.



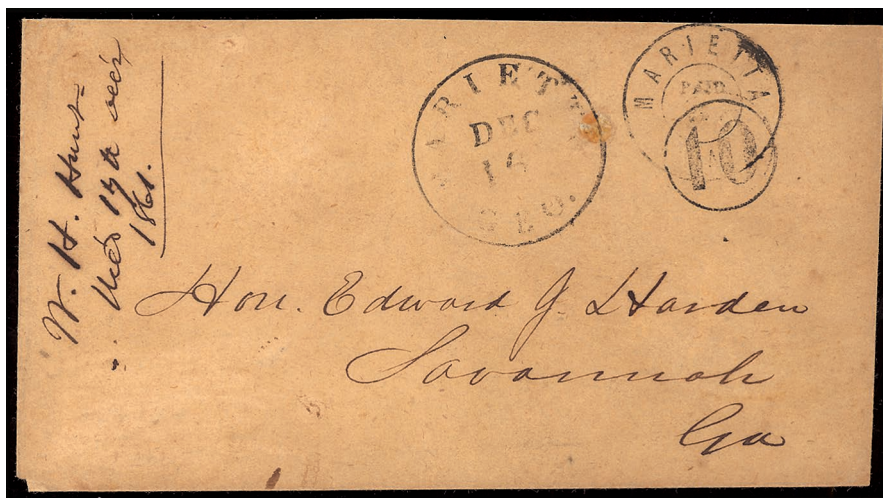
- 4234 ☒ **Macon, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Black on Light Blue Green**, comma after “OFFICE” variety, clear to mostly large margins, tied by “Macon, Geo./Paid 5” handstamp on cover with red cameo advertising corner card of **Wesleyan Female College** to Cedar Spring, Ga.; stamp with tiny tear at upper left, cover tear restored, **Very Fine and beautiful appearance**; with 2007 C.S.A. certificate also noting small ink stain at left edge of cover which has subsequently been removed.
 Scott No. 53X1. Estimate \$3,000 - 4,000

ONLY THREE OR FOUR EXAMPLES OF THIS WESLEYAN FEMALE COLLEGE CAMEO CORNER CARD DESIGN ARE KNOWN WITH THE MACON PROVISIONAL.

- 4235 ☒ **Macon, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Black**, amber entire with provisional marking and “Macon Ga. Nov 21” cds to Mrs. Peter J. Williams at Millidgeville Ga., additional pencil “5”, light edge toning, reduced slightly at left, **Fine**.
 Scott No. 53XU1. \$575



- 4236 ☒ **Marietta, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Black**, neat Provisional handstamp on dark brown cover to Hon. Edward J. Harden in Savannah, Ga. with “Marietta, Ga./Feb. 9” cds alongside, 1862 docketing at left; light crease upper right, **Very Fine and choice**.
 Scott No. **54XU1** \$500



- 4237 ☒ **Marietta, Ga., 1861, 10¢ on 5¢ Black**, revalued buff provisional entire with clear strike of circled “10” rating handstamp and matching “Marietta, Geo., Dec. 16” cds alongside, addressed to Edward J. Harden in Savannah Ga., slightly reduced at top, 1861 docketing at left, small imperfection, **Very Fine appearance**.
 Scott No. **54XU1a** \$1,750

ONE OF ONLY FOUR RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE MARIETTA 10¢ ON 5¢ REVALUED PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.

THE FINEST OF THE SIX AVAILABLE COVERS BEARING THE 10¢ MARION
POSTMASTER'S PROVISIONAL STAMP.



- 4238 ☒ **Marion, Va., 1861, 10¢ Black**, four margins including huge margins at left and bottom, vertical rule shows in left margin, minor sealed tear, tied by sharp bold strike of "Marion Va. Mar. 2" cds on brown homemade cover to Kingston Tenn., minor cover edge restoration, **Very Fine appearance**, ex-Heathcote, Dr. Graves, Hill, D.K. Collection; with 1998 P.F. certificate.
Scott No. 55X2 \$40,000

Our records contain seven covers with the Marion 10¢ provisional:

- 1) Sep. 24, 1861, to Mrs. A. W. Aston in Emory Va., ex-Caspary
- 2) Oct. 15, 1861, to Miss Jennie L. Lansdown in Saltville Va. (Tapling Collection at the British Library).
- 3) Oct. 25, 1861, to Mrs. A. W. Aston in Emory Va., ex-Antrim.
- 4) Nov. 16, 1861, to Mrs. A. W. Aston in Emory Va., ex-Emerson, Weatherly.
- 5) Nov. 18, 1861, to Mrs. A.F. Banks in Scottsburg Va., ex-Hessel.
- 6) Mar. 2, 1862, to Mr. William C. Barret at Kingston Tenn., ex-Heathcote, Dr. Graves, Hill, D.K. Collection, the cover offered here.
- 7) Jan. 21, 1863, to Mr. W. R. Hunter in Franklinton N.C.

This cover realized \$62,500 hammer in a Robert A. Siegel auction in 1999.

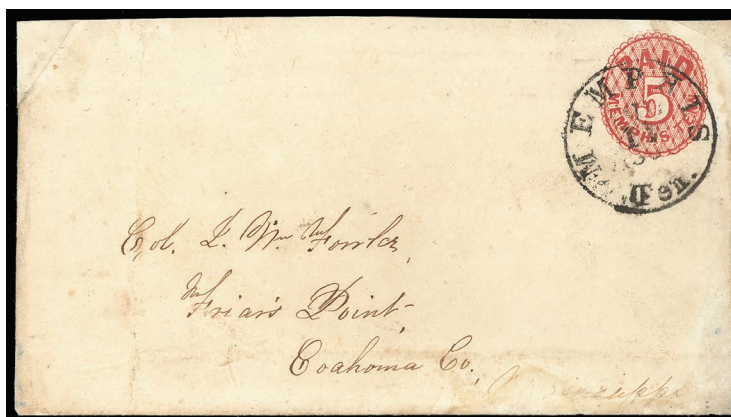


- 4239 **Memphis, Tenn., 1861, 5¢ Red**, horizontal pair, large margins to just in showing part of adjacent stamps at left and bottom, tied by “Memphis Ten. Oct 2 1861” cds on buff cover addressed to Mrs. M. A. Logan at Georgetown S.C., small corner repair, slight soiling, **F.-V.F.**, An extremely rare multiple of the Memphis Provisional used on cover., ex-Alexander Hall; with 1993 C.S.A. certificate.
Scott No. 56X2. \$4,000

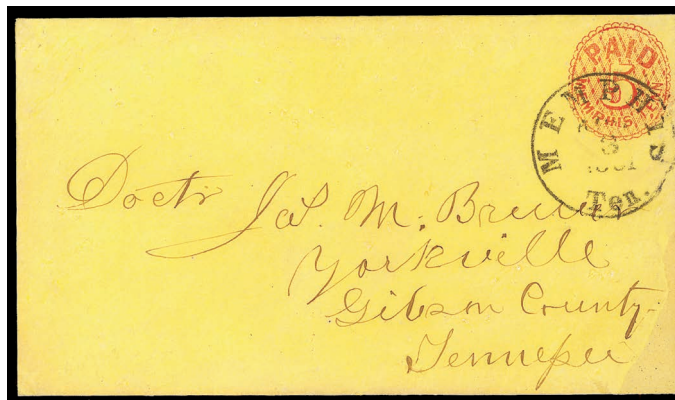
ONE OF ONLY EIGHT RECORDED PAIRS USED ON COVER.



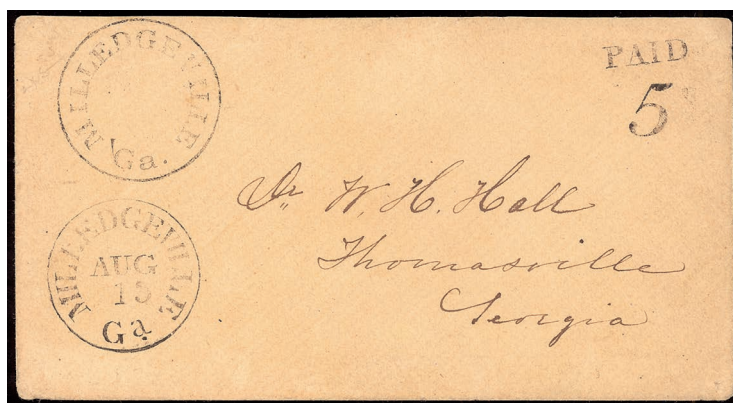
- 4240 **Memphis, Tenn., 1861, 5¢ Red**, two singles, one with huge margins and other large margins to just in at left, tied by “Memphis Ten. Nov 28, 1861” cds on Meacham & Calbreath wholesale grocer’s blue **cameo** corner card cover to Lynchburg Va.; missing top and most of right flap, repaired upper right, small stamp flaws, **Fine and very attractive cameo advertising usage**, ex-Pope, Boshwit.
Scott No. 56X2. Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500



- 4241 **Memphis, Tenn., 1861, 5¢ Red**, provisional entire with strong color and cancelled by fine strike of “Memphis Ten. Jul 11 1861” cds addressed to Col. L. W. Fowler at Friar’s Point Miss., some faults including repaired top corners, **F.-V.F. appearance**, an exceedingly scarce provisional entire, ex-Kaplan.
Scott No. 56XU1. \$3,000



- 4242 ☒ **Memphis, Tenn., 1861, 5¢ Red on Amber**, provisional entire cancelled by “Memphis Ten. Aug 3 1861” cds and addressed to Doctr. Jas. M. Brewer at Yorkville, Tenn.; cleaned and restored at right, backflap reattached, **Very Fine appearance**; with 2005 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. 56XU2. \$3,000



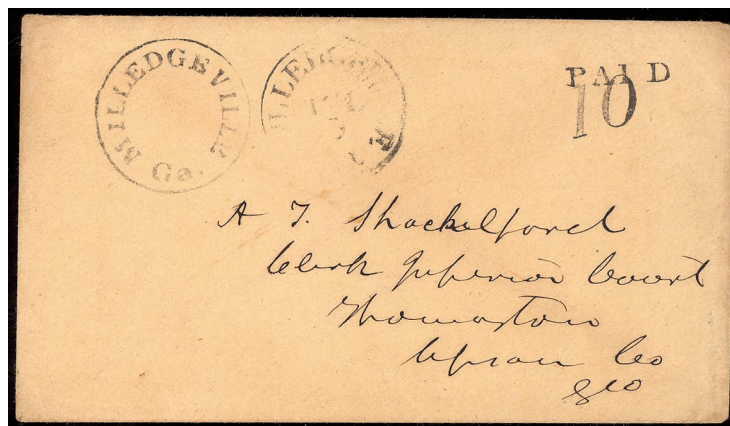
- 4243 ☒ **Milledgeville, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Black**, clear strikes of provisional markings on immaculate buff cover to Thomasville Ga., postmarked with “Milledgeville Ga., Aug. 15” cds, no flap, **Extremely Fine and attractive**.
 Scott No. 57XU1. \$375



- 4244 ☒ **Milledgeville, Ga., 1861, 10¢ Black**, light brown entire with bold provisional markings, cancelled by “Milledgeville Ga. Nov 17” cds and addressed to Miss Julia Montgomery at Americus Ga., original 1864 letter datelined “Camp Capitol Square, Milledgeville, Nov 17th 1864” with some interesting content “...I went to Macon yesterday in charge of a guard with some escaped Yankee prisoners...the drum has beaten and I must go.”, soldier was probably from Georgia State Militia guarding the State Capitol at Milledgeville, **Extremely Fine**, ex-Judd.
 Scott No. 57XU4. \$1,000

ONE OF ONLY TWO RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE MILLEDGEVILLE 10¢ BLACK PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.

The Scott value in our opinion is outdated due to the rarity of this entire.



- 4245 ☒ **Milledgeville, Ga., 1861, 10¢ Black, Wide Spacing Between “I” and “D” of “Paid”,** neatly struck Provisional rate handstamp outside of control handstamp on light buff cover to Thomaston, Ga. with “Milledgeville, Ga., Jul. 3” cds, **Extremely Fine.**
 Scott No. 57XU4a \$1,000

THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THIS RARE POSTMASTERS’ PROVISIONAL VARIETY.

This scarce variety was not recorded in the Hart census of Georgia provisionals.



- 4246 ☒ **Milledgeville, Ga., 1861, 10¢ Black, Type I, neat Provisional handstamp** on 1865 orange cover to Lincolnton, Ga. with “Milledgeville, Ga., Apr. 12” cds, original enclosure sent from the Executive Department and signed by “J.B. Campbell, Sec. Ex. Dept.”; slightly reduced at top, **Very Fine and choice**; with 1984 P.F. certificate stating it is a genuine 1865 usage.
 Scott No. 57XU5 \$800

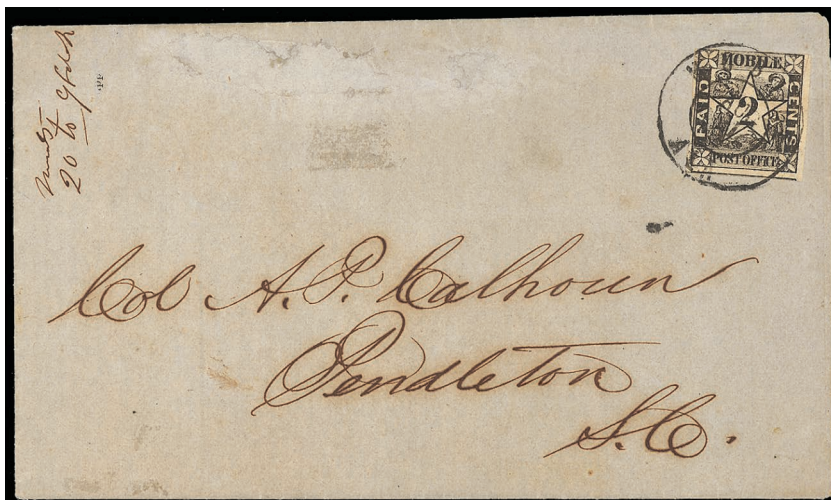
THIS IS THE LATEST RECORDED USAGE OF A POSTMASTERS’ PROVISIONAL IN GEORGIA.



- 4247 ☒ **Milledgeville, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Black, Wide Spacing Between I & D, Provisional handstamps** on amber envelope to Dalonega, Ga. postmarked “Milledgeville, Ga., Oct. 15” cds, **Very Fine and attractive**, a rare entire.
 Scott No. 57XU1a \$600



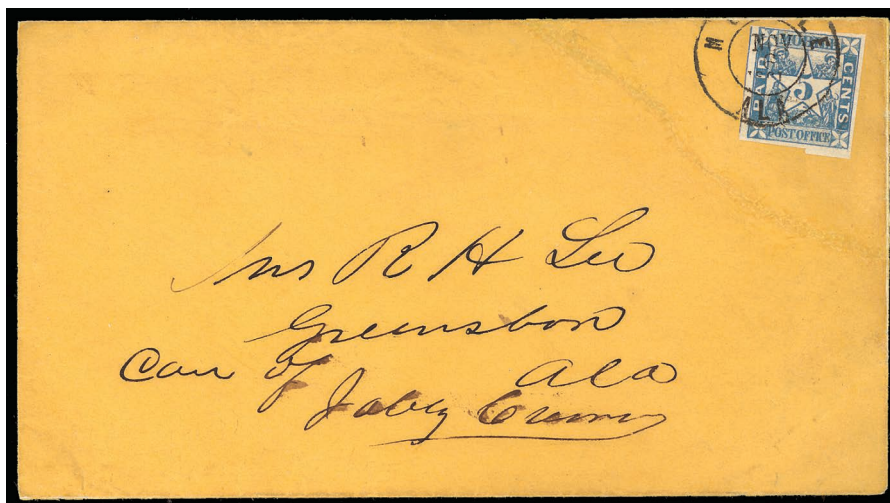
- 4248 * **Mobile, Ala., 1861, 2¢ Black**, full margins except just in at top, prooflike color and impression, o.g., **F.-V.F.**, a rare original gum example of the Mobile 2¢ black provisional.
 Scott No. **58X1**. \$2,200



- 4249 ☒ **Mobile, Ala., 1861, 2¢ Black**, full margins bottom and right with portion of adjoining stamp at bottom, clear at left and barely in at top, small scissor cut in upper right margin clear of design, tied by "Mobile Ala., Aug 11, 1861" cds on gray folded prices current to Col. A.P. Calhoun in Pendleton S.C.; mended erosion hole near top, **Very Fine appearance**.
 Scott No. **58X1**. \$6,000

A RARE USE OF THE 2¢ MOBILE PROVISIONAL ON A CIRCULAR-RATE COVER.

The Crown census records only 23 covers with the 2¢ Mobile provisional.



- 4250 ☒ **Mobile, Ala., 1861, 5¢ Blue**, four margins, large to just clear at top left, tied by neat strike of "Mobile Ala. Nov 6 1861" cds on orange cover addressed to Mrs. R. H. Lee at Greensboro Ala., cover restored, **Very Fine appearance**, a scarce use of the Mobile 5¢ blue provisional on cover.
 Scott No. **58X2**. \$2,000



- 4251 ☒ **Montgomery, Ala., 1861, 5¢ Red**, clear strike of provisional handstamp on cover with printed "Montgomery Hall, J.J. Floyd Proprietor, Montgomery Ala." fancy oval corner card, cancelled by "Montgomery Ala. Jul 3 1861" cds and addressed to R.F.W. Austin at Charleston S.C., endorsed "postpaid" at lower left; reduced at right and top edge tears, **Fine and rare use with the fancy hotel corner card**, ex-Kaplan.
 Scott No. 59XU1. \$1,100



- 4252 ☒ **Montgomery, Ala., 1861, 10¢ Red**, fine strike of provisional handstamp on buff cover with blue "Alabama Insurance Company, Montgomery" fancy cameo, cancelled by "Montgomery Ala. Aug 8 1861" cds and addressed to **Hon. A.H. Stephens, Vice President**, Richmond Va., usual docketing on reverse indicating "E.H. Metcalf, Montgomery, Ala, Aug 7th 1861, Wished his son William now at Norfolk permanently attached to the Engineer Corps of the Army and request Mr. S. to lend his influence in furtherance of his wish"; cover mend into provisional handstamp and upper left corner, **Fine**, an exceptionally rare Montgomery 10¢ red entire with a cameo corner card.
 Scott No. 59XU3. \$850
- 4253 ☒ **Montgomery, Ala., 1861, 10¢ Black**, orange entire with clear strike of provisional handstamp, cancelled by "Montgomery Ala." cds and addressed to Mrs. A.H. Browne at Benton Ala.; cover repair affects provisional handstamp, **Fine**, a very scarce entire.
 Scott No. 59XU9. \$3,250



- 4254 ☒ **Nashville, Tenn., 1861, 5¢ Carmine**, Three huge margins, top frameline cut in, tied by blue "POSTAGE/PAID" rimless handstamp applied by Nashville office of Adams Express Company, also tied by black "Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Aug. 21, 1861" circular datestamp on 3c Red Star Die entire to St. Paul Minn., ms. "2/-" (two bits or 25¢), Adams Louisville office affixed the 3¢ Dull Red (26) over invalid embossed stamp and placed letter into mails, tied by blue "Louisville Ky. Aug. 22" double-circle datestamp, upon arrival at St. Paul the 3¢ 1857 was considered demonetized and "DUE 3" handstamps were applied, light fold in cover at left, part of backflap missing, repaired, **F.-V.F. appearance**; with 2009 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. **61X2** Estimate \$10,000 - 15,000

THIS IS THE ONLY RECORDED NASHVILLE 5¢ CARMINE PROVISIONAL USED IN COMBINATION WITH U.S. POSTAGE.

Adams Express Company was required to ensure the prepayment of government postage (Federal and Confederate), although the letter was carried outside the regular mails. The letters never actually entered the mails at Nashville, and instead, the blue "Postage Paid" marking was used to indicate prepayment. Very few covers are recorded with Confederate provisional stamps or markings used in conjunction with thru-the-lines express service.

Of the Nashville provisional express combination covers, seven are known with the 5¢ and three with the 10¢.



- 4255 ☒ **Nashville, Tenn., 1861, 5¢ Carmine, Tête-Bêche**, vertical pair, positions 4 (ornament at lower left extends into inner frameline) and 6, large margins except touched at spot at side, beautiful rich color, small tear at one end, tied by blue "Nashville Ten. Sep 15, 1861" cds on yellow cover to Thomas B. Lynch in Charleston S.C.; notations at left, backflap repaired and wax seal stain lightened, **Very Fine**, ex-Dr. Graves, Argentum, D.K. Collection.
 Scott No. **61X2a** \$25,000

THE FINEST OF ONLY TWO RECORDED TÊTE-BÊCHE PAIRS ON COVER.

The Ferrary collection contained two 5c tête-bêche pairs on separate covers to Thomas B. Lynch. One of these covers later appeared in the D. Scott Gallagher collection (after a large stain was cleaned from the cover). The other pair was removed from its cover and cosmetically improved.

This cover realized \$32,500 hammer in a Robert A. Siegel auction in 1999.



- 4256 ☒ **Nashville, Tenn., 1861, 5¢ Brick Red**, horizontal pair, margins to just in, tied by blue “Nashville Ten. Sep 7, 1861” cds on cover to Mobile Ala., some soiling affects stamp and cover, minor edgewear, **Fine and very rare use**, ex-Hart, Boshwit.
 Scott No. **61X3**. \$7,500

A RARE PAIR OF THE NASHVILLE 5¢ BRICK RED PROVISIONAL USED ON COVER.

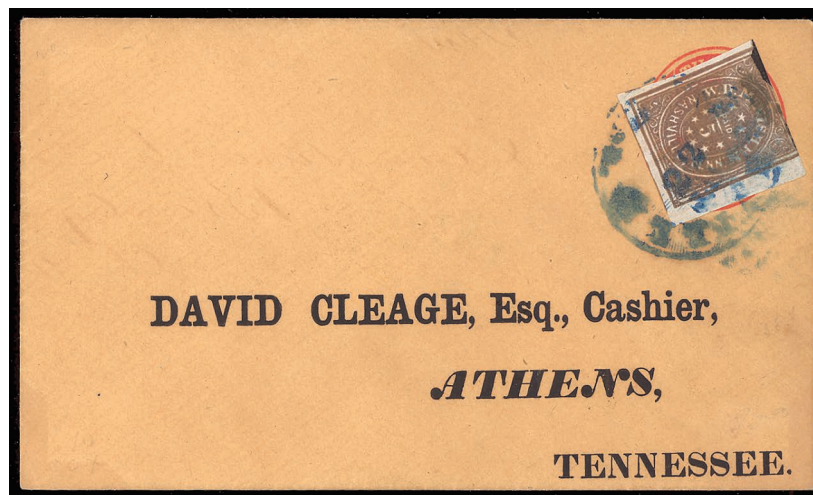
The Crown survey lists only six pairs for all of the red shades (61X2 and 61X3), there are probably only two or three pairs known on cover.



- 4257 ☒ **Nashville, Tenn., 1861, 5¢ Gray**, beautiful shade, large margins to just in at frameline, tied by blue “Nashville Ten. Oct 30, 1861” cds and matching “Paid” handstamp on fresh cover to Macon Miss.; expertly repaired opening tears along top, **Very Fine appearance**, ex-Everett, Judd, Boshwit.
 Scott No. **61X4**. \$5,750

THE GRAY SHADE IS FAR RARER THAN ANY OF THE OTHER 5¢ NASHVILLE PROVISIONAL SHADES.

Only seven on-cover examples of the 5¢ Gray are recorded in Crown.



- 4258 ☒ **Nashville, Tenn., 1861, 5¢ Violet Brown**, large margins except just touching at top, small ink stain, tied by blue “Nashville Ten. Oct 22” cds affixed over indicia on **U.S. 3¢ Nesbitt entire** with pre-printed address to David Cleage Esq. at Athens, Tenn., flap bears colorless embossed oval ad for Planters Bank; **Very Fine**; with 2007 C.S.A. certificate. Scott No. **61X5**; \$4,250 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A LOVELY USAGE OF THE NASHVILLE 5¢ VIOLET BROWN PROVISIONAL AFFIXED OVER AN OBSOLETE UNITED STATES 3¢ NESBITT ENTIRE.

We record three examples of the Nashville 5¢ violet brown provisional affixed over an obsolete United States 3¢ Nesbitt entire from this correspondence with the preprinted address to Athens, Ga. They are dated Oct. 2, Oct. 22, and Nov. 3.



4259



4260

- 4259 ☒ **Nashville, Tenn., 1861, 5¢ Violet Brown**, large margins except barely touched at right, small fault, tied by neat sharp strike of blue “Nashville Ten. 22 Oct” cds on orange cover addressed to Mrs. James M. Meek at New Market, E. Tenn.; reduced slightly at ends with small corner repair, **Very Fine appearance**; with 2006 C.S.A. certificate. Scott No. **61X5**. \$4,250

A RARE AND ATTRACTIVE USE OF THE NASHVILLE 5¢ VIOLET BROWN PROVISIONAL ISSUE.

- 4260 o **Nashville, Tenn., 1861, 10¢ Green**, full margins except barely touched, deep rich color, cancelled by **blue Adams Express Company Nashville office oval** datestamp, filled thins and restored corner, **Very Fine appearance**, Scott Value without premium for Adams Express cancel. Scott No. **61X6**. \$5,500

This stamp paid the Confederate postage on a cover carried across the lines by Adams Express Company. Only three full express covers are recorded with the Nashville 10¢ adhesive provisional including the one offered in this sale, all are dated at Nashville on August 1.

ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT CONFEDERATE POSTMASTER'S
PROVISIONAL USAGES IN EXISTENCE



- 4261 ☒ **Nashville, Tenn., 1861, 10¢ Green**, two huge margins, framelines touched at top and right, rich color, scissors-cut at top left, tied by blue "Adams Express Co. Nashville Aug. 1" oval datestamp on **U.S. 3¢ red Star Die entire** to Rev. A. J. Leavenworth in Petersburg Va., "Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Jul. 30, 1861" cds cancels indicia, small red manuscript "2" express charge (two bits, or 25c), blue "10" rating handstamp applied at Petersburg to indicate postage due probably due to the letter being over weight, receipt docketing "Prof. Agnew & Sundry others", small part of backflap removed, light soiling and edgewear with slight improvement at top right corner, **Very Fine**; with 1999 P.F. certificate.
Scott No. **61X6, U.S. #U26** Estimate \$75,000 - 100,000

ONE OF THREE RECORDED ADAMS EXPRESS COMPANY COVERS WITH THE NASHVILLE 10¢ PROVISIONAL, OF WHICH ONLY TWO ARE MIXED FRANKINGS WITH UNITED STATES POSTAGE — THESE ARE THE ONLY RECORDED MIXED FRANKINGS WITH 10¢ CSA PROVISIONALS.

Adams Express Company was required to ensure the prepayment of government postage (Federal and Confederate), although the letter was carried outside the regular mails. Very few covers are recorded with Confederate provisional stamps or markings used in conjunction with across-the-lines express service. This group includes the provisionals of Atlanta (handstamp), Houston (handstamp), Lynchburg (press-printed entire), Memphis (adhesive), Mobile (adhesive), Montgomery (handstamp), Nashville (adhesive and handstamp) and New Orleans (adhesive).

Only three across-the-lines express covers are recorded with the Nashville 10¢ adhesive provisional (Special Routes Census Nos. S-AD-44, 45 and 46), all dated at Nashville on August 1. Only two of the 10c covers are mixed frankings (the third is used alone). These two Nashville 10c mixed-franking covers carried by Adams, both North-to-South usages, are the only 10c adhesive Confederate provisionals known in combination with United States postage. As such, they are quite significant artifacts from this remarkable period of postal history.

- Our records contain six covers with the Nashville 10¢ green provisional:*
- 1) Aug. 1, 1861, Adams Express oval on 3¢ Star Die entire to Rev. Leavenworth, Petersburg Va., ex-Kilbourne, Walske, D.K. Collection, the cover offered here.*
 - 2) Aug. 1, 1861, Adams Express oval on 3c Star Die with additional 3c 1857, to Albert F. Ryan, Norfolk Va., ex-Gallagher.*
 - 3) Aug. 1, 1861, Adams Express oval to Hardy & Bros., Norfolk Va.*
 - 4) Sep. 15, 1861, Nashville cds to Shelbyville Tenn., ex-Caspary.*
 - 5) Aug. 21, 1861, Nashville to D. Cleage, Athens Tenn., used with 5¢, ex-Caspary, Lightner, Graves, Boshwit.*
 - 6) Sep. 18, 1861, Nashville cds building ad cover to Thos. H. Caldwell, Shelbyville Tenn., ex-Needham, Kimmel, Haas, Rudy.*

The addressee, Reverend Abner Johnson Leavenworth, was at this time the principal and proprietor of the Leavenworth Academy and Collegiate Seminary for Young Ladies.

References: *Special Routes Census No. S-AD-46 illustrated on p. 55. Illustrated in Shenfield book on p. 23.*



- 4262 ☒ **Nashville, Tenn., 1861, 5¢ Blue**, entire with clear strike of provisional handstamp, equally clear “Nashville Ten. Jul 18, 1861” cds on cover to Clarksville Tenn.; some staining and small edge fault, **otherwise Very Fine**; with 1984 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. **61XU1**. \$900



- 4263 ☒ **New Orleans La. Jun. 8, 1861**, clear sharp strike of river mail cds in red on June 8, 1861 folded prices current to St. Joseph La., manuscript “15c/Pd./J.L.R(iddell)/P.M.” **provisional marking** at top, “Iberville” steamboat-name endorsement at bottom, reinforced horizontal split along file fold clear of markings, **Fine**, Ex-Freeland, Skinner.
 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF RIDDELL’S MANUSCRIPT 15¢ PROVISIONAL, USED PRIOR TO THE JUNE 12TH ISSUE DATE OF THE ADHESIVE PROVISIONALS.

With the commencement of the Confederate postal system on June 6, 1861, Postmaster Riddell found himself without stamps or a sufficient supply of small coins to make change for cash payments at the post office. On June 6, Riddell contacted John V. Childs, a local printer and engraver, and ordered stamps for immediate delivery. The stamps were delivered and placed on sale on June 12 (a first day cover is recorded). Between June 1 and 12, there are very few covers to show how Riddell handled mail. This remarkable cover, with the red double-circle datestamp (three reported covers—all handled personally by Riddell in early June) and the 15c provisional applied and initialed by Riddell (unique), is evidence of the temporary measures to which Riddell resorted until his provisional stamps were printed.

References: Illustrated in Huber and Wagner’s *The Great Mail* on p. 152.



- 4264 ☒ **New Orleans, La., 1861, 2¢ Blue**, vertical pair, three large margins, in at left, bright shade, tied by full clear strike of “New Orleans La. 3 Sep” cds on 1861 cover addressed to “Miss Martha Maddern, 34 Gasquet St., New Orleans La.”, additional fine strike of “**N.O.U.S. City Post**” carrier rimless datestamp, small opening tear at top center has been invisibly sealed, **Very Fine**, ex-Needham, Skinner.
 Scott No. **62X1** Estimate \$10,000 - 15,000

A UNIQUE USE OF POSTMASTER PROVISIONAL STAMPS TO PREPAY THE CARRIER FEE AND DROP RATE FOR INTRA-CITY MAIL.

The New Orleans U.S. City Post continued to operate after Louisiana entered the Confederacy in 1861. Prior to the Confederate period, there is only one cover known with the carrier fee and drop rate prepaid by stamps; the cover will be found in our Sale 791 as lot 182. The pre-war cover has a U.S. 1¢ 1851 pair for the 1¢ fee plus 1¢ rate. During the Confederate period, the N.O.U.S. City Post charged 2¢ for a letter, and the post office charged the standard 2¢ rate for a drop letter. We have no record of another Confederate cover with both rates prepaid by stamps, and the use of a New Orleans 2¢ Blue provisional pair — a major rarity in its own right — to prepay the 2-plus-2 postage is a fantastic example of a theoretical possibility actually surviving for collectors.

Another cover addressed to Miss Martha Maddern in the same hand was offered in the Meroni sale (lot 165). It has a faint strike of the “N.O.U.S. City Post Sep. 7” circular datestamp and 5¢ 62X4 provisional tied by the “New Orleans La. Sep. 6” river-mail double-circle datestamp, indicating that it arrived by steamboat and was mailed at the wharf, using carrier service to bring it to the addressee. The identical handwriting and use of the city name “New Orleans La.” in the address are evidence that this cover was brought in by someone on a steamboat, who mailed it as a drop letter with carrier service to the addressee.

AN IMPORTANT PROVISIONAL RARITY AND KEY ITEM OF THE
NEW ORLEANS POSTMASTER'S ISSUE.



Front



Reverse

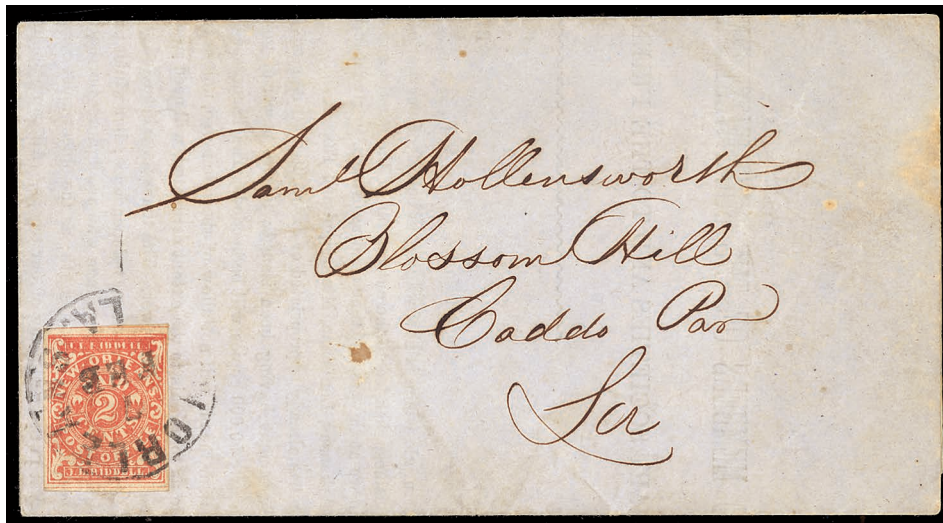


- 4265 ☒ **New Orleans, La., 1861, 2¢ Blue, Printed on Both Sides**, used with normal **2¢ Blue (62X1)**, huge margins showing parts of three adjoining stamps, slightly in on two sides, both tied by clear “New Orleans La. Sep 1” cds on fresh unsealed cover to Burtonton Miss. at double the 2¢ circular rate; the error has been lifted to show both sides, **Very Fine and choice**, ex-C.B. Corwin, Everett, Skinner; with 2001 P.F. certificate.
Scott No. **62X1a** \$10,500

THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE 2¢ NEW ORLEANS PRINTED ON BOTH SIDES ERROR.

The Crown census contain only one example of the 2¢ printed-on-both-sides error, which is the stamp on this cover.

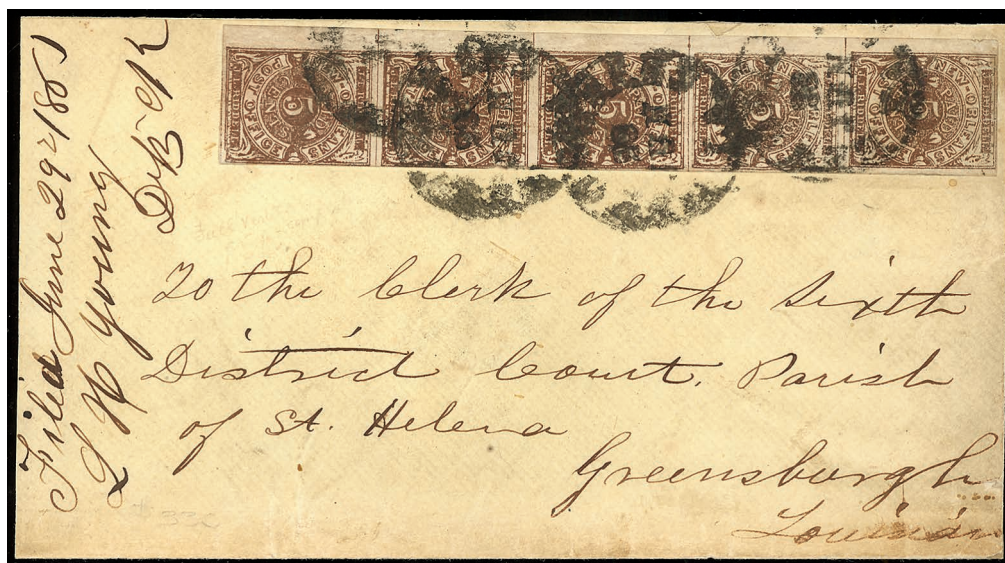
One of Only 10 Recorded Covers - The Rare New Orleans 2¢ Red Provisional.



- 4266 ☒ **New Orleans, La., 1861, 2¢ Red**, radiant color with four margins, large except clear at right, tied by "New Orleans La. 7 Feb" cds on 1862 blue folded printed circular to members of the Southwestern Bible Society, addressed to Saml. Hollensworth at Blossom Hill La., couple unnoticeable stamp flaws, **Very Fine and attractive**; with 2005 P.F. certificate.
Scott No. **62X2** \$25,000

AN OUTSTANDING CIRCULAR-RATE USE OF THE RARE NEW ORLEANS 2¢ RED PROVISIONAL ISSUE.

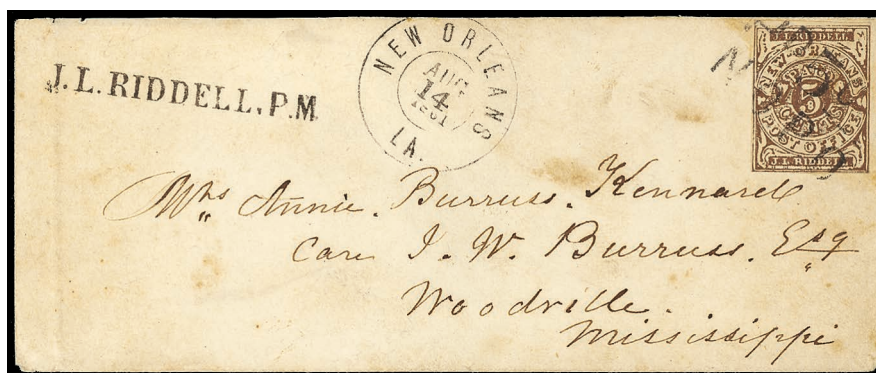
The New Orleans postmaster, J. L. Riddell, prepared provisional stamps in June 1861 and advertised them for sale on June 12th. The 2¢ red stamps were printed without the marginal inscription "Usable exclusively in the New Orleans Post Office". The 5¢ and subsequent 2¢ blue printings all have the imprint. It is the accepted theory that the 2¢ red stamps were printed first, before Riddell added the imprint, and were withheld from use until January 1862 when the supply of 2¢ blue stamps was exhausted.



- 4267 ☒ **New Orleans, La., 1861, 5¢ Brown**, vertical strip of five, positions 8/16/24/32/40, huge margin at left, other sides close to touching, tied by multiple strikes of “New Orleans La. 28 Jun” cds on 1861 cover to Sixth District Court Parish of St. Helena, Greensburgh La., manuscript receipt docketing, red wax seal affixed over, cover reduced at left and slightly at top, top stamp with small tear, **Very Fine**, ex-Grant, Skinner.
 Scott No. **62X3**. Estimate \$3,000 - 4,000

THIS IS THE ONLY RECORDED VERTICAL STRIP OF FIVE ON COVER AND THE SECOND LARGEST ON-COVER MULTIPLE OF THE 5¢ PROVISIONAL.

The largest known multiple used on cover is a horizontal strip of six. There is also one other strip of five known on cover, a horizontal strip with end stamp badly cut in.



- 4268 ☒ **New Orleans, La., 1861, 5¢ Brown**, margins to just touching, tied by clear strike of “PD 5 CTS/N.O.P.O.” two-line provisional handstamp with “J. L. RIDDELL, P.M.” straightline and “New Orleans La. Aug 14 1861” river-mail double-circle datestamp on small cover to Woodville Miss., some age spots, missing part of top flap, **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. **62X3**. Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

AN EXCEPTIONALLY RARE USAGE SHOWING THE COMBINATION OF PROVISIONAL HANDSTAMP TO CANCEL THE NEW ORLEANS 5¢ PROVISIONAL STAMP AND THE RIVER MAIL CDS AS POSTMARK.

The “provisional” handstamp was also used at the New Orleans wharf office to cancel mail put on board steamboats where the small double-circle datestamp was used to postmark the mails.



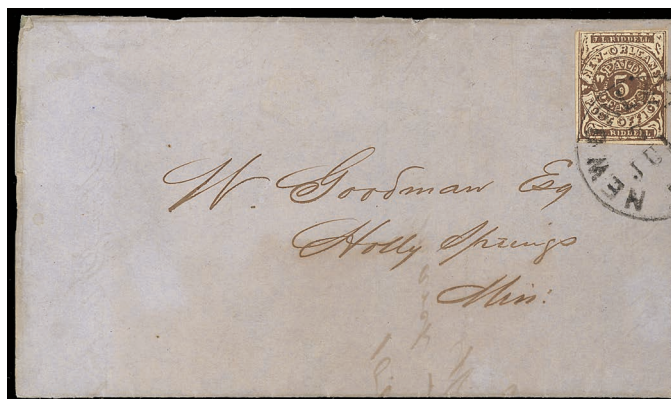
- 4269 ☒ **New Orleans, La., 1861, 5¢ Ocher**, horizontal pair, three full to large margins, slightly in at top, tied by “Paid” cancels cover to Grand Lake Ark., “New Orleans La. 16 Aug.” cds, sender’s notations “Postage Paid” and “Care of Capt. A. P. Bennett”, **Very Fine**, ex-Kilbourne, Clippert; with 1999 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. **62X3b** \$3,500

A RARE PAIR OF THE SCARCE OCHER SHADE USED ON COVER.



- 4270 o **New Orleans, La., 1861, 5¢ Chocolate Brown**, position 5, intense characteristic color, four margins, huge at sides, affixed to piece, cancelled by “Paid” handstamp, **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. **62X3c** \$1,500

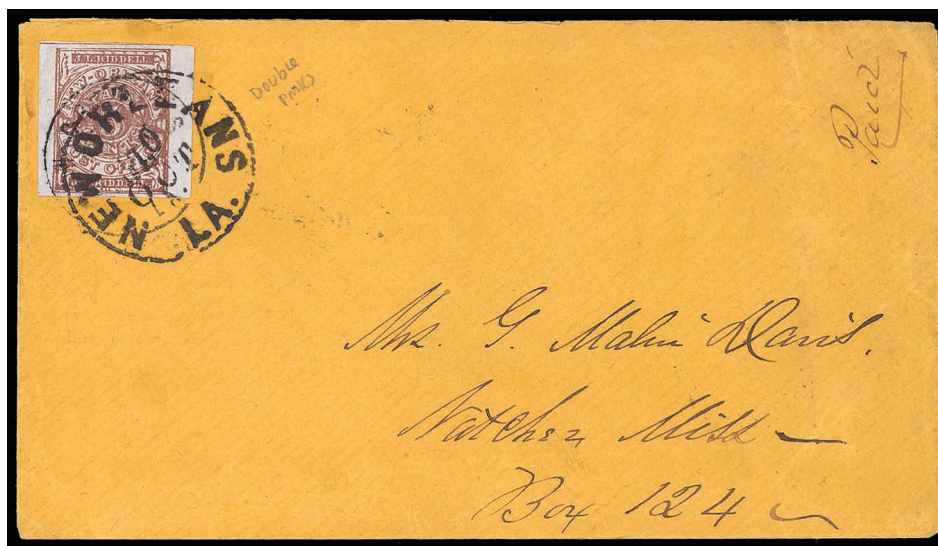
The chocolate brown shade appears to have been from the first printing of the New Orleans provisional.



- 4271 ☒ **New Orleans, La., 1861, 5¢ Chocolate Brown**, four margins, tied by neat partial strike of “New Orleans La. 8 Jul” cds on blue folded letter with printed letterhead of Notary Public to W. Goodman Esq. at Holly Springs, Miss., sender is protesting non-payment of \$10,000 note; some fold splits, **Very Fine and choice**, ex-Stephen Brown; with 2011 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. **62X3c**; \$1,500 as off-cover Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

AN EXCEPTIONALLY RARE USE OF THE NEW ORLEANS 5¢ CHOCOLATE BROWN ON COVER, ONE OF ONLY TWO WE HAVE RECORDED.

We have only seen one other example of the New Orleans 5¢ chocolate brown used on cover from the Hubert Skinner collection on a first week use (June 19, 1861). This cover was used less than 20 days afterwards.



- 4272 ☒ **New Orleans, La., 1861, 5¢ Red Brown**, large margins, tied on cover to Natchez, Miss. by small “New Orleans, La., Oct 9, 1861” **river mail postmark** as well as an additional large bold “Oct 10” cds applied at the regular Post Office, stamp lifted and hinged in place with evidence underneath of a coin having been affixed by sender for the payment of postage and removed before postage being applied, **Extremely Fine, a wonderful and rare incoming packetboat usage**, ex Knapp, Emerson, Silver, Simon and Myerson.
 Scott No. **62X4**. Estimate \$3,000 - 4,000

ONE OF TWO KNOWN USAGES OF A NEW ORLEANS PROVISIONAL ADHESIVE BEING TIED BY BOTH A RIVER MAIL AND REGULAR POST OFFICE CDS.



- 4273 ☒ **New Orleans, La., 1861, 5¢ Red Brown**, vertical pair, positions 16/24, enormous margins with sheet margin at right, full at bottom, each cancelled by neat strike of “Paid” cancel, matching neat “New Orleans La. 22 Aug” cds on 1861 cover to Morristown East Tenn.; no backflap, light vertical file fold clear of stamps, **a Very Fine and early use**, ex-Skinner.
 Scott No. **62X4**. Estimate \$750 - 1,000



- 4274  **New Orleans, La., 1861, 5¢ Red Brown, Printed on Both Sides**, large margins all around, tied by “New Orleans La. Dec 3” cds on folded cover to East Baton Rouge La., stamp has a vertical crease and a second part impression on back, evidently due to printing, stamp lifted and hinged in place to show reverse; minor cover faults and edge wear, **Fine**, ex-Caspary, Skinner.
 Scott No. **62X4a** \$9,000

THE ONLY RECORDED COVER BEARING THE 5¢ PRINTED-ON-BOTH-SIDES ERROR.

The Scott Catalogue lists the brown on white printed on both sides (62X3a) error on cover, but the listing is apparently based on this cover. This is believed to be the only cover extant with the 5¢ printed-on-both-sides error.



- 4275 ****/***  **New Orleans, La., 1861, 5¢ Yellow Brown on Off-White**, large to huge margins at sides, beautiful impressions, full o.g. with three stamps N.H., one with small hinge remnant, block of four, **Very Fine and choice**.
 Scott No. **62X5**. \$750



- 4276  **New Orleans, La., 1861, 5¢ Yellow Brown on Off-White**, large margins all around, tied by "New Orleans La. 3 Dec." (1861) circular datestamp on cover to Natchez Miss., Very Fine and choice, **Very Fine**, ex-Shenfield, Myerson. Scott No. **62X5**. Estimate \$750 - 1,000

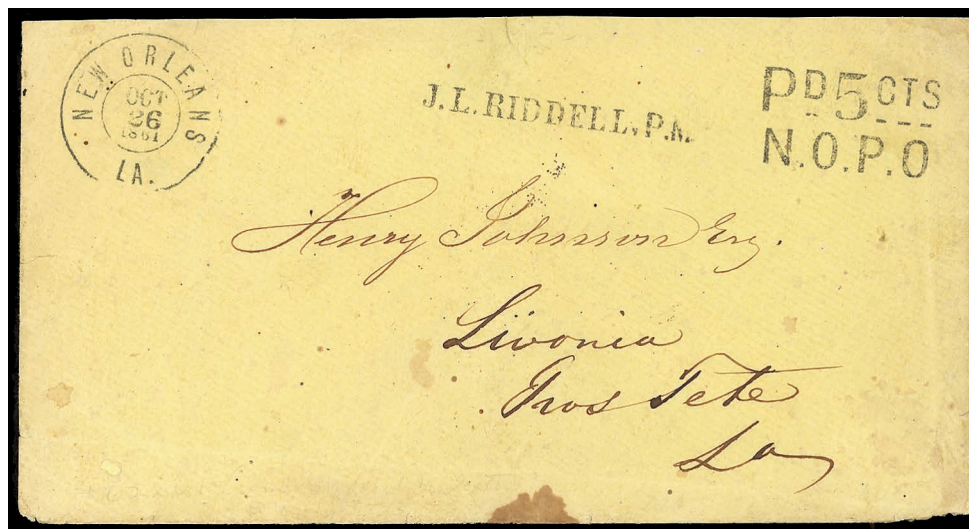
THIS IS THE EARLIEST KNOWN USAGE OF THE THIRD PRINTING.



- 4277  **New Orleans, La., 1861, 5¢ Black**, bold strike of “PD 5 CTS/N.O.P.O.” two-line provisional handstamp with “J. L. RIDDELL, P.M.” straightline and well-struck “New Orleans La. Dec. 3, 1861” river-mail cds, additional “New Orleans La. 14 Mar” 1862 cds on yellow cover to Dennis Mills La.; vertical toning band, **F.-V.F.**, ex-Knapp, Brown, Skinner. Scott No. **62XU1**. \$4,500

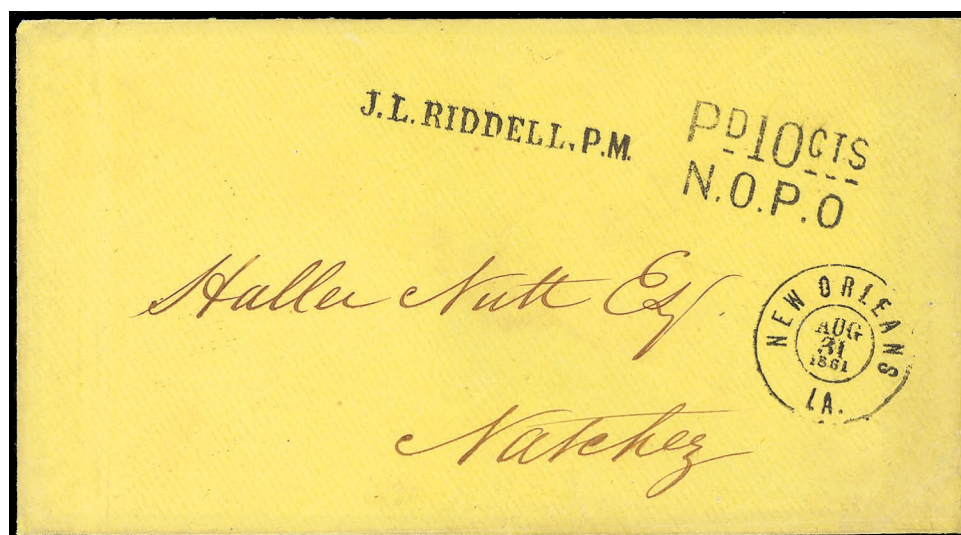
THE ONLY RECORDED COMBINATION OF THE NEW ORLEANS PROVISIONAL HANDSTAMP
AND BOTH TYPES OF NEW ORLEANS DATESTAMPS.

We believe the December 3 cds on this entire was applied when it was sold, and the March 14 cds was applied at the main post office when it was mailed three months later. As shown with the 10¢ entire, some of the New Orleans entires were sold in advance and postmarked with the double-circle on the day of sale. In this instance, the delayed mailing resulted in a second postmark.



- 4278 ☒ **New Orleans, La., 1861, 5¢ Black**, choice strikes of “Pd 5 cts/N.O.P.O.” and “J.L. Riddell, P.M.” provisional handstamps on yellow cover to Livonia, La., river mail “New Orleans La. Oct 26 1861” double-circle datestamp; some minor flaws including small edge stain at bottom, **F.-V.F.**, a rare usage of this provisional riverfront station handstamp, Ex-Grant.
 Scott No. 62XU1 \$4,500

One of the Most Outstanding New Orleans Provisional Covers.

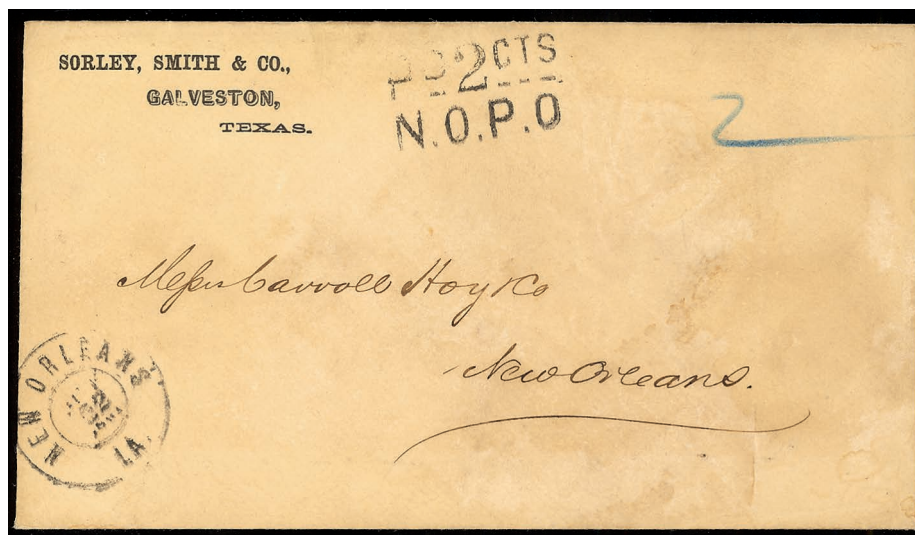


- 4279 ☒ **New Orleans, La., 1861, 10¢ Black**, choice perfect strikes of “PD 10 CTS/N.O.P.O.” two-line provisional handstamp, “J. L. RIDDELL, P.M.” straightline and “New Orleans La. Aug 31, 1861” river mail cds on bright yellow entire to Natchez Miss., rate for distance was 5c, making this a double rate for weight, cover slightly restored, small part of flap missing, **Very Fine and choice**, ex-Heathcote, Freeland, Graves, Myerson, Skinner.
 Scott No. 62XU2 \$12,500

THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE NEW ORLEANS 10¢ POSTMASTER PROVISIONAL.

An interesting feature of this unique 10¢ entire is that the back of the envelope shows a clear impressions of the datestamp, indicating that it was applied before the enclosure was inserted. It could not possibly pass through a letter, especially one heavy enough to require the double rate. Therefore, the provisional entire was prepared and sold with a datestamp applied.

This entire was discovered by H. C. Beck of Washington D.C. along with a group of three 5¢ entires, see Crown book on p. 278.



- 4280 ☒ **New Orleans, La., 1861, 2¢ Black**, clear strike of “PD 2 CTS/N.O.P.O” two-line provisional handstamp with “New Orleans La. Jun 22, 1862” river mail cds on inbound cover to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, printed return address from Sorley, Smith & Co. in Galveston Tex., blue crayon “2” marking, some slight toning and usual light filing hole, **Very Fine**, ex-Knapp, Hall.
 Scott No. **62XU3** \$9,500

ONE OF SEVEN RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE NEW ORLEANS 2¢ PROVISIONAL ENTIRE. THIS BEING THE UNIQUE INBOUND USE FROM TEXAS.

Our records of New Orleans 2¢ handstamped provisional entires include the following seven examples:

- 1) Jan. 21, 1862, circular rate to Rev. T. Lynch, Mebanesville N.C., with printed enclosure from Domestic Missions of the Confederate States, ex Walcott
- 2) Jan. 21, 1862, turned cover to McByrde, Pendleton S.C., inside with Pendleton “Paid 5”, ex MacBride
- 3) Jan. 21, 1862, usage to Mint Spring Va., the cover offered here.
- 4) Jan. 24, 1862, circular rate to J. Shelby & Co., Memphis Tenn., ex Judd, Skinner, Agre
- 5) Feb. 12, 1862, cover to Judge Buchanan in New Orleans.
- 6) Apr. 7, 1862, circular rate to County Court, San Antonio Tex.
- 7) Jun. 22, 1862, inbound cover from Galveston Tex. to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, ex Knapp and Hall.



- 4281 ☒ **New Orleans, La., 1861, 2¢ Black**, full strike of “Pd 2 Cts/N.O.P.O.” two-line provisional handstamp and “New Orleans La. Jan 21, 1862” river mail cds on **Turned Cover** to Pendleton S.C., other use blue “Pendleton SC. Jun 4” cds and “Paid 5” rating handstamp to; small tear, piece replaced on back, opened to show both sides, **F.-V.F.**, a scarce provisional use on a turned cover, ex-MacBride; with 1984 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **62XU3**. \$9,500

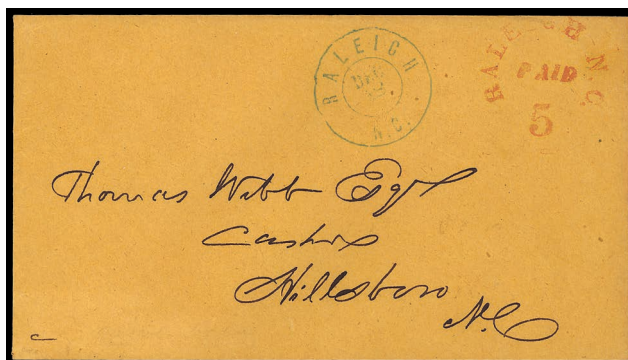
ONE OF ONLY 7 RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE 2¢ NEW ORLEANS PROVISIONAL ENTIRE, THIS BEING USED ON THE FIRST DAY OF USE.

Our records of New Orleans 2¢ handstamped provisional entires include the following seven examples:

- 1) Jan. 21, 1862, circular rate to Rev. T. Lynch, Mebanesville N.C., with printed enclosure from Domestic Missions of the Confederate States, ex Walcott
- 2) Jan. 21, 1862, turned cover to McByrde, Pendleton S.C., inside with Pendleton “Paid 5”, ex MacBride, the cover offered here.
- 3) Jan. 21, 1862, usage to Mint Spring Va.
- 4) Jan. 24, 1862, circular rate to J. Shelby & Co., Memphis Tenn., ex Judd, Skinner, Agre
- 5) Feb. 12, 1862, cover to Judge Buchanan in New Orleans.
- 6) Apr. 7, 1862, circular rate to County Court, San Antonio Tex.
- 7) Jun. 22, 1862, inbound cover from Galveston Tex. to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, ex Knapp and Hall.



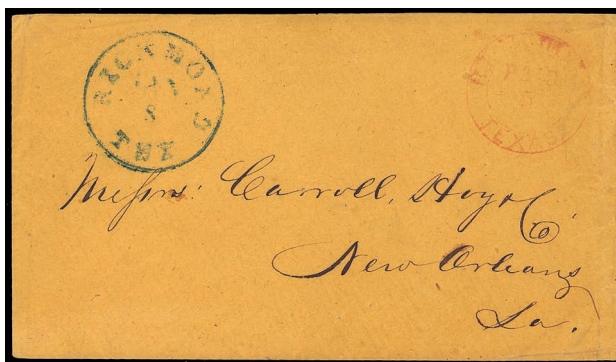
- 4282 ☒ **Petersburg, Va., 1861, 5¢ Red**, full to huge margins, tied by blue “Petersburg Va. Jan 10” cds to Millwood Va., embossed green “Britton, Todd & Co. Grocers & Commission Merchants, Petersburg Va.” cameo; bottom and left edges have been restored affecting the cameo, **Very Fine appearance**.
 Scott No. **65X1**. \$2,500



- 4283 ☒ **Raleigh, N.C., 1861, 5¢ Red**, clear strike of red provisional handstamp on clean orange cover with blue “Raleigh N.C. Dec 18” cds to Hillsboro N.C., **Very Fine and attractive**, This is listed on page 527 of the Crown survey.
Scott No. **68XU1**. \$600



- 4284 ☒ **Raleigh, N.C., 1861, 5¢ Red**, red provisional handstamp with blue “Raleigh N.C. Sep 3 1861” cds on cover to Walkerville N.C., **Very Fine**, ex-Old Oak.
Scott No. **68XU1**. \$600

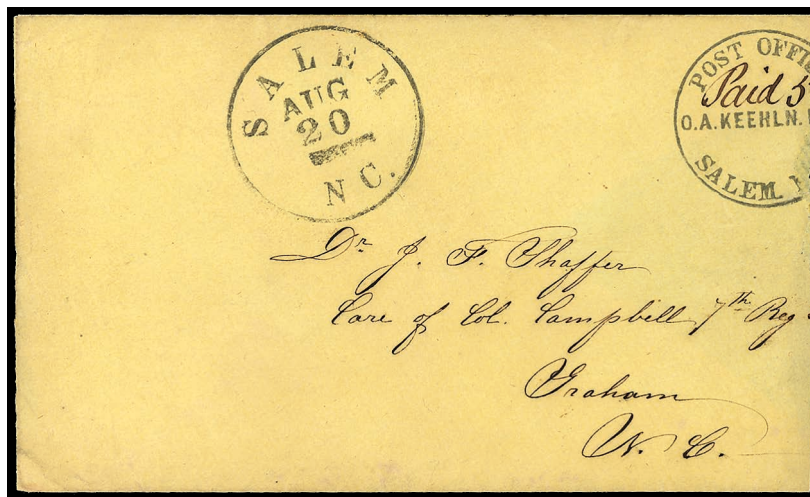


- 4285 ☒ **Richmond, Texas, 1861, 5¢ Red**, red provisional handstamp and clear blue “Richmond Tex. Jan 8” cds on fresh buff cover from the Carroll Hoy & Co. correspondence to New Orleans, usual light filing holes, **Very Fine**, Ex-Judd, Camina.
Scott No. **70XU1**. \$2,500

ONE OF ONLY EIGHT RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE RICHMOND TEXAS 5¢ HANDSTAMPED PROVISIONAL.

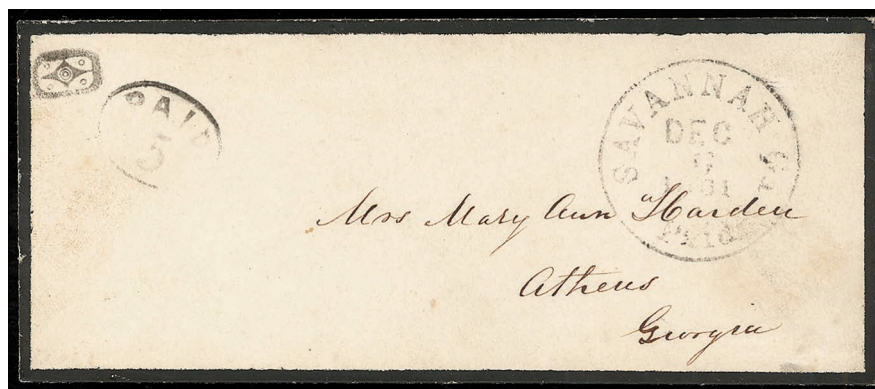
Our records of Richmond Tex. 5¢ handstamped provisional entires include the following eight examples:

- 1) Jul. 5, 1861, to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, ex-Emerson
- 2) Jul. 10, 1861, to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, ex-Hind, Caspary, Lilly
- 3) Aug. 26, 1861, to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, ex-Everett
- 4) Sep. 4, 1861, to Millican Station Tex., ex-Hind, Hall.
- 5) Sep. 9, 1861, to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans.
- 6) Jan. 8, 1862, to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, ex-Judd, Camina, the entire offered here.
- 7) Jan. 15, 1862, ms. updated to 17th, to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, ex-Camina.
- 8) Apr. 14, 1862, to Mr. T.W. Hous in Houston Tex., ex-Hart.



- 4286 ☒ **Salem, N.C., 1861, 5¢ Black**, provisional handstamp with manuscript “Paid 5” on lemon cover addressed to “Dr. J. F. Shaffer, Care of Col. Campbell 7th Regt., Graham N.C., “Salem NC. Aug 20” cds; missing sideflap and reduced at right into provisional handstamp, **Fine**.
 Scott No. **73XU1** \$1,750

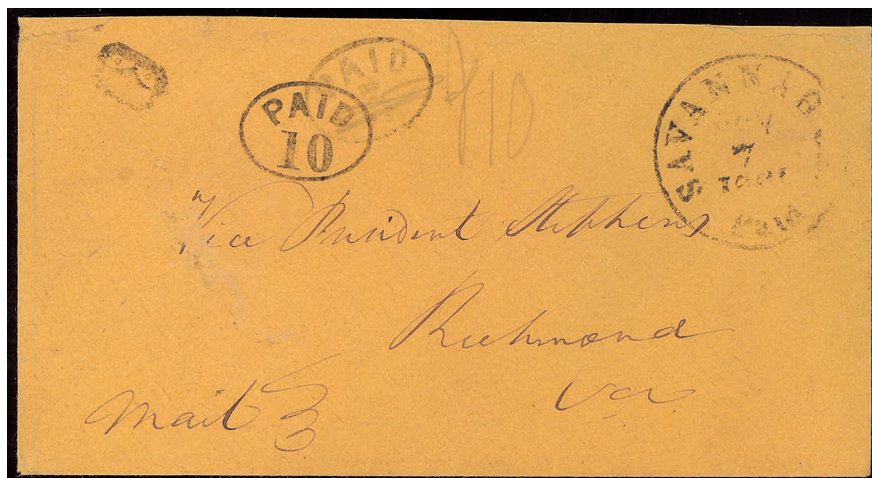
Dr. John Francis Shaffer (1838-1908) was born in Salem N.C. and attended Jefferson Medical College in Philadelphia in 1860. He was mustered into NC state service in 1861 and service in various North Carolina regiments. He was confirmed as Surgeon by the Confederate Senate April 17, 1862 and was also a patient at Gen. Hospital #9 in Richmond and Winder. Post-war he practiced medicine in Winston-Salem.



- 4287 ☒ **Savannah, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Black**, neatly struck Provisional rate and control handstamps on **mourning cover** to Miss Mary Ann Harden in Athens, Ga. with “Savannah, Ga. ‘Paid’ Dec. 6, 1861” cds, **Very Fine and attractive**, ex-Judd.
 Scott No. **101XU1**; \$400 Estimate \$600 - 800

A CHOICE AND RARE SAVANNAH GA. MOURNING COVER PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.

There are two other Savannah Provisional mourning entire recorded by Crown from the same correspondence to Miss Mary Ann Harden in Athens, Ga. dated Oct. 12, 1861 (Paul Bearer Collection) and Nov. 26, 1861. This cover was not recorded by Crown.



- 4288 ☒ **Savannah, Ga., 1861, 10¢ on 5¢ Black**, light strike of "Paid 5" Provisional handstamp overstruck with bold "Paid 10" Provisional handstamp with "Savannah, Ga. 'Paid' Nov. 7, 1861" cds on orange cover to "Vice President Stephens" in Richmond Va., docketing on reverse indicates that the sender has been discharged and is looking to form a new Company, and that he would like to join **Prince Polignac's Legion**; minor abrasion on front of cover, slightly reduced at top and flap missing, **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. **101XU1a** \$1,500

ONE OF ONLY THREE 10¢ ON 5¢ REVALUED SAVANNAH PROVISIONAL ENTIERES RECORDED BY CROWN.

The three 10¢ on 5¢ Revalued Savannah Provisional entieres recorded in Crown are:

1. Oct. 21, Way's Station Geo. ms. postmark to Varnell's Station Geo.
2. Oct., to Vice President Stephens at Richmond Va.
3. Nov. 7, to Vice President Stephens at Richmond Va.



- 4289 ☒ **Savannah, Ga., 1861, 10¢ Black**, provisional rate and control handstamps on yellow cover to Vice President A.H. Stephens with "Savannah, Ga. 'Paid' Oct 10, 1861" cds, docketing on reverse states that the sender complains of delays in the transportation of clothing and other articles to the soldiers in Virginia, flap missing as usual and couple small tears at top, **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. **101XU3** \$750



- 4290 ☒ **Spartanburg, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Black**, cut to shape as always, tied by straightline “Paid” handstamp on cover with “Spartanburg, S.C., Jul 4, 1861” double circle postmark, addressed to Mrs. Edmund Bryan at Rutherfordton, N.C., some light staining at right, **otherwise Very Fine**, ex-Brooks, ‘Beverly Hills’; signed by Stanley B. Ashbrook and P. Kaufman on reverse.
 Scott No. **78X1** \$22,500

THIS IS ONE OF THE FEW OF THE APPROXIMATELY TWENTY KNOWN COVERS BEARING THE SPARTANBURG POSTMASTER’S PROVISIONAL NOT FROM THE DEAN CORRESPONDENCE.

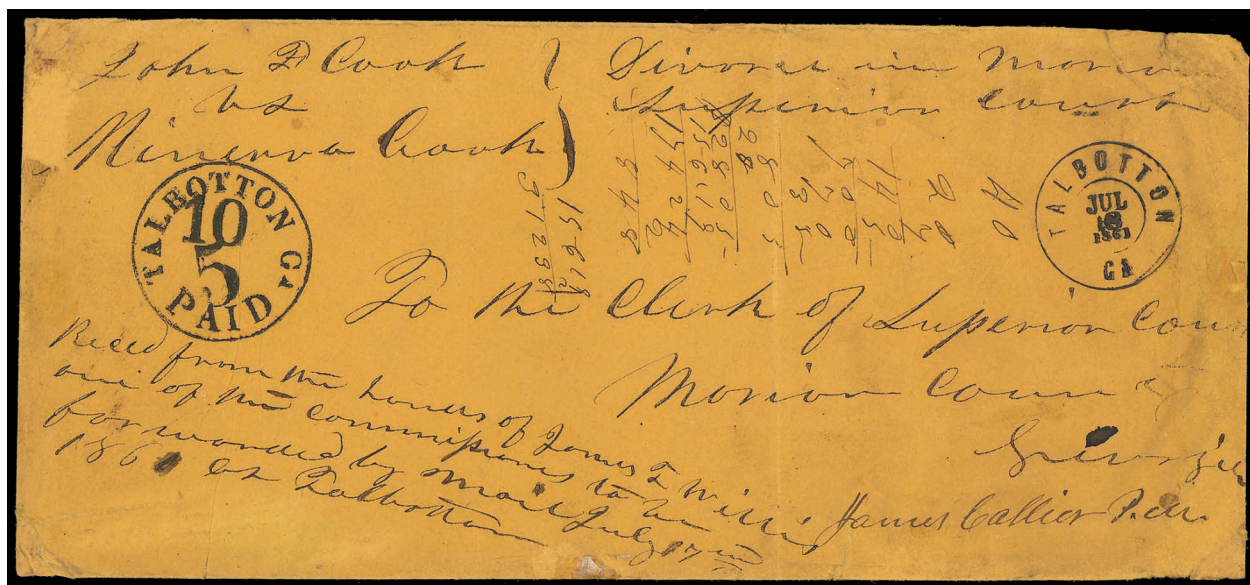
General Edmund Bryan (1791-1874) was of the North Carolina State Militia and a participant in the 1814 Creek Indian Campaign in Alabama. His daughter married Confederate Gen. Collett Leventhorp, who was the only English born rising to this Confederate rank.



- 4291 ☒ **Spartanburg, S.C., 1861, 10¢ Black**, provisional handstamped with "Paid" and "10" ratings and on reverse "Spartanburg S.C." circular control handstamp, addressed to "Capt. Edward J. Dean, Company K 'Spartan Rifles', 5th Palmetto Regt. Sp. Car. Volunteers, Col. M. Jenkins Commanding, Tudor Hall, Near Manassas Junction, Virginia" and endorsed in "Care Capt Jos Walker", entered mails with clear "Spartanburg S.C. Nov 4 1861" cds; some edge flaws and light soiling, **Fine**, an exceptionally rare entire that we have not offered previously, this is the earliest known usage. Scott No. 78XU1. \$5,000



- 4292 ☒ **Sumter, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Black**, orange provisional envelope with black “Paid” and “5” circular rating handstamps, properly rejected with blue crayon by the Columbia post office, entered mails with blue “Columbia 2 Oct” cds and matching “Paid” and negative “5” rating handstamp to Sumterville S.C., **Very Fine**, ex-Myerson.
 Scott No. **80XU1**. \$400



- 4293 ☒ **Talbotton, Ga., 1861, 15¢ Black**, bold strike of provisional markings on legal size orange cover addressed to the Superior Court in Marion County, Ga., cancelled by clear bold strike of “Talbotton Ga. Jul 18 1861” cds, docketed “Received from the hands of James F. Willis...forwarded by mail July 17th 1861 at Talbotton” and signed “James Callier P.M.”, **Fine**. C.S.A. No. **TAL-GA-E04** \$2,500.
 Scott No. **94XU2 var**.

THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE TALBOTTON GA. 15¢ BLACK “5 + 10” PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.

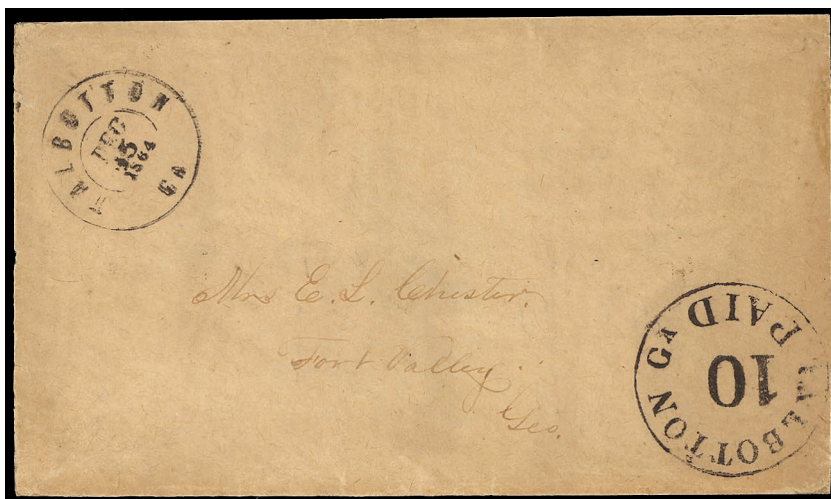
This is the listing example in the new CSA Catalog. It is not currently listed in the Scott catalog.



- 4294 ☒ **Talbotton, Ga., 1861, 15¢ on 10¢ Black**, clear strike of provisional marking with "Talbotton Ga. Paid Mar. 24" cds with date in manuscript and matching "15" rating at upper right on oversize orange cover to Quinta Ga., 1863 docketing, slight edgewear, **Very Fine and unusual use**; with 2002 C.S.A. certificate. C.S.A. No. TAL-GA-E03 var. Scott No. **94XU2 var.** Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

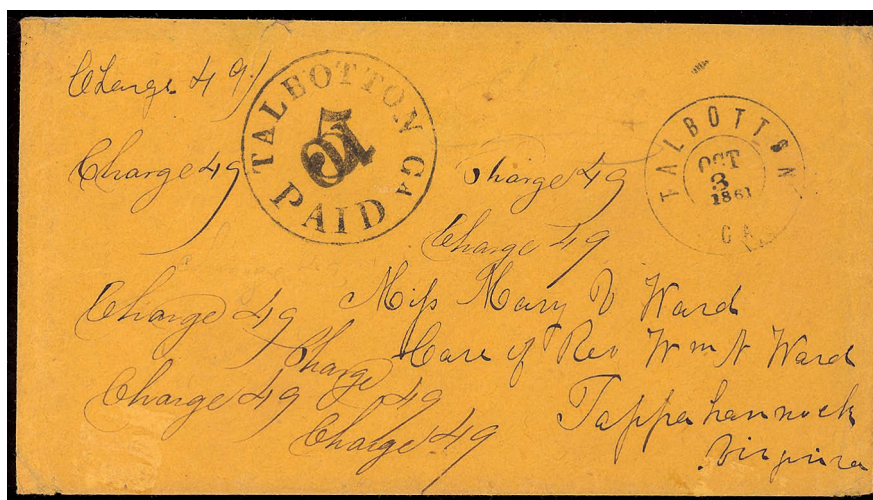
THIS IS THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE 15¢ REVALUED TALBOTTON GA. PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.

This was revalued to 15¢ due to weight, the owner notes that this originally carried the will of John Daniels Owen and an excerpt accompanies.



- 4295 ☒ **Talbotton, Ga., 1861, 10¢ Black**, bold strike of provisional handstamp struck on entire at lower right upside down, sender addressed in proper position to Fort Valley Ga. and "Talbotton Ga. Dec 15, 1864" cds corresponds, light overall soiling, **Fine**, an unusual upside down provisional entire. Scott No. **94XU2**. \$1,000

THIS IS THE LATEST RECORDED USE OF THE TALBOTTON PROVISIONAL.



- 4296 ☒ **Talbotton, Ga., 1861, 10¢ on 5¢ Black**, revalued Postmasters' Provisional handstamp on orange cover with "Talbotton, Ga., Oct. 3, 1861" double circle postmark and addressed to Tappahannock, Va., manuscript "Charge 49" (box) whimsically written several times on the cover; minor edge and flap tear, **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. **94XU2a** \$2,000

A GREAT CONFEDERATE RARITY WITH THIS BEING THE ONLY RECORDED 10¢ ON 5¢ TALBOTTON REVALUED ENTIRE.



- 4297 (*) **Tellico Plains Tenn., 1861 5¢-5¢-10¢ Red, Se-Tenant Sheet of Three**, unused, large margins to just shaving frameline at left, bright and fresh, **Very Fine**; Ex-Ferrary, Hall, Boshwit.
 Scott No. **81X1-81X2**. \$10,000

ONE OF THE FINEST OF SIX RECORDED SE-TENANT SHEETS OF THE TELlico PLAINS POSTMASTER'S PROVISIONAL.

The Rheatown and Tellico Plains provisionals were printed by the same printer, using a typeset form of three subjects. For the Tellico Plains provisional, which probably followed the Rheatown, the post office and postmaster's names were changed, and the third subject at right was reset with a 10¢ denomination. Only two are known used, including one on cover (both are December 1861 dates).

There are a total of eight se-tenant sheets, including two in the British Library's Taping collection. Of the six available to collectors, two are completely sound with full margins. This is the third sound sheet. One of the others is repaired, and two have small faults.



- 4298 ☒ **Thomasville, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Black**, provisional cover with “Thomasville Ga. Jun 18” control mark cds on reverse, entered mails with “Thomasville Ga. Jul 23” cds to Millidgeville Geo.; some edgewear and aging with lower right corner archivally taped, **Very Fine**, ex-Brown; with 1986 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. 82XU1. \$600



- 4299 ☒ **Thomasville, Ga., 1861, 5¢ Black**, neat Provisional handstamp on small white 1861 cover to Duncanville, Ga. with “Thomasville, Ga., Aug. 15” cds at center, flap missing and slight paper wrinkle, **Very Fine and choice**.
 Scott No. 82XU2. \$900

A LOVELY COVER WITH ONE OF THE CLEAREST STRIKES OF THE THOMASVILLE PROVISIONAL MARKING.



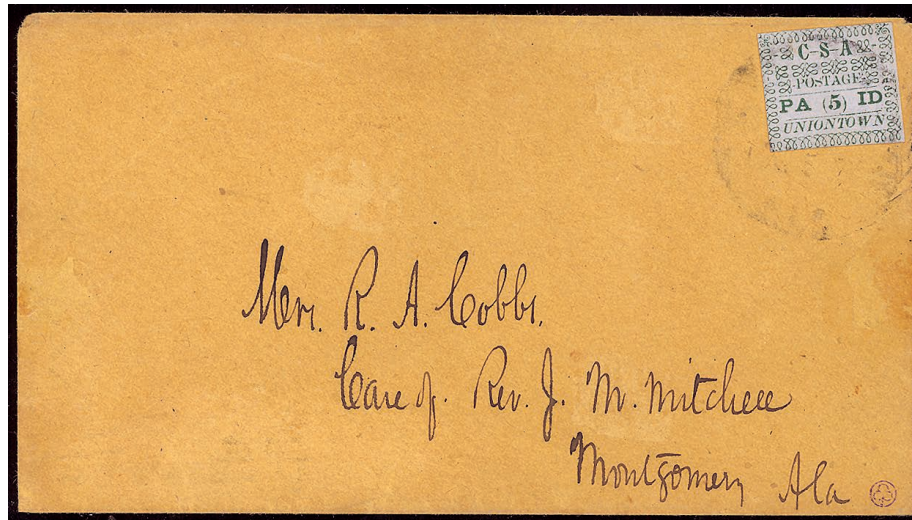
- 4300 ☒ **Tullahoma, Tenn., 1861, 10¢ Black**, clear strikes of provisional markings, fine strike of “Tullahoma Ten. Apr 7, 1863” cds on greenish homemade cover to Northport Ala.; small toned spots in the control mark, **Fine**, ex-Rudy; with 2004 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. **111XU1** \$4,250

ONE OF ONLY SIX RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THIS POSTMASTER PROVISIONAL, WHICH WAS ISSUED IN 1863 AFTER THE BATTLE OF MURFREESBORO.

This cover was pictured in an article by Dr. Thomas L. Ray in the Nov. 1960 Confederate Philatelist, in which Dr. Ray surmised that the late use of a provisional was necessitated by demand from troops entering Tullahoma after the Battle of Murfreesboro.



- 4301 ☒ **Tuscumbia, Ala., 1861, 5¢ Black**, provisional handstamp on cover with “Tuscumbia Ala. Dec 1” cds to Military Springs Ala.; reduced at left and small corner repair upper left, some soiling, **Fine**, A rare entire with only 8 examples recorded in the Crown survey.
 Scott No. **84XU1** \$4,000

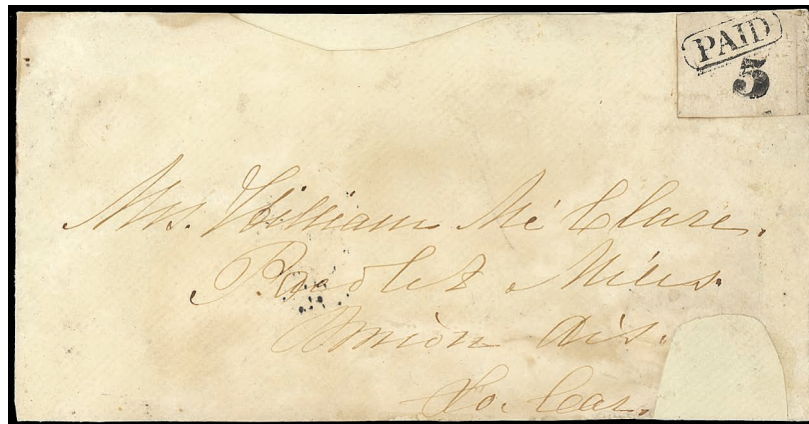


- 4302 ☒ **Uniontown, Ala., 1861, 5¢ Green on Gray Blue**, Position 2, the only one of four positions with Lobe ornaments at top and Loop ornaments at bottom, close margins all around, tied by usual light strike of Uniontown Ala. cds on orange buff cover addressed to Mrs. R.A. Cobbs in Montgomery Ala., **a Very Fine and attractive cover from the Cobbs correspondence**, ex-Ferrary (purple clover h.s.), Hind, Hall and Gross.
Scott No. **86X3** \$12,500

ONLY NINE COVERS WITH THE UNIONTOWN 5-CENT GREEN ON GRAY BLUE PAPER ARE RECORDED IN THE CROWN CENSUS.

Although the Scott Catalogue does not distinguish between types, the distinctive typography of Position 2 with the floral ornaments at upper corners should qualify it as a major variety of Uniontown provisionals.

A Rare Example of the Unionville S.C. Provisional.



- 4303 ☒ **Unionville, S.C., 1861, 5¢ Black on Grayish**, adhesive made from lightly lined paper, struck separately by oblong boxed "Paid" and "5" handstamps, uncanceled and with tiny nick at top, affixed on 1861 cover to Mrs. William McClure in Pacolet Mills, S.C., original enclosed letter headed "Unionville, S.C. Aug 3d/ 61" which says in part "We are expecting news of fighting and rumors on the (railroad) cars yesterday was that Washington was on fire."; flap replaced, cover restored, **Fine and very rare.**
 Scott No. **87X1** \$17,500

ONE OF THE PREMIER CSA PROVISIONALS WITH ONLY FIVE EXAMPLES KNOWN ON FOUR COVERS.

Our records contain the following four covers (none are known off-cover):

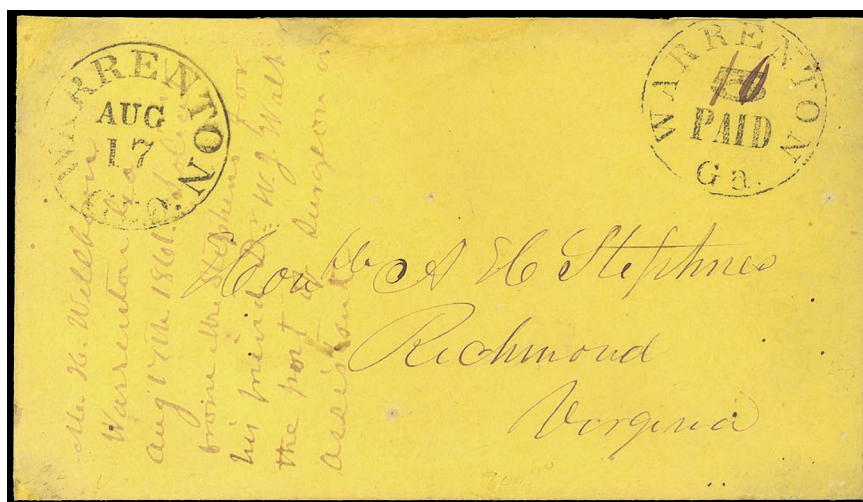
1. Jun. 11, 1861, tied by Unionville cds on cover to Mt. Taubor, N.C., ex-Hessel
2. Jun 14, 1861, Horizontal Pair, tied by Unionville cds on 7-Star Patriotic cover to Centreville Va., ex Ferrary, Caspary, Lilly;
3. Aug. 3, 1861, uncanceled on cover to Pacolet Mills S.C., the cover offered here;
4. Sep. 3, 1861, uncanceled on cover with Unionville Sep. 3 cds to Pacolet Mills, S.C., ex-Kohn, Agre.



- 4304 ☒ **Valdosta, Ga., 1861, 10¢ Black**, bold strike of provisional rate handstamp on front and sharp undated postmark control marking on reverse of homemade cover with clear strike of "Valdosta, Ga., Aug. 18" cds with ms. "1864" dating to Miss C.C. Barnwell, Care of Col. G. P. Ellsott in Grahamsville, S.C., **Extremely Fine**, ex-Simon, Myerson; signed Ashbrook.
 Scott No. **100XU1** \$2,000

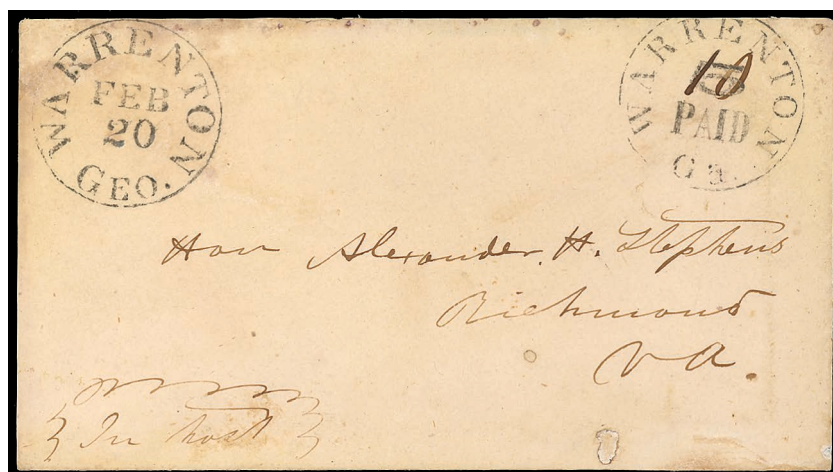
A GORGEOUS COVER THAT IS UNDERVALUED SINCE THIS IS THE UNIQUE EXAMPLE OF THIS CONFEDERATE RARITY.

Valdosta was incorporated on December 7, 1860, at which time the county government was moved from nearby Troupville. Citizens of Troupville relocated when the Gulf and Atlantic Railroad was built four miles away. In 1860, the engine known as Satilla Number Three pulled the first train into Valdosta on the Gulf and Atlantic Railway.

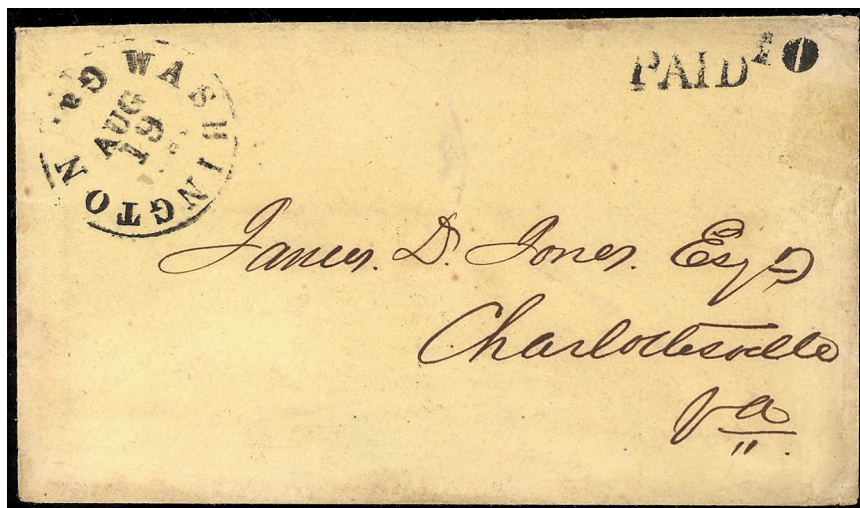


- 4305 ☒ **Warrenton, Ga., 1861, 10¢ on 5¢ Black**, yellow cover with “Warrenton Ga. 5 Paid” provisional circular handstamp re-rated in manuscript to “10”, entered mails with “Warrenton Geo. Aug 17” cds to **A.H. Stephens** in Richmond Va., docketing states “M. H. Wellborn, Warrenton, Ga Aug 17th 1861 solicits from Mr. Stephens for his friend Dr. W J. Walker the post of surgeon or assistant”; top edge repaired, **Very Fine appearance**, One of 11 re-rated Warrenton Ga. provisionals recorded by Crown.
 Scott No. **89XU1a** \$900

The request must have not been honored as there is no record of Dr. W. J. Warren associated with Confederate service.



- 4306 ☒ **Warrenton, Ga., 1861, 10¢ on 5¢ Black**, cover with “Warrenton Ga. 5 Paid” provisional circular handstamp re-rated in manuscript to “10”, entered mails with bold “Warrenton Geo. Feb 20” cds to **A.H. Stephens** in Richmond Va., endorsed “In Haste”, reverse with summary “W. J. Wilcher, Warrenton, Geo. desired to know whether he can be of any service in Europe”; couple erosion spots, reduced slightly at top and no flap, **F.-V.F.**, One of 11 re-rated Warrenton Ga. provisionals recorded by Crown, this example is not in the listing and is the new latest known use by three days., Ex-Bleuler.
 Scott No. **89XU1a** \$900



- 4307 ☒ **Washington, Ga., 1861, 10¢ Black**, clear strike of Provisional rate handstamps and undated postmark control marking on reverse of cover with “Washington, Ga., Aug. 19, 1861” (inverted date) cds to Charlottesville, Va., light edge wear, **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. **117XU1** \$2,000

THE EARLIEST OF ONLY TWO RECORDED EXAMPLES AND PICTURED IN THE CROWN BOOK.

The two recorded examples are:

1. Aug. 19, 1861, to James D. Jones at Charlottesville, Va.
2. Sep. 20, 1861, to Captain E.P. Alexander, Staff of Gen. Beauregard in Fairfax, Va.

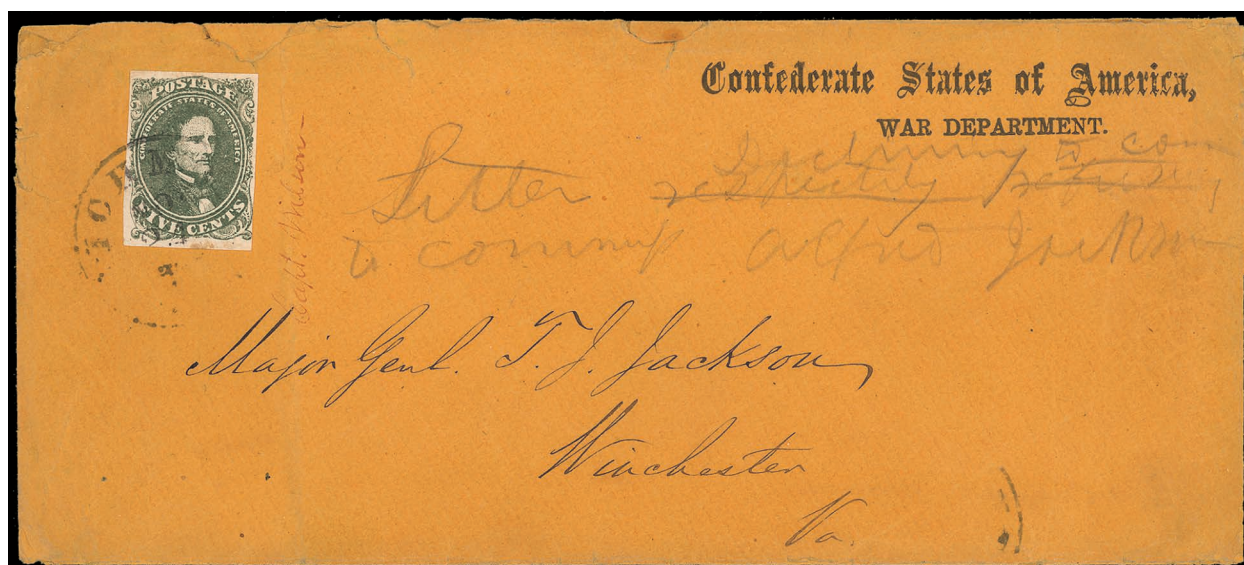
Confederate States General Issues

The Confederate General Issues are a microcosm of the available printing processes used at the time of the Civil War. The first issues were produced by lithography, quickly supplanted by typographed issues imported by De La Rue & Co. from London, England and ultimately production settled on the pinnacle of printing processes for the time, intaglio, in 1863. The first Confederate issue was placed in circulation October 16, 1861 - five months after the postal service between the North and South had been suspended.



- 4308 o **1861, 5¢ Green**, Stone 1, large margins to just in at bottom, cancelled by two sharp strikes of “New Orleans La. 24 Dec” 1861 cds, some faults including tear in third stamp, **F.-V.F. appearance**, a scarce multiple.
 Scott No. **1** \$1,200 as two pairs

Major Genl. T. J. (Stonewall) Jackson

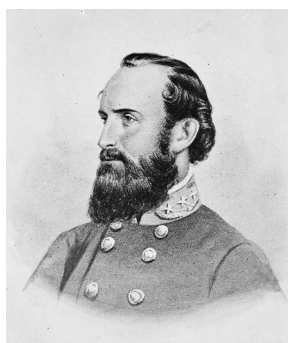


- 4309 **1861, 5¢ Green**, four margins except just touched at right, bright and fresh, tied by partial “Richmond Va. Nov 24” cds on orange 1861 legal size cover with semi-official “Confederate States of America, War Department” imprint addressed to **Major Genl. T. J. Jackson** at Winchester Va., docketing on face in **Gen. Jackson’s hand** “*Letter declining to commit to commission Alfred Jackson*”, reverse also in Jackson’s hand “For Trunk”, red manuscript “Capt. Wilson” docketing adjacent to stamp, minor opening flaws at top, **F.-V.F.**, Ex-Brian Green, Krieger, Felton, Tate; signed by Brian Green noting General Jackson’s hand, with 1990 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **1** Estimate \$3,000 - 4,000

A RARE SEMI-OFFICIAL COVER TO “STONEWALL” JACKSON WITH HIS DOCKETING AND INDIRECT SIGNATURE.

Although the docketing does not contain a full signature, it does have his last name. The docketing must refer to Alfred E. Jackson, who ultimately received a promotion to Brigadier General in 1863.

Jackson autograph material is extremely rare and popular because he died May 10, 1863 thus no post-war autographs exist as they did with many famous Civil War heros. He also lives in legend because he was a spectacular leader and died in tragic circumstances, a victim of friendly fire from his own troops. He was struck by three bullets, which results in his arm being amputated at a field hospital and died a week later from his wounds. There are many who speculate a different outcome for the war had this brilliant leader lived to command to the end. A rare opportunity to acquire this piece of Civil War history.

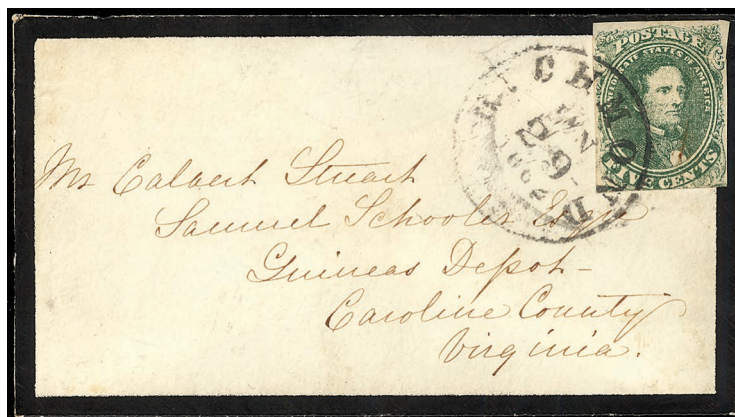


**Thomas Jonathan
“Stonewall” Jackson**



- 4310 ☒ **1861, 5c Green**, positions 8-9, top sheet margin pair, cut in at right and bottom with tear in left stamp, tied by two clear strikes of "New Orleans La. Mar 1 1862" **River Mail** double circle pmk on cover to Haller Nutt at Natchez, Miss., fancy printed "Dumesnil & Martin, Cotton & Sugar Factors and Commission Merchants, New Orleans, La." corner card; tiny edgetears and flap tear, **F.-V.F. and scarce**.
 Scott No. 1 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

The New Orleans river mail postmark indicates this cover was posted directly at dockside for river boat transport to Natchez. Dr. Haller Nutt was a successful cotton planter and plantation owner in Mississippi who developed a strain of cotton that became important commercially for the South.



- 4311 ☒ **1861, 5c Green, Stone 1**, large margins to just in at bottom, small toned spot, tied by "Richmond, Va., Jan. 29, 1862" cds on **mourning cover** addressed in the **hand of General J.E.B. Stuart** to his cousin Calvert Stuart, Samuel Schooles Esq., Guineas (Guineys) Depot, Virginia, small portion of flap missing, **Very Fine and attractive**, Pictured in Monroe book on pg. 89, ex-Monroe; 2011 Brian Green Certificate attesting to hand of Gen. Stuart.
 Scott No. 1 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

ACCORDING TO BRIAN GREEN, THIS IS THE FIRST WAR DATED GENERAL'S MOURNING COVER HE HAS SEEN.

This was most likely carried from the field/camp by a courier to Richmond for mailing to his cousin. General James Ewell Brown "Jeb" Stuart was one of the Lee's most trusted generals, participating in numerous Civil War battles. During the 1864 Overland Campaign, Union Maj. Gen. Philip Sheridan's cavalry launched an offensive to defeat Stuart, who was mortally wounded at the Battle of Yellow Tavern. He died May 12, 1864 at the age of 31.



- 4312 ☒ **1861, 5¢ Green, Stone A-B**, two singles, each with four margins, tied by "New Orleans La. 4 Jan" cds on fresh cover addressed to Lewis Thompson Esqr. in Bertie County, N.C., endorsed "Mail", original 1862 enclosures and docketed on reverse, **clean and Very Fine**, ex-Wiseman.
 Scott No. 1 Estimate \$500 - 750



- 4313 ☒ **1861, 5¢ Green**, uncanceled, sealing reverse of tiny 1.5x2.5" orange cover addressed to James Tupperat Charleston S.C., partial "Pocotaligo S.C." cds, stamp split from opening, **a Very Fine and charming use**, ex-Tate.
 Scott No. 1 Estimate \$200 - 300



- 4314 o **1861, 10¢ Blue**, Stone Y, strip of seven, large margins all around except just touched at bottom center, cancelled by four strikes of "Knoxville Ten. Oct 10 1862" cds, couple trivial creases, **still Very Fine and rare multiple from Stone Y**.
 Scott No. 2 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

THE LARGEST RECORDED USED MULTIPLE OF THE CSA 10¢ BLUE PATERSON ISSUE.

There is a strip of seven of the Hoyer & Ludwig issue as well as a block of six of the Paterson printing.



- 4315 ☒ **1861, 10¢ Blue, Paterson, Stone Y**, horizontal pair, margins except rounded upper right corner, tied by neat strike of blue “Columbia S.C. Mar 13” cds on cover with military address to Major General M. Lovell, Confederate House at Jackson Miss., docketed on back “E. M. Lovell, Columbia S.C., 11 March 1863”; partial flap, **Very Fine and attractive**.
 Scott No. 2 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

AN EXCEPTIONALLY RARE STONE Y MULTIPLE USED ON COVER, THE ONLY EXAMPLE WE HAVE SEEN.

Major Gen. Mansfield Lovell (1822-1886) was in command at New Orleans when the city fell to the Union in April 1862 and was blamed for the loss of the city. He commanded an Infantry Division at Corinth and Coffeeville later in 1862, but after Coffeeville was relieved for losing New Orleans, and never given any further assignments during the war.



- 4316 ☒ **1861, 10¢ Dark Blue, Hoyer Printing, Malformed “T” of “Ten”**, position 4, four huge margins, tied by blue “Norfolk, Va Jan 8, 1861” double circle datestamp on small narrow cover to Alabama; some ms. in postmark, **Extremely Fine**, a very scarce plate variety, ex-Myerson.
 Scott No. 2b Estimate \$400 - 600



- 4317 ☒ **1862, 2¢ Green**, horizontal strip of three, mostly four margins, used along with **1862, 5¢ blue** single, nearly four margins, all tied by two strikes of partial “Orange C.H., Va. Dec” cds with ms. “9” dating in left, on **turned cover** addressed to Miss. Bradford, Care of Stephen J. Nathan Esq., Treasury Department at Richmond Va., inside use bearing **1862, 5¢ blue #6**, vertical pair, uncanceled and no postal markings to Mrs. Slaughter, care Dr. Slaughter at Orange C.H., Va., most likely ended up being handcarried outside the postal service; small stamp flaws, backflap missing, other three flaps reattached, **Very Fine appearing**; with 2007 C.S.A. certificate with no opinion on origin of inside #6 pair. Scott No. 3 + 7 Estimate \$5,000 - 7,500

A REMARKABLE COMBINATION FRANKING, THIS BEING THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF A 1862 2¢ STRIP OF THREE AND 1862 5¢ SINGLE PREPAYING THE 10¢ RATE.

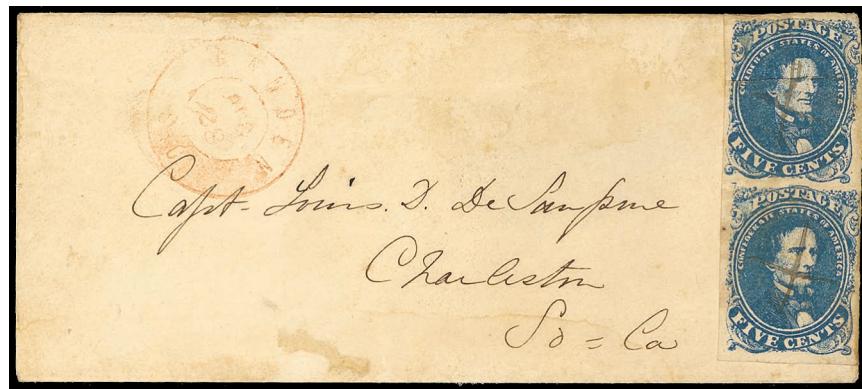
There is one other example of a 1862 2¢ and 5¢ combination franking prepaying the 10¢ rate, but it has all singles. This is the only known strip in combination.



- 4318 ☒ **1862, 2¢ Green**, horizontal strip of five, clear margins to in at sides and bottom right, tied by three strikes of “Greensborough, Ga., May 9” cds on cover with military address to Capt. J. B. Fulton at Athens, Ga., endorsed “Important”; cover slightly reduced at top, **F.-V.F.**, a rare strip used on cover, this not listed in the Warren census; with 2005 C.S.A. certificate. Scott No. 3 \$13,500

The Confederate Congressional Act of February 23, 1861, prescribed a 2¢ special rate for “letters placed in any post office, not for transmission but for delivery only” (drop letters) and “for newspapers, unsealed circulars, handbills, engravings, pamphlets, periodicals and magazines, not exceeding three ounces in weight.” The first stamp issued to satisfy the 2¢ special rate was the Hoyer & Ludwig 2¢ green lithograph, which has the portrait of Andrew Jackson. Approximately 2,000,000 of these stamps were issued; the earliest known date of usage is March 21, 1862. When the general postage rate for a regular letter was increased from 5¢ to 10¢ on July 1, 1862, some Confederate postal customers used a strip of five 2¢ stamps to prepay the new 10¢ rate. Such usage is extremely rare.

J.B. Fulton is not listed as a regimental officer so he must have held state rank and/or a staff position.



- 4319 ☒ **1862, 5¢ Blue, Stone 2, Narrow Gutter Pair**, vertical pair, positions 43-53 with narrow gutter between, four margins, cancelled by manuscript, red “Camden S.C. Aug 28” cds on cover with military address to Capt. Louis D. SeSaussure at Charleston S.C.; top stamp with pre-use fold and slight edge toning at right, partial flap, **F.-V.F.**
 Scott No. 4 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

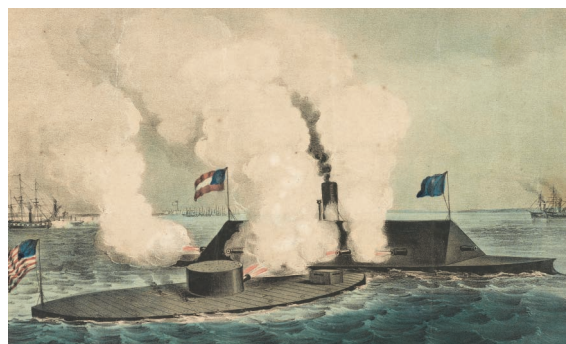
ONE OF ONLY TWO RECORDED COVERS BEARING CSA #4 STONE 2 NARROW GUTTER PAIRS.

Capt. DeSaussure (1824-1888) was a staff officer and Inspector of Outposts in South Carolina. He later served on the staffs of several Generals including W.S. Walker, Stephen Elliott, and Johnson Hagood.

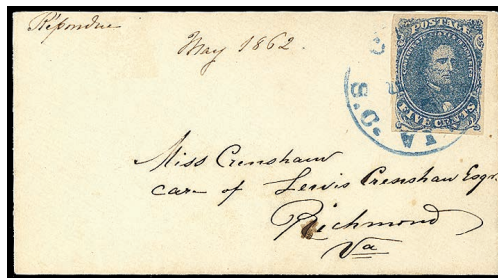


- 4320 ☒ **1862, 5¢ Blue**, four full to mostly large margins, tied by blue “Petersburg Va. May 4” cds on locally addressed folded letter sheet, pencil “**Written on Ram Virginia**” notation at top, **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. 4 Estimate \$500 - 750

This was an overpaid drop letter originating from the CSS Virginia. CSS Virginia was the first steam-powered ironclad warship of the Confederate States Navy, built during the first year of the American Civil War; she was constructed as a casemate ironclad using the raised and cut down original lower hull and steam engines of the scuttled USS Merrimack. Virginia was one of the participants in the Battle of Hampton Roads, opposing the Union's USS Monitor in March 1862. The battle is chiefly significant in naval history as the first battle between ironclads.



Combat between the CSS Virginia and the USS Monitor at Hampton Roads.



- 4321 ☒ **1862, 5¢ Blue, “Spur on Upper Left Scroll” Variety**, four large even margins, bright and fresh, tied by blue “Columbia S.C. May 2” cds on cover addressed to Miss Crenshaw at Richmond Va., docketed “May 1862”, **Extremely Fine and attractive**; with 1980 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. **4 var.** Estimate \$300 - 400



- 4322 ☒ **1862, 5¢ Dark Blue**, horizontal pair with right sheet margin, faulty, tied by “Clarksville Va. Aug 11” cds on cover to **Surgeon James F. Harrison, C.S. Navy, Richmond, Va.** pencil 1862 docketing; missing backflap, **F.-V.F.**, ex-Hambrecht.
 Scott No. **4a** Estimate \$300 - 400

Dr. James Francis Harrison was a surgeon's mate in the U.S. Navy and studied medicine on his own to the point where he passed the US Navy examination for the position of Asst. Surgeon during the Mexican War. He then received his M.D. degree from Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. His was promoted to U.S. Navy Surgeon in 1861 but became a CS Navy Surgeon in 1863 where he served in various capacities and locations.



4323



4324

- 4323 o **1862, 10¢ Carmine Rose**, four large to huge margins, deep rich color, cancelled by bold strike of Richmond Va. May 1, 1862 cds; rebaked and upper left corner repair, **Very Fine appearance**; with 2009 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **5 var.** \$875

- 4324 ☒ **1862, 10¢ Carmine**, large to full margins except just touched at top, deep intense color, light gum stains and insignificant corner crease, tied by bold strike of “Richmond Va. Jul 4 1862” cds on cover to Miss. S. L. McClinton at Rock Mills, S.C.; cover cleaned, **Very Fine appearing**, ex-L.J. Seeley (1919); with 2008 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **5a** \$5,000



- 4325 o **1862, 5¢ light blue, De La Rue printing**, strip of eight, cancelled by six strikes of “Richmond Va. Mar 28” cds, could have prepaid the 40¢ Trans-Mississippi rate or an overweight business letter, local gum application left interesting ripples in paper, **Fine and scarce multiple**.
 Scott No. 6. \$360 as singles



- 4326 ☒ **1862, 5¢ Blue, White Tie Variety on De La Rue Paper**, horizontal pair with right stamp having the “White Tie” variety, full to large margins all around, tied by bold strike of “Richmond Va. Mar 28” cds (type 5g circa 1865) on orange cover to Amherst C.H., Va., endorsed “Via Lynchburg”, **Very Fine**, ex-Conrad Bush; signed by Brian Green.
 Scott No. 6 var. Estimate \$500 - 750

ONE OF ONLY TWO RECORDED COVERS BEARING THE WHITE TIE VARIETY ON DE LA RUE PAPER.

This is a very late use of this stamp and just days before the end of the War.



- 4327 o☐ **1862, 5¢ Blue, Archer & Daly Printing**, blocks of eight and four reattached, each block cancelled by neat strikes of “Richmond Va. Nov 10” cds, some minor faults including couple small tears, **Very Fine appearance**.
 Scott No. 7 \$1,050 + as three blks



- 4328  **1862, 5¢ Blue, Archer & Daly Printing, strip of ten with right sheet margin and horizontal pair**, cancelled by matching manuscript "X" on buff legal size court house cover addressed to Justices Supr. County of Marion County in Buena Vista Ga., "Milledgeville, Ga Feb 6" cds; cover edge wear with rebacked nicks at right, **Fine**; with 2008 A.P.S. certificate.
 Scott No. 7 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

A RARE MULTIPLE USE BEARING A STRIP OF TEN AND PAIR PREPAYING 12-TIMES THE 10¢ LETTER RATE.



- 4329  **1862, 5¢ blue, Archer & Daly printing, block of eight, large margins all around except barely touches lower left corner**, cancelled by two neat strikes of "San Antonio Tex. Paid Oct 15" cds, tiny tear and light vertical crease at left, **Very Fine appearing**, This is the largest recorded used block of this stamp from Texas.; with 2009 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. 7 Estimate \$500 - 750

Although the stamps are light in color, there are too many small plate flaws to be the De La Rue printing. This is apparently an early Richmond printing on De La Rue paper.



- 4330 *□ **1862, 5¢ Blue, White Tie Variety**, block of 24 with the White Tie variety in position 6, bright and fresh, positions 25-30, 35-40, 45-50, 55-60, o.g., light vertical fold with sealed tear at top, light gum creasing, **Very Fine appearance**. Scott No. 7, 7 var. Estimate \$300 - 400



- 4331 ☒ **1862, 5¢ Blue, White Tie Variety**, horizontal pair with right stamp having the "White Tie" variety, full to large margins all around except just touched at bottom right, light corner creases, cancelled by manuscript on homemade cover to Mrs. F. A. Pitts at Thomson Ga., matching manuscript "Ogeechee Ga., Sept 7 1864" postmark, **F.-V.F.**; signed by Brian Green. Scott No. 7 var. Estimate \$300 - 400

A SCARCE USE BEARING THE POPULAR WHITE TIE VARIETY.



- 4332 o **1862, 5¢ Blue, Archer & Daly Printing, Printed on Both Sides**, inverted Impression on reverse, horizontal pair, showing the usual split impressions on reverse, four full to large margins, fresh color, light indistinct town cancel; faint crease and small thin spot, **Very Fine appearance**; with 1981 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. 7b \$3,000

ONE OF THE MOST ATTRACTIVE PAIRS OF THE PRINTED ON BOTH SIDES VARIETY KNOWN.



- 4333 ☒ **1862, 5¢ Blue, Archer & Daly Printing, Printed on Both Sides**, horizontal pair, reverse with clear impression, large margins to just shaving frameline at right, tied by blue "Lynchburg, Va., Apr 23" cds on cover to Petersburg Va., pair lifted from cover and hinged in place to show the printing variety, **Very Fine and rare**, ex-Peters, Muzzy, Gallagher, Everett.
 Scott No. 7b \$4,000

A WONDERFUL RARITY WITH ONLY SIX PAIRS RECORDED, OF WHICH THIS IS THE FINEST OF ONLY TWO PAIRS RECORDED ON COVER.

The other recorded cover bearing a pair is from Franklin Depot, Va. to Childress's Store Va. (right stamp folded over and creased for display and with scissor cut).

A Unique Usage of the 2¢ “Red Jack” on a Forwarded Cover

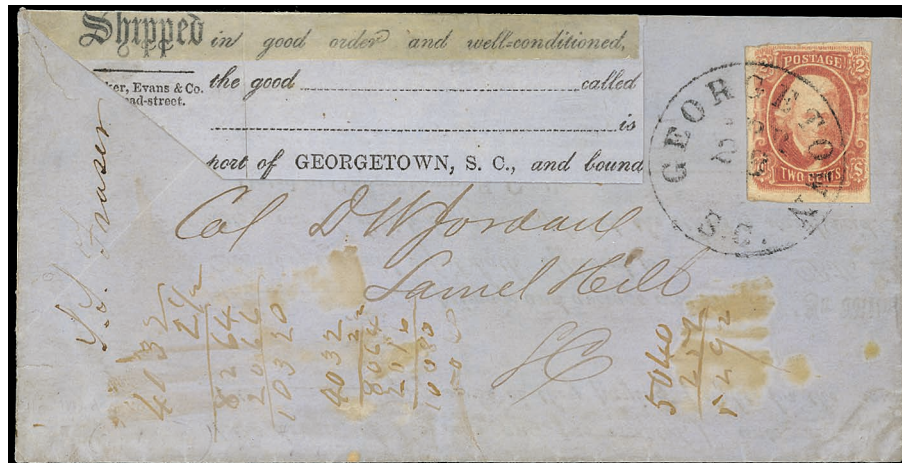


- 4334 ☒ **1863, 2¢ Brown Red, Two Singles on Forwarded Cover**, single, large margins to barely touched at top, tied by Greenville C.H., S.C. cds on 1864 wrapper endorsed “circular” to Columbia, S.C. paying the 2¢ circular rate, wrapper then **forwarded back to Greenville and additionally franked with second 1863, 2¢ Red in superb condition** with large even margins, tied by pretty blue “Columbia, S.C., Apr. 7” cds, **Extremely Fine and choice**, ex-Cantey, Haas, Monroe; with 2001 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. 8 Estimate \$7,500 - 10,000

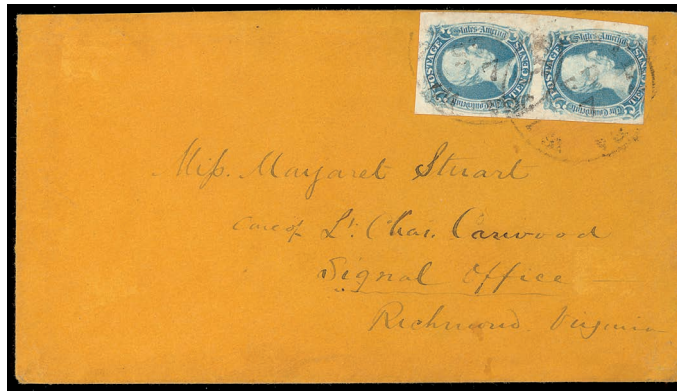
A RARE AND UNIQUE USAGE WITH TWO 2¢ RED JACKS, ESPECIALLY DESIRABLE WITH TWO DIFFERENT SHADES OF RED BROWN MAKE A LOVELY CONTRAST.

This stunning cover was acquired from the late Colonel Edward B. Cantey, Jr. collection and latter sold in our Sale 43. It was the subject of an article “Double ‘Red Jacks’ ” by Monroe in the January-March 2009 issue of The Confederate Philatelist (p.24-25).

References: Pictured in Monroe Book, pg. 65.



- 4335 ☒ **1863, 2¢ Brown Red**, large margins to barely in, tied by “Georgetown S.C. Apr. 28” cds on **adversity cover made from shipping form** to Laurel Hill S.C.; top opened for display, some docketing, **Very Fine and attractive use**; with 1997 P.S.E. certificate.
 Scott No. 8 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500



- 4336 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, “T-E-N”**, vertical pair, huge margins except cut in at bottom, tied by two strikes of “Winchester Va. Feb 7” cds on clean orange cover addressed to Miss Margaret Stuart, care of Lt. Chas. Carwood, Signal Office at Richmond Va.; small part of flap missing, **Very Fine**, Ex-DuPuy.
 Scott No. **9** Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

AN EXTREMELY RARE MULTIPLE OF THE 1863 “T-E-N” ISSUE USED ON DOUBLE-WEIGHT COVER, WITH LESS THAN HALF A DOZEN RECORDED.

Charles H. Carwood enlisted as a private in Company A of the 17th Virginia Infantry on August 29, 1861 before transferring to the Signal Corps and receiving a commission as a Lieut. on June 26, 1863.



- 4337 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, “T-E-N”**, three full to large margins, just in at bottom, tied by “Wytheville Va. May 30” cds on cover addressed to Miss Mary Bell Prince at Saltville Va., endorsed “Care Wm. A. Stuart Esq.”, **clean and Very Fine use**, ex-DuPuy.
 Scott No. **9**; \$1,600. Estimate \$500 - 750



- 4338 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, “T-E-N”**, four large margins, light pre-use crease, cancelled by manuscript cross-hatch with matching “Marion Va. Nor. 22nd” manuscript postmark on **turned cover** to Miss Lucy G. Shelton, Gum Spring, Louisa, Va., original inside use with manuscript “Stanardsville, Va. 2 Nov ‘64” postmark to Macon Va., with uncanceled **1862, 5¢ blue, stone 2, pos. 45** that does not belong; **F.-V.F.**, a scarce turned use of the “T-E-N” issue, ex-Thayer.
 Scott No. **9**; \$1,600. Estimate \$500 - 750

The 1863 10¢ Blue, “Frame Lines” Issue

The 10¢ Frame Line stamp is distinctive for the rectangular frame around each portrait of President Jefferson Davis. If all the frames were missing, it would be indistinguishable from the Type I steel-plate issues. Current research indicates the original die used for the Frame Line was used for the Type I. These characteristic lines were engraved on the printing plate as a guide for aligning the die images as they were pressed into the plate. The master die was engraved on steel by John Archer and then transferred onto a single copper plate of 100 subjects. The copper plate and small number of subjects on the plate suggest this issue was produced as a trial. The quantity printed and the distribution was limited. For those trying to complete a set of Confederate General Issues, the Frame Line is almost always the last stamp acquired due to its scarcity and its price. Because the frame lines are shared by adjacent stamps, a single stamp from a sheet may show only a trace of a line, all four lines, or no lines at all. The greater the number of frames that are showing, generally the higher the price realized.



- 4339 (*) **1863, 10¢ Blue, “Frame Lines”**, horizontal strip of four, positions 43-46, large margins all around showing portions of frame lines on all sides (margin slightly irregular at bottom left well clear of design that has been backed for appearances), pretty color; unused, some very faint negligible toning specks, right stamp light creases, left stamp light crease along frame line and tiny faint thin, **otherwise Extremely Fine and exceptionally handsome**, ex-Everett, Bush. Scott No. 10 \$23,000 as two o.g. pairs

AN IMPORTANT CONFEDERATE RARITY, ONE OF ONLY A FEW LARGE MULTIPLES OF THE “FRAME LINES” ISSUE IN EXISTENCE.



- 4340 o **1863, 10¢ Blue, “Frame Lines”, Horizontal Strip of Six**, two large margins at left and bottom showing complete framelines, clear at right and slightly in at top, cancelled by four strikes of “Mobile Ala. Jun. 18, 1863” double-circle datestamp; a few negligible short creases around the perimeter, **F.-V.F.** Scott No. 10 Estimate \$15,000 - 20,000

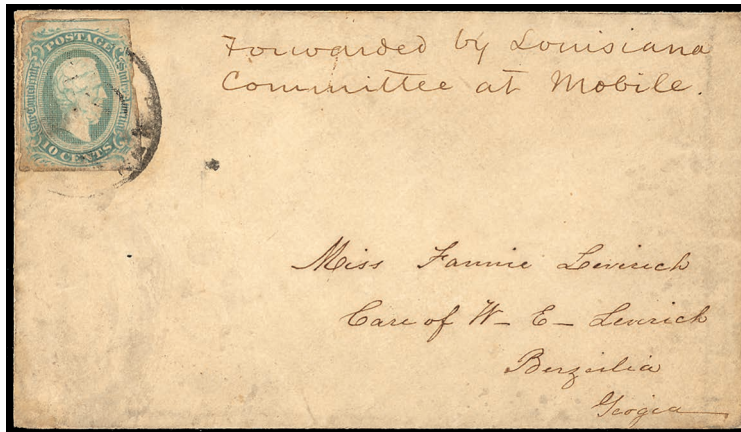
THIS IS THE LARGEST RECORDED USED MULTIPLE OF THE 10¢ FRAMELINE STAMP.

Used multiples of the 10¢ Frameline stamp are extremely rare. There are two recorded strips of six, the other is on piece with an additional single.



- 4341 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, "Frame Lines"**, large margins with framelines showing on all four sides including full at sides, tiny pre-print wrinkle, used as forwarding postage on homemade cover to Mobile with **1862, 5¢ blue, Local**, horizontal pair, clear to ample margins, tied by partial "Tazewell Ten. Jun 3" cds, then tied again after 10¢ affixed by "Mobile Ala. Jun 10" double circle pmk for redirection to Montgomery Ala., **Very Fine**, Ex-Richey, Brooks and Keeling; with copy of 1975 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. **10** Estimate \$7,500 - 10,000

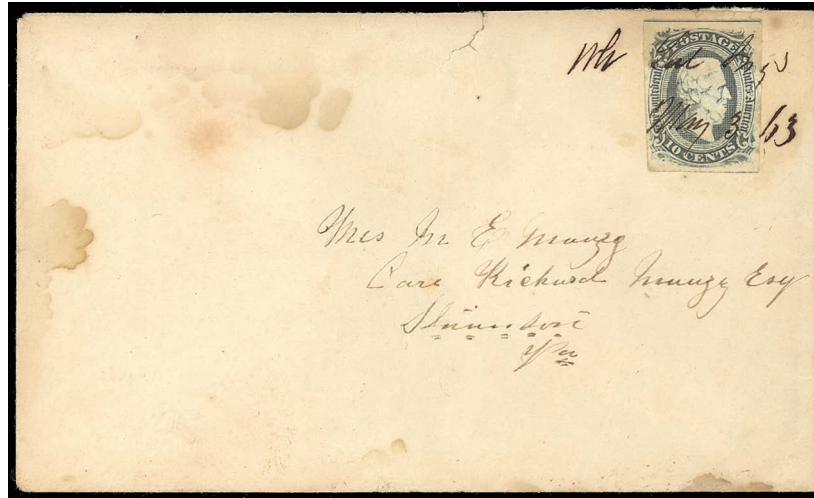
AN EXTREMELY RARE COMBINATION OF GENERAL ISSUES ON A FORWARDED COVER.



- 4342 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, "Frame Lines"**, with full frame line at top, light soiling, tied by partial "Mobile Ala." cds on cover addressed to Miss Fannie Levich, Care of W. E. Levich, Berzelia Ga., manuscript **"Forwarded by Louisiana Committee at Mobile"** endorsement across top, **Very Fine and exceedingly rare use**.
 Scott No. **10** Estimate \$5,000 - 7,500

ONE OF ONLY THREE RECORDED LOUISIANA RELIEF COMMITTEE USAGES BEARING THE 10¢ FRAME LINE.

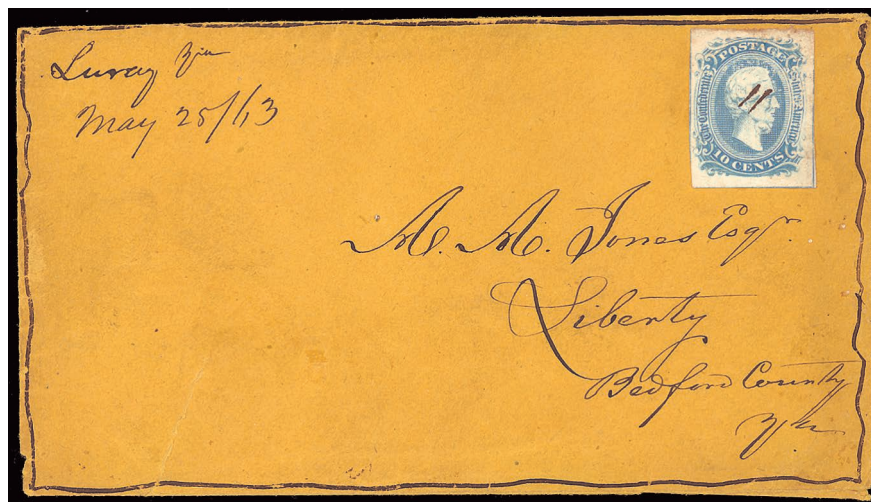
In May 1863, General Nathaniel P. Banks ordered the deportation of all New Orleans citizens who had refused to take the oath of allegiance to the United States. Approximately 700 families moved to Mobile, Alabama, some with only the clothes on their backs. On May 31, 1863, a group of expatriate New Orleans citizens in Mobile organized a Louisiana Relief Committee to alleviate the suffering of poor citizens who remained in Union-occupied New Orleans. They arranged for shipments of food and clothing to New Orleans, and helped citizens leave New Orleans for the Confederacy. The Committee also assumed the job of handling their mail between New Orleans and Mobile by smuggling letters in small vessels along the Mississippi Sound. Covers so transmitted are very coveted by Confederate philatelists as there are fewer than twenty known. The Louisiana Relief Committee ceased operations in early September 1864.



- 4343 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, “Frame Lines”**, four margins showing complete frameline at top and part at bottom, tied by manuscript “Wht Sul Sngs, May 3 ‘63” (White Sulphur Springs) on cover addressed to Mrs. M. E. Mauzy, care Richard Mauzy Esq., Staunton Va., backflap tear ends in small edgetear, light staining, **Very Fine**, ex-DuPuy; with 1988 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **10** Estimate \$3,000 - 4,000

A SCARCE FRAME LINE USE FROM CONFEDERATE WEST VIRGINIA USED JUST A FEW WEEKS PRIOR TO FORMAL FORMATION OF THE UNION STATE.

Cover is from the well known Mauzy Correspondence. Richard Mauzy was the owner and editor of the Staunton Spectator newspaper. White Sulphur Springs is in Greenbrier County that would be incorporated into the Union State of West Virginia formally on June 20, 1863.



- 4344 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, “Frame Lines”**, four large margins showing almost complete frame lines on three sides, cancelled by manuscript strokes with matching “Luray Va., May 25 /63” manuscript postmark on orange homemade **Mourning cover** with black border hand drawn in same ink as the address, addressed to A.A. Jones Esq., Liberty, Bedford County Va., original family letter about the death of the “old lady” and about how depressed the “old man” is, cover flap embossed “Bergers Adhesive Envelope”, backflap opening tears and a taped cover tear, **Very Fine**; with 2004 P.S.E. certificate.
 Scott No. **10** Estimate \$3,000 - 4,000

ONE OF ONLY FOUR RECORDED FRAME LINE MOURNING COVER USAGES.



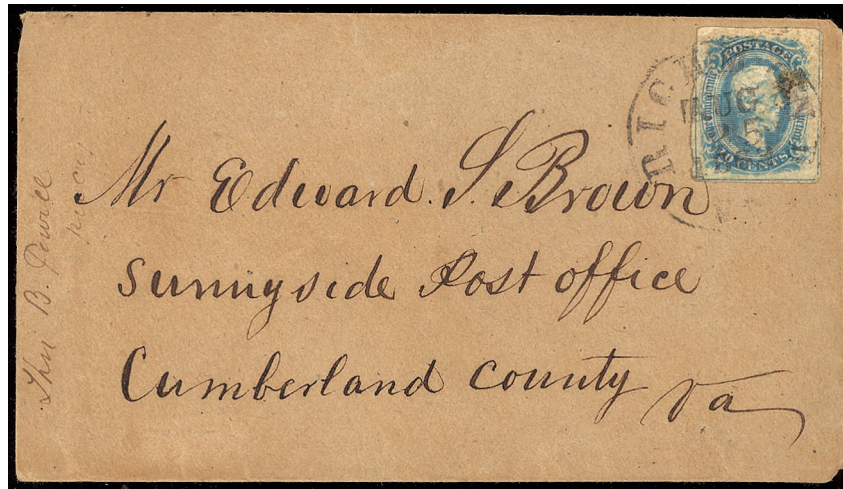
- 4345 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, “Frame Lines”, horizontal pair**, clear to mostly large margins, shows full frame line between stamp and tiny bit at bottom of left stamp, bright fresh color, tied by “Mobile, Ala. Sep. 21, 1863” double-circle datestamp on blue folded letter to Demopolis Ala.; small indentation in left stamp, **Extremely Fine**, ex-Matz; signed Ashbrook and with his notes that these are Nos. 15-16 on the plate, with 2012 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. 10 Estimate \$3,000 - 4,000

A CHOICE DOUBLE RATE COVER BEARING A 10¢ FRAMELINE HORIZONTAL PAIR.



- 4346 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, “Frame Lines”, large margins** showing nearly complete frame lines on three sides, rich color, tied by “Richmond Va. May 1, 1863” cds on buff cover addressed to James H. McVeigh at Charlottesville Va., some edgewear, **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. 10 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A REMARKABLE CHOICE FRAME-LINE USE FROM RICHMOND VA.



- 4347 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, "Frame Lines"**, four large margins showing three complete frame lines and trace at top, minor surface abrasions, tied by "Richmond Va. Aug 25" cds on homemade cover addressed to Edward S. Brown, Sunnyside Va., some docketing at left, original enclosed business receipt with printed letterhead of J. W. Randolph, a Richmond bookseller, a **Very Fine use**, ex-Powell, DuPuy; with clear 1977 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. 10 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

John W. Randolph is a book seller and whose imprint can be found on a number of Confederate patriotic covers.



- 4348 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, "Frame Lines"**, deep rich color, four large margins showing full lines at right and bottom with partial at left and top, tied by "Mobile Ala. Jun 3 1863" cds on cover addressed to Jas. J. Thornton Esq. at Forkland Ala., blind embossed "St John Powers & Co. Bankers, Mobile Ala" oval on flap, 1863 docketing at left; reduced slightly at left, **Very Fine**, ex-Morris Everett; with 2004 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. 10 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A CHOICE FRAME-LINE USE FROM ALABAMA.



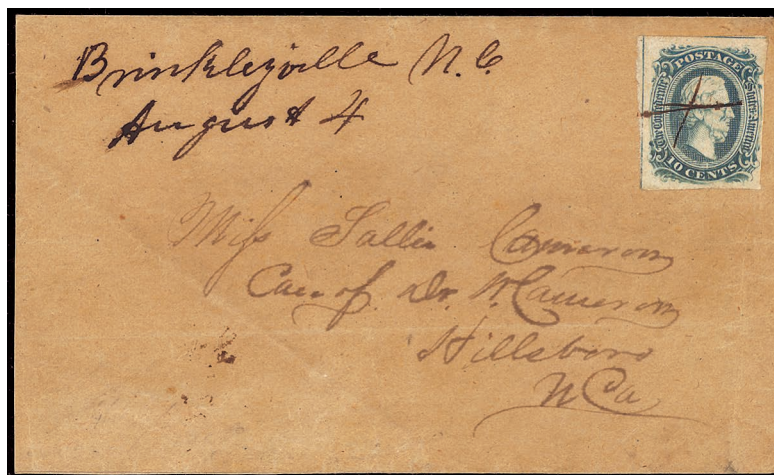
- 4349 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, "Frame Lines"**, four margins showing frame lines on all sides including full at top, manuscript "1864" cancellation with matching "Coffeeville Ala, April 29th" postmark on **Adversity cover made from Sunday School Report of the Methodist Episcopal Church**, addressed to Mrs. Rebecca Carter, Snow Hill Ala., blue manuscript "Forwarded" under displayed corner; minor edgetear and some light soiling, **Very Fine**; with 2008 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **10** \$4,750

AN EXCEEDINGLY SCARCE USE OF THE FRAME LINE ON AN ADVERSITY COVER FROM ALABAMA.

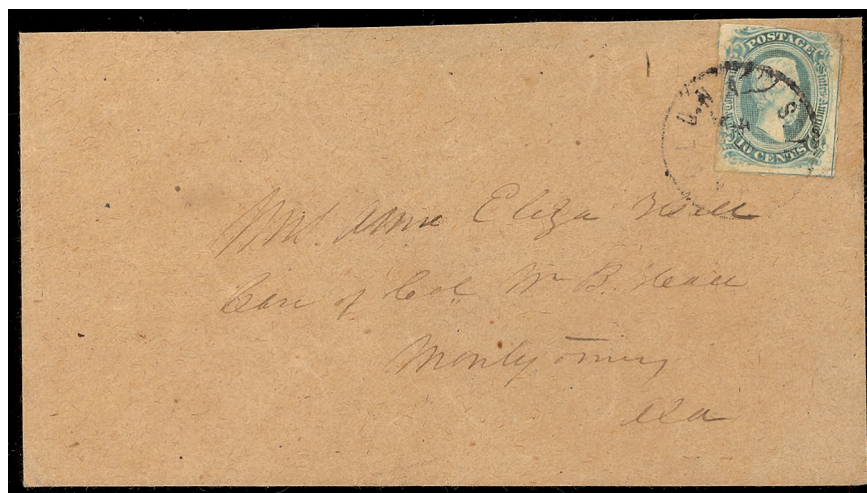


- 4350 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, "Frame Lines"**, two full framelines at left and right, large margin at top and just touching at right, tied by blue "Richmond Va." dateless cds (Powell type 6f known only on soldier's mail from mid-May to June 1863) on turned cover front addressed to Mrs. Mary W. Leigh, care Col. Wm. Leigh, Macon P Office, Powhatan Co., Va., cover turned with manuscript "Macon, Va. Sep 26th" postmark and matching ms. cross-hatch cancelling **1863, 10¢ blue**, four margins, and addressed to Mrs. S. Jane Colston at University of Va.; front has backing for appearances, magenta notation conveniently covered by folded corner, **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. **10 + 12**. Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

A SCARCE TURNED FRAME-LINE USE WITH A BLUE TOWN CANCEL.



- 4351 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, “Frame Lines”**, position 72, four margins with full frameline at left and part of frameline at top, rich color, just tied by manuscript cancel on homemade brown cover with matching “Brinkleyville N.C. August 4” manuscript to Hillsboro N.C., **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. 10 \$3,000



- 4352 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, “Frame Lines”**, full framelines at right and bottom, touched at top and left, tied by partial “Okolona Miss.” cds on cover addressed to Mrs. Anne Eliza Hall, Care of Col. Wm. B. Hall. at Montgomery Ala., endorsed on reverse “Capt Thos D Hall, Co. A Boyles Reg., Okolona”; 10¢ tiny corner crease and small light stain top right, no flap, **a Very Fine use with a military address**; with 2002 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. 10 \$3,000



- 4353 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Milky Blue, "Frame Lines",** four large margins with large portions to complete lines on all sides, tied by "Montgomery Ala. May 20" cds on adversity cover made from an unused printed ledger sheet used for buying and selling of cotton through Mobile, addressed to Mr. George H. Waddell at Crawford Ala., **Extremely Fine**, ex-Dupuy; with 1977 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. **10a**. Estimate \$3,000 - 4,000

A GEM USE OF THE 10¢ MILKY BLUE "FRAME LINES" ISSUE, SIMPLY A SPECTACULAR STAMP AND COVER.

A Wonderful Naval Cover to Commodore Barron



- 4354 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Milky Blue**, four nice margins, tied by **blue** dateless “Charlotte, N.C.” circular postmark on small homemade cover addressed to **“Commodore Barron, C.S. Navy, Savannah, Georgia”**, the cover was then forwarded to Charleston, S.C. with “Savannah, Ga., May 14” cds and straightline “Forwarded” handstamp with red “10” rating handstamp, **Extremely Fine**.
 Scott No. **11a**. Estimate \$750 - 1,000

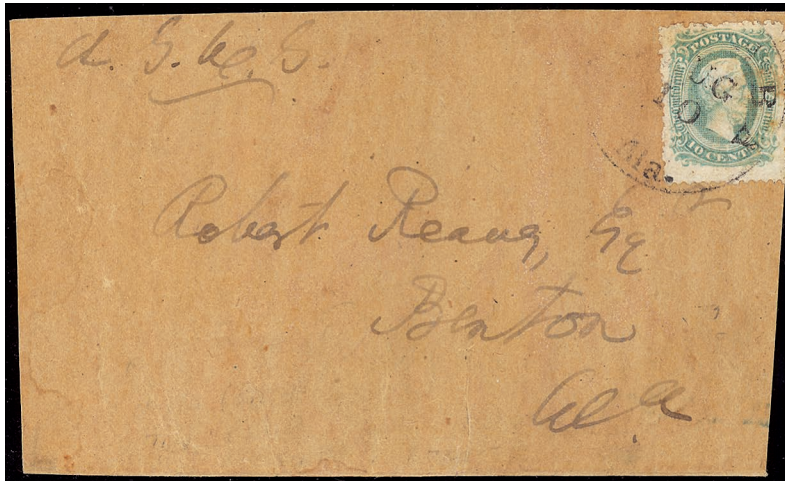
Samuel Barron was born 28 November 1809 in Hampton, Virginia. His father, who died in 1810, was a commodore in the US navy stationed there. As a tribute to his father Barron was appointed a midshipman on 1 January 1812. He was only two at the time. He entered active service with the navy in 1820. By 1855 he was a captain. By 1860 he was chief of the Bureau of Detail and one of the most powerful men in the navy. After Abraham Lincoln was inaugurated in 1861 there is evidence that Barron was actively attempting to take control of the Navy Department. Once Virginia left the Union he tendered his resignation. Gideon Welles, the Secretary of the Navy, refused to accept the resignation and instead dismissed Barron on 22 April 1861.

Offering his services to his native state, Barron was named a captain and head of the Office of Naval Detail and Equipment. When Virginia's navy became part of the Confederate navy he was given a commission as commander dated 10 June 1861 and appointed head of the Office of Orders and Details. He held this position only until 20 July 1861 when he convinced the Confederate Secretary of the Navy, Stephen R. Mallory, to give him command of the coastal defenses of Virginia and North Carolina. Barron chose to administer his duties from Fort Hatteras, North Carolina. He arrived at the fort 28 August 1861; the day after a Union fleet began a bombardment and was forced to surrender the following day. He was held as a prisoner of war until exchanged 11 months later.

In November 1862, Barron was briefly reassigned command of naval forces in Virginia before **he was sent to Great Britain to take command of the two ironclad rams, CSS North Carolina and CSS Mississippi (also known as the ‘Laird Rams’)**, that were being built under the direction of Commander James D. Bulloch for the Confederacy. After the ships were seized by British authorities the following year, Barron traveled to France, remaining in Paris as “Flag Officer” commanding Confederate States Naval Forces in Europe acting as a contact for Confederate naval officers as well as blockade runners and privateers until February 25, 1865 when he resigned his commission returning to the United States shortly before the Confederacy's surrender a month later. Retiring to his home in Essex County, Virginia, Barron took up farm life until his death on February 26, 1888.

Official and Private Perforations

Both before and after the Confederate Post Office Department experiment with perforated stamps (the "Official Perforations"), individual citizens or postmasters added separations to the imperforate stamps supplied by the CSA Post Office Department. These privately rouletted stamps are believed to have been prepared in the general vicinity of at least four towns, using various stamp issues. The term "privately rouletted" as used in Confederate philately includes stamps that technically were rouletted or perforated. The private roulettes are identified and referred to by the names of those towns or geographic areas from which those uses have been recorded. The *Confederate States of America Catalog and Handbook of Stamps and Postal History* should be consulted for more detailed information on both Official Perforations and individual Privately Rouletted Stamps.



- 4355 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, Perf'd**, tied by "Cahaba Ala. Aug. 10" cds on homemade cover to Benton Ala.; stamp with some light staining, minor cover wrinkling, **otherwise Very Fine and scarce official perf use from Alabama**; signed by Ashbrook, with 1976 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. **11e**. \$750



- 4356 o **1863, 10¢ Blue, Die A, Perforated, Block of Four**, dark shade and fine impression, each stamp cancelled by open grid, possibly an army field office grid, but also similar to the device used at Brookhaven Miss. where perforated stamps are known to have originated, **Fine and extremely rare used block**; with 2006 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **11e**. Estimate \$5,000 - 7,500

THE ONLY RECORDED USED BLOCK OF THE 1863 10¢ BLUE DIE A.



- 4357 * **1863, 10¢ Blue, Die A, Forsyth Ga. Serpentine Roulette**, original gum, shallow thin and some light creases, **Fine**, an exceedingly rare unused example of this private perf, ex-Hulme; with 2009 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **11 var.** Estimate \$500 - 750

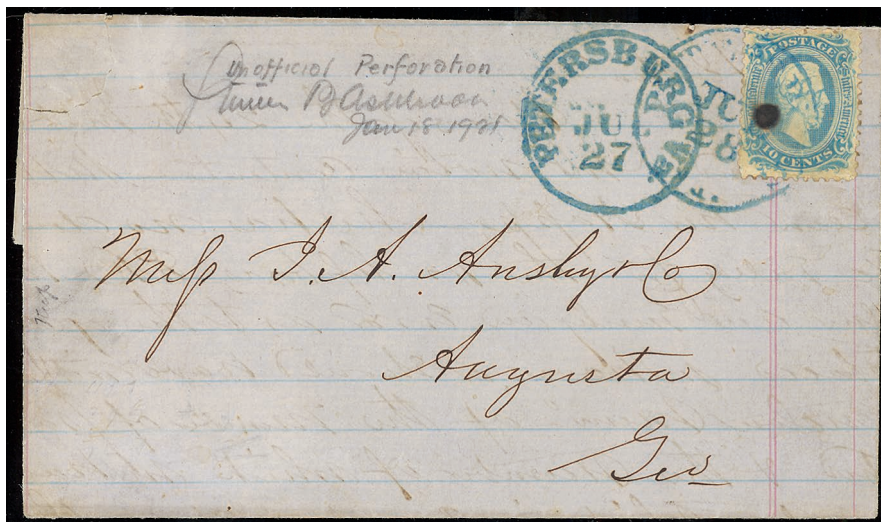


- 4358 (*) **1863, 10¢ Blue, Harrisonburg Va. Roulette**, roulettes on three sides, straight edge at right, deep shade, unused, light vertical crease ends in tiny tear, **Fine**, a very rare Harrisonburg roulette pair.; with 2009 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **11 var.** Estimate \$500 - 750

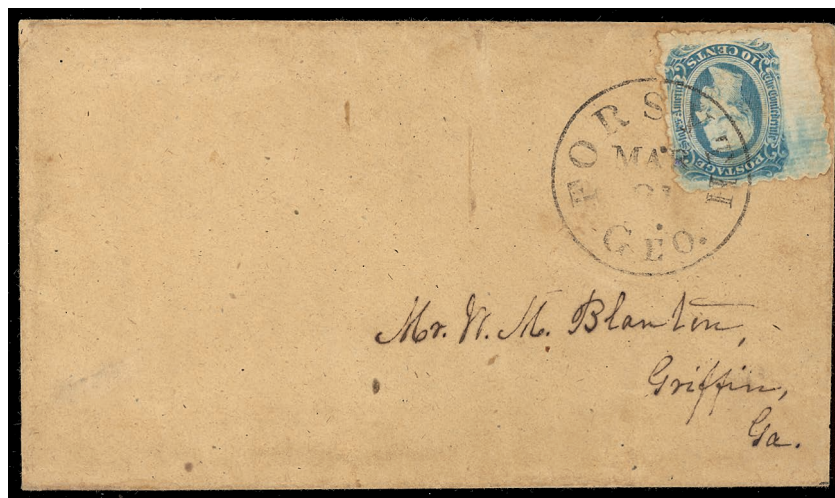
The Harrisonburg Va. roulettes were used from post offices in the surrounding Shenandoah Valley area and are known as the "Shenandoah Separations".



- 4359 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, Harrisonburg Va. Roulette**, showing full roulettes on all sides, centered to left, tied by "Lexington Va. Apr. 5" cds on homemade cover to Richmond Va., **Very Fine**, ex-Myerson, Hulme; with 2009 C.S.A. certificate.
 Scott No. **11 var.** Estimate \$500 - 750

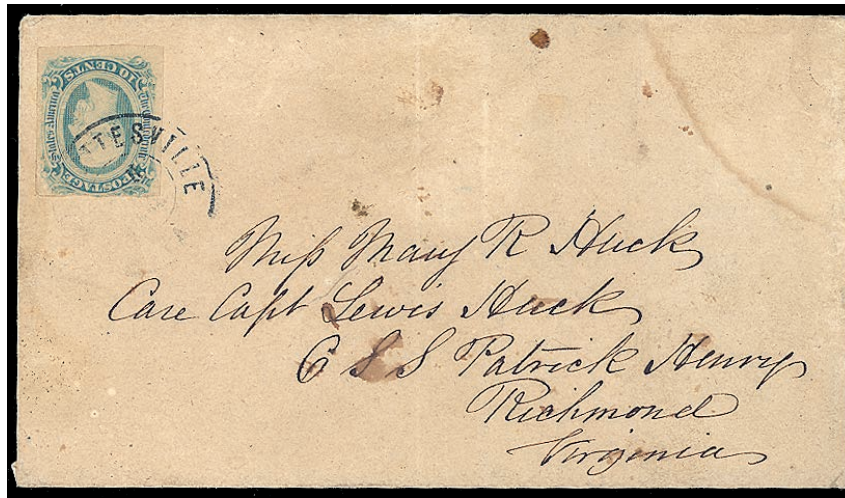


- 4360 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, Die A, Unofficially Perforated**, perf. 12 all around, tied by blue "Petersburg Va. Jul. 28" cds, second strike dated Jul. 27 at left on blue 1863 folded letter made from lined paper addressed to to Augusta Ga.; ink spot also ties stamp to cover, small tear at top, **Fine**, signed Ashbrook as "Unofficial Perforation"; with 2008 P.F. certificate. Scott No. **11 var.** Estimate \$500 - 750



- 4361 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, Forsyth Ga. Sawtooth Roulette**, full perforations with large wing margin at left, short transfer, printed on horiz. ribbed paper, tied by "Forsyth, Geo., Mar. 21" cds on cover to W. M. Blanton at Griffin, Ga., **Very Fine**, ex-Judd, Ballard. Scott No. **12 var.** Estimate \$750 - 1,000

ONE OF ONLY EIGHT RECORDED FORSYTH SAWTOOTH ROULETTE COVERS.



- 4362  **1863, 10¢ Blue**, three margins with faint corner crease, tied by partial Charlottesville Va. cds on buff cover addressed to Miss Mary R. Huck, care Capt. Lewis Huck, **CSS Patrick Henry**, Richmond Va., **Very Fine and scarce naval address**. Scott No. 12 Estimate \$300 - 400

Lewis Neill Huck was an attorney commissioned as a Lieut. in company H of the 13th Virginia Infantry on April 20, 1861, and promoted to Captain on April 26, 1862. Huck resigned unfit for duty on Oct. 21 and was appointed Master "not in line for promotion" in the Confederate States Navy on November 14, 1863 where he served aboard the CSS Patrick Henry 1863-64.

CSS Patrick Henry was built in New York City in 1859 by the renowned William H. Webb for the Old Dominion Steam Ship Line as the civilian steamer Yorktown, a brigantine-rigged side-wheel steamer. She carried passengers and freight between Richmond, Virginia and New York City. Yorktown was anchored in the James River when Virginia seceded from the Union on 17 April 1861 and was seized by the Virginia Navy and later turned over to the Confederate Navy on 8 June 1861. Commander John Randolph Tucker, who commanded the newly organized James River Squadron, directed that Yorktown be converted into a gunboat and renamed Patrick Henry in honor of that revolutionary patriot.

During the Battle of Hampton Roads on 8 March 1862 in which the Virginia destroyed the Federal warships USS Cumberland and USS Congress, the Patrick Henry attempted to take the latter's surrender but was fired upon by shore batteries, and took a shell in her steam chest that killed four men. Towed out of action long enough to make repairs, she soon resumed her former position. During the historic 9 March 1862 action between the CSS Virginia and USS Monitor, the Patrick Henry fired long range at Monitor. The Confederate Congress later accorded special thanks to all officers and men for their gallant conduct during the two-day battle.





- 4363 o□ **1863, 20¢ Green**, block of four, large margins except just clear at right, bright and fresh, neatly cancelled by “Chattanooga Tenn. Jul 19 1863” cds; small thin and tiny edge tear, **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. 13 \$3,500

A RARE USED BLOCK OF THE 20¢ GREEN ISSUE.



- 4364 ☒ **1863, 20¢ Green**, large margins except ample at left, rich color, tied by well-struck “Rogersville Ten. Aug 1” cds on yellow cover to Cranberry Plains Va., sender’s routing “Via Bristol Tenn.”, **Very Fine**, ex-Boshwit.
 Scott No. 13 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A CHOICE USAGE AND ONE OF THE FEW 20¢ GREEN USAGES FROM TENNESSEE EXTANT.

Much of Tennessee came under Union control during 1862 and remained so for the duration of the war. Rogersville is located in eastern Tennessee, where Confederate forces were able to resist Union advances more effectively.



- 4365 ☒ **1863, 20¢ Dark Green**, large to huge margins except just touching at bottom, sheet margin at right, rich color, light pre-use crease, used with **1863, 10¢ deep blue**, both tied by “Spartanburg S.C. Apr 3” cds on circa 1865 cover with printed “State of South Carolina Head Quarters” imprint, addressed to Col. T.N. Dawkins at Unionville S.C.; light foxing along bottom, **Very Fine**, ex-Kohn; with photocopy of 1983 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. **13b**. Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

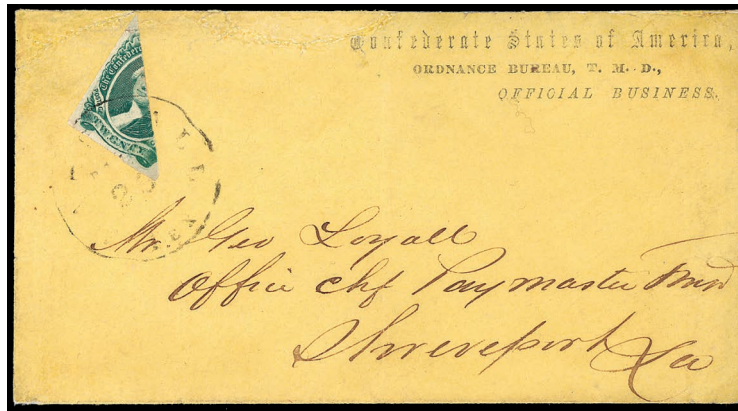
Judge Thomas N. Dawkins constructed his home “Shrubs” around 1845. It was the temporary official residence of Governor Andrew Gordon MaGrath during the Confederate War. Governor MaGrath had fled from Columbia with this “scorched earth” policy. Governor MaGrath and state officials were the guests of Judge Dawkins whose house was surrounded by sentinels and a constant team of couriers to and from Broad River brought news of Sherman’s movements to the Governor and his staff.



Turned Usage

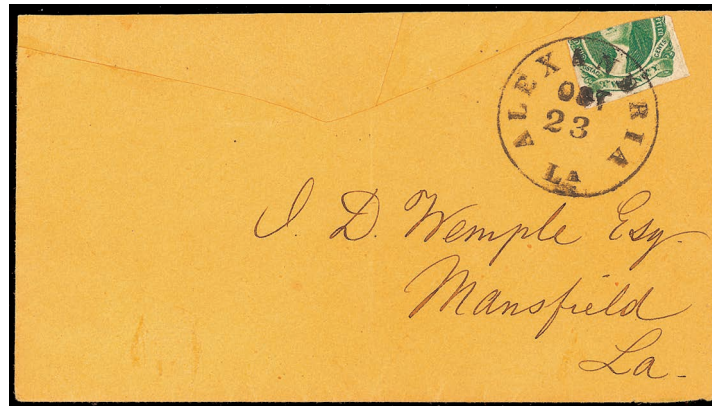
- 4366 ☒ **1863, 20¢ Green, Diagonal Bisect**, full margins, bright and fresh, tied by crisp strike of “Montgomery Ala. Aug 30” cds on **turned cover** to Rev. Dr. B. Manley Jr. at 96 Depot P.O., S.C., second inside use bearing **1863, 10¢ blue**, large to huge margins all around, cancelled by manuscript and with matching “96 Sept 30” postmark to Rev. James P. Boyce at Greenville S.C., 1864 docketing; sealed backflap tear, cover with small cut near stamp for display but mostly resealed, **Very Fine appearance**, ex-DuPuy; with clear 1988 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. **13d + 12**. Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE TURNED CONFEDERATE BISECT USE.



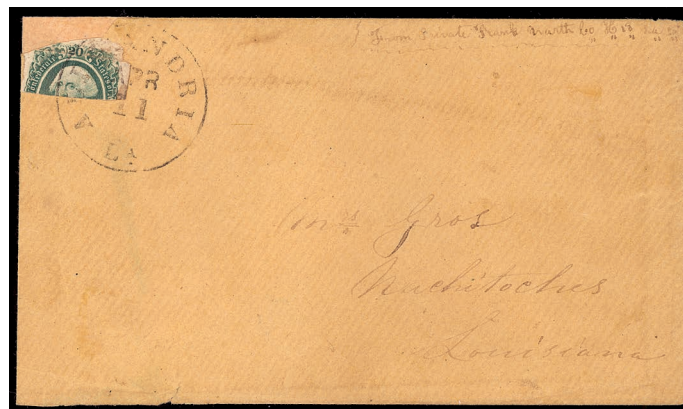
- 4367 ☒ **1863, 20¢ Green, Diagonal Bisect**, large margins, tied by partial “Marshall Tex. May 23” cds on semi-official **Confederate States of America, Ordnance Bureau, T.M.D.** (Trans-Mississippi Department) orange cover addressed to Geo. Loyall, Office Chf. Paymaster at Shreveport La.; cover and stamp expertly restored, **Very Fine appearance**.
 Scott No. **13d** \$2,000+

A RARE BISECT USE ON A SEMI-OFFICIAL IMPRINT COVER.



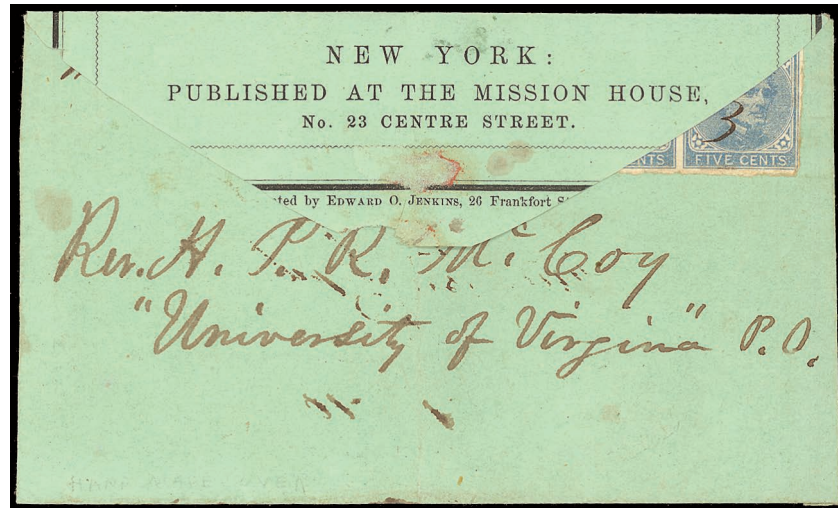
- 4368 ☒ **1863, 20¢ Green, Horizontal Bisect**, large margins, strong fresh color, tied by sharp bold strike of “Alexandria La. Oct 23” cds on orange cover to J.D. Wemple Esq. at Mansfield La.; cover without flap and repaired, **Fine appearance**; with 1981 P.F. certificate, 1937 letter of authenticity from Dietz to Weill.
 Scott No. **13e** \$3,500

ONE OF ONLY SIX RECORDED HORIZONTAL BISECT USAGES.



- 4369 ☒ **1863, 20¢ Green, Horizontal Bisect**, top half used to pay the 10¢ rate on cover to Nachitoches, La., tied by “Alexandria La. Apr 11” cds, soldier’s endorsement at upper right; stamp with horizontal tear at top, cover faults mostly on back, **Fine**, a rare bisect use on a soldier’s cover, one of only a few horizontal bisects known; with 1981 P.F. certificate, signed by Dietz.
 Scott No. **13e** \$3,500

Adversity & Wallpaper Covers



- 4370 ☒ **“Missingford, Va., Jany 23 ‘63”**, manuscript postmark on **green adversity cover** made from printed **“Foreign Missionary, Presbyterian Church”** index page, which was printed in New York City, bearing **1863, 5¢ blue**, horizontal pair, four margins just clear at top, cancelled by ms. squiggles, addressed to Rev. H.P. R. McCoy at the University of Virginia, **Very Fine and attractive**, ex-Thayer.
 Scott No. 7 Estimate \$300 - 400



- 4371 ☒ **Chapel Hill, Tex, Mar 6**, clear strike of cds ties **1862, 5¢ light blue**, horizontal pair, four mostly large margins except close at left, on adversity cover made from page with full woodcut portrait of John A. Wharton in a Texas Militia uniform with Lone Star buttons clear, addressed to Sergt. J.C. Wallis, care of Henry A. Landes, Col Elmore's Regt, Galveston Texas, accompanying letter datelined Mar. 5 1862 with incorrect year, **Very Fine**; with 2006 C.S.A. certificate saying letter does not belong (we disagree).
 Scott No. 6 Estimate \$400 - 600

Col. Elmore's Regiment was the 20th Texas Infantry commanded by Col. Henry Marshall Elmore. This unit spent the war guarding the Texas coast in the Galveston area. Both men named in address were in Company B. The woodcut illustration is most likely a prewar publication as it is bylined from a Philadelphia publication. John A. Wharton (1828-1865) was a prominent and wealthy Texas lawyer and plantation owner who was married to the daughter of a former Governor of South Carolina. During the war, he served as a CSA General Officer in the West and was considered to be one of the best CSA tactical cavalry generals. Shortly before the end of the war, he was killed by a fellow officer over a personal dispute.



- 4372 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue, “T-E-N”**, four margins, light preprint paper creases, tied by neat “Salem Va. Aug 3” cds on **adversity cover made from nautical chart** addressed to Miss Fanny R. Johnston at Blue Ridge, Va., **choice and Very Fine**, Illustrated by Weiss in “Confederate States General Issue Stamps Used on Adversity Covers, 1861-1865”, ex-DuPuy, Weiss; with 1992 P.S.E. certificate.
 Scott No. **9** Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A REMARKABLE USE OF THE “T-E-N” 1863 ISSUE USED ON A BEAUTIFUL ADVERSITY COVER.



- 4373 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue**, large margins all around, tied by pretty red “Chester C.H. S.C. Aug 14” cds on blue adversity cover made from printed form to Raleigh N.C.; opened for display with tape mark at top left, **Very Fine and attractive**.
 Scott No. **11** Estimate \$300 - 400



- 4374 ☒ **Flat Rock N.C. July 7**, sharp neat strike of cds with matching “Paid 10” plus additional “10” handstamp, manuscript. “/ 20” for total rate on **red and gray floral wallpaper** cover to Columbus S.C. 1863 docketing on reverse; opened at top left corner for display, **Very Fine**, ex-Birkinbine, Boshwit.
 Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

A BEAUTIFUL WALLPAPER ADVERSITY COVER FROM NORTH CAROLINA WITH GREAT EYE APPEAL.



- 4375 ☒ **Little Rock Ark.**, cds ties **1861, 10¢ blue**, large to huge margins except just clear top right, pre-use crease, on homemade **wallpaper cover with white and gray floral design**, addressed to Jefferson Tex.; **Very Fine and attractive**.
 Scott No. 2 Estimate \$300 - 400



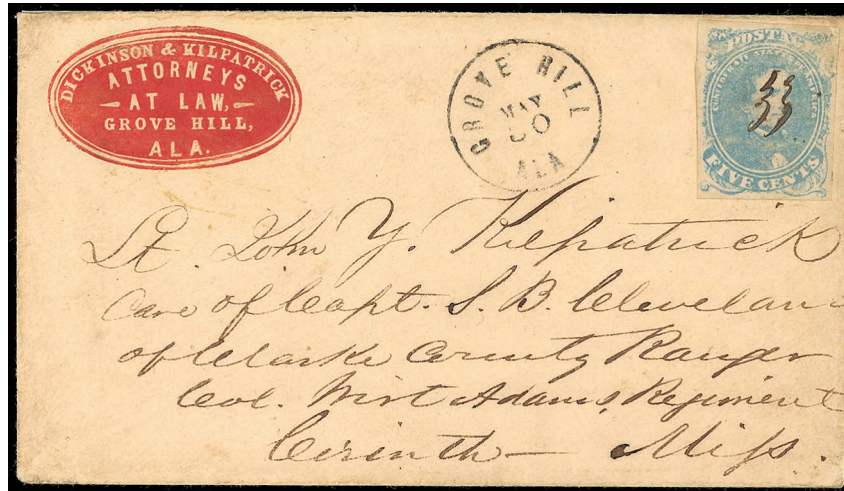
- 4376 ☒ **1862, 5¢ Blue, Stone 2**, horizontal pair, positions 29-30, large margins to just in, including sheet margin at right, cancelled by light "New Orleans La. Apr 2" **River Mail** cds on **Wallpaper cover with Floral Design in gray, blue and tan**, addressed to Opelousas, La.; stamps with small surface scrapes and light margin toning, **Very Fine and stunning**; with 1995 P.F. certificate.
 Scott No. 4 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

ONE OF THE VERY FEW WALLPAPER COVERS WITH THE WALLPAPER DESIGN ON THE OUTSIDE, RATHER THAN THE INSIDE OF THE COVER.



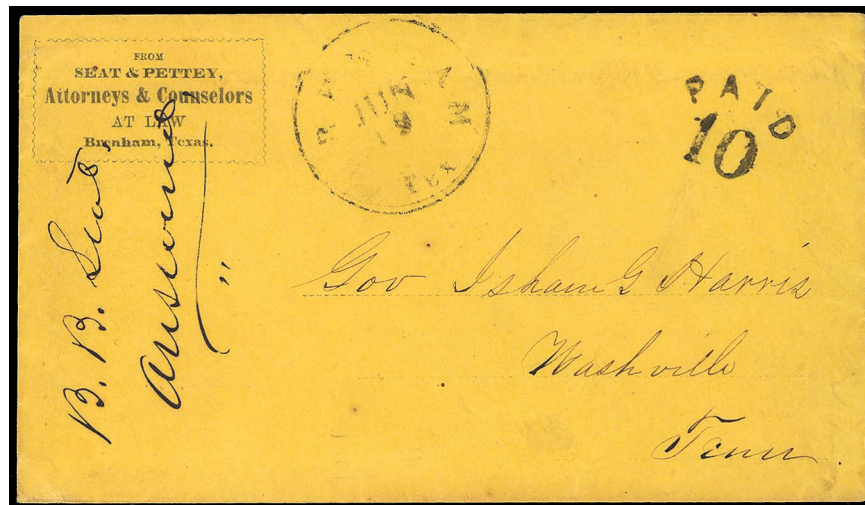
- 4377 ☒ **1863, 10¢ Blue**, three margins, cancelled by manuscript two strokes with matching "Harmony Grove Ga., Dec 2d" postmark on beautiful **multicolored floral wallpaper cover** addressed to J. W. Hargrove at Gainesville Ga., **Very Fine**, a lovely Georgia wallpaper use with great eye appeal.
 Scott No. 11 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

Advertising Covers



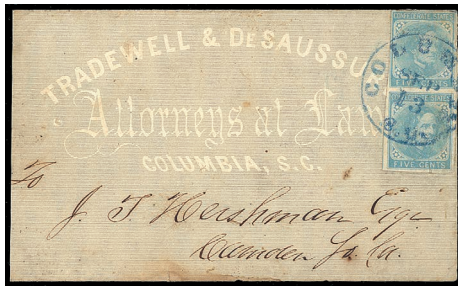
- 4378 ☒ **(Attorneys) Dickinson & Kilpatrick, Attorneys at Law**, red embossed oval cameo corner card on buff cover bearing 1862, 5¢ light milky blue, large margins, radiant color, scissors-cut at top left and scuffed at top right, cancelled by neat manuscript., "Grove Hill Ala. May 30" cds to Lt. John Y. Kilpatrick, Care of Capt. S.B. Cleveland, of Clark County Ranger, Col. Wort Adams Regiment at Corinth Miss., with enclosure that is likely not original as dated Feb. 1862; barely reduced at right, **attractive Very Fine appearance**, great historical interest.
 Scott No. **4b** Estimate \$400 - 600

Adams was a native of Kentucky and engaged in banking in Mississippi when he declined the Postmaster-Generalship of the Confederacy tendered him by Jefferson Davis when the government was organized. He instead raised the 1st Mississippi Cavalry who saw its first action at the Battle of Shiloh in early April of 1862, just days after this correspondence was mailed to his camp in Corinth.

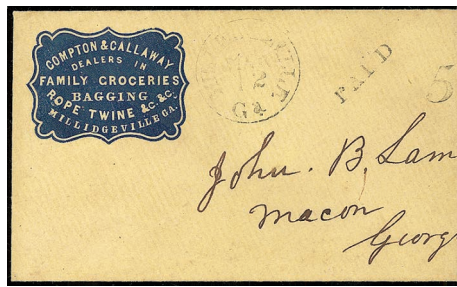


- 4379 ☒ **(Attorneys) "Seat & Pettey, Attorneys & Counselors at Law, Brenham, Texas."**, fancy framed printed corner card on yellow cover with partial "Brenham Tex. Jun 19" cds and matching "Paid 10" (Dietz type IB) rating handstamp, addressed to the Confederate "Gov. Isham G. Harris, Nashville, Tenn., docketed answered at left; flap opening tear, **Very Fine**, a scarce Texas advertising use with a paid handstamp, ex-MacBride.
 Estimate \$500 - 750

- 4380 ☒ **(Attorneys) Tradewell & Desaussure, Attorneys at Law, Columbia S.C.**, all-over shaded ad on cover bearing 1862, 5¢ light blue, De La Rue printing horizontal pair tied by blue "Columbia S.C. Sep 13" cds to Camden S.C.; reduced a bit at left, minor stain bottom edge, **F.-V.F.**
 Scott No. **6** Estimate \$200 - 300



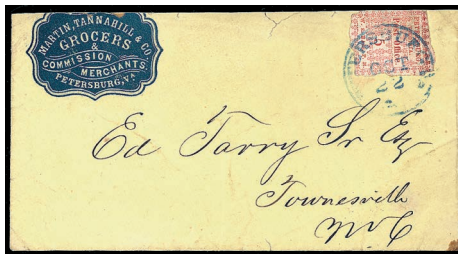
4380



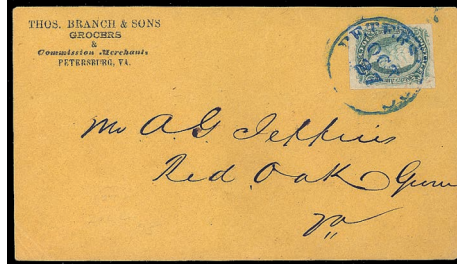
4381



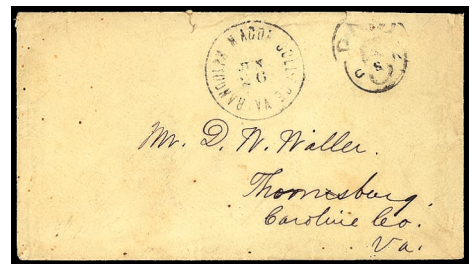
4382



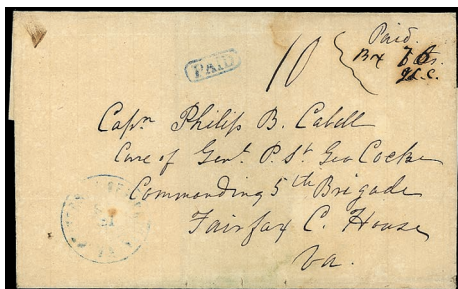
4383



4384



4386



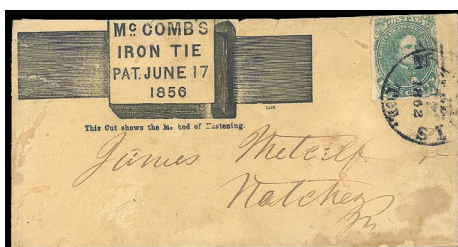
4387



4389



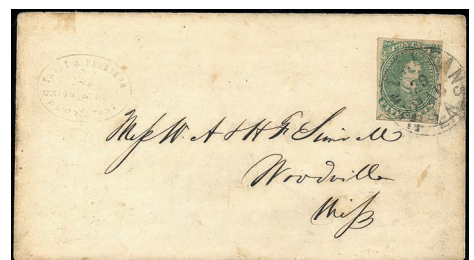
4390



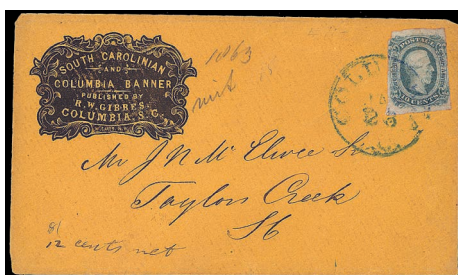
4393



4394



4395



4398

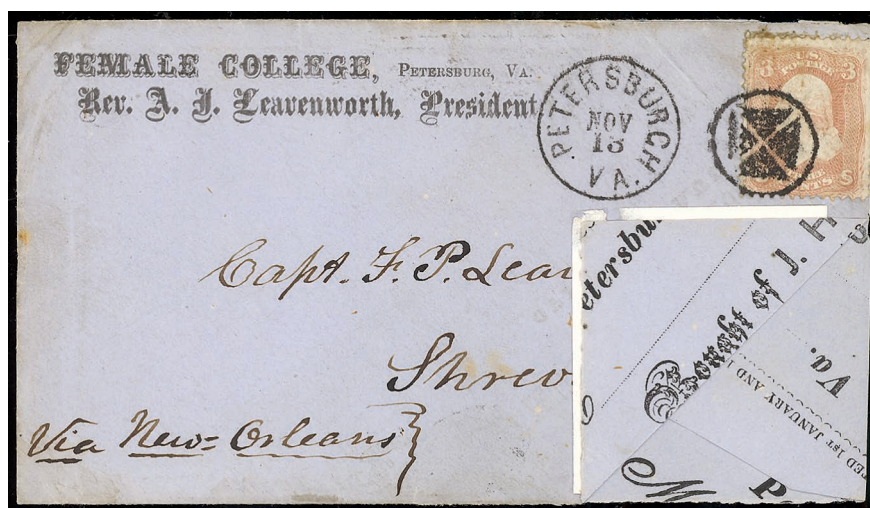


4399



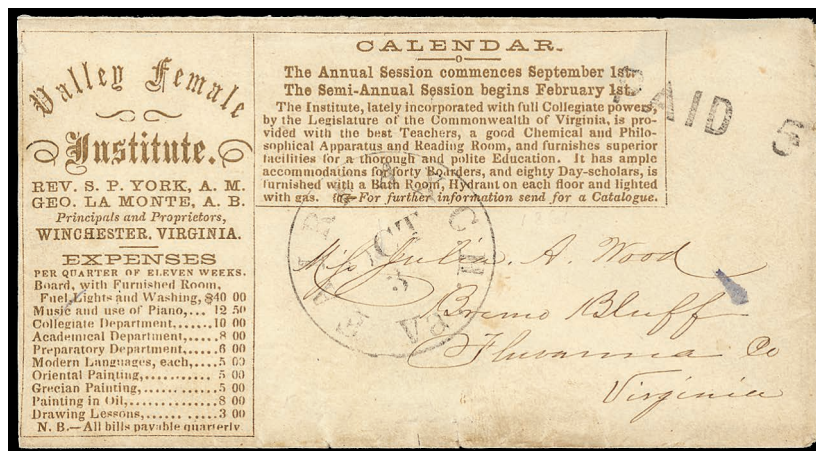
4400

- 4381 ☒ **(Grocers) Compton & Callaway, Family Groceries, Millidgeville Ga.,** blue cameo corner card on buff cover addressed to Macon Ga., “Millidgeville Ga. Mar 12” cds with matching “Paid” and “5” (Dietz type IIA) rating handstamps; reduced at right, **F.-V.F.**
Estimate \$200 - 300
- 4382 ☒ **(Grocers) Hand, Williams & Graves, Wholesale Grocers, Augusta Ga.,** blue cameo corner card on buff cover bearing **1862, 5¢ light blue, De La Rue printing**, large margins to just in, tied by “Marion C.H. S.C. Nov 5” cds to Fayetteville N.C., docketed “W Evans” at right; cover faults and partial backflap, **Fine**.
Scott No. **6** Estimate \$200 - 300
- 4383 ☒ **(Grocers) Martin, Tannahill & Co., Grocers & Commission Merchants, Petersburg Va.,** blue cameo corner card on cover bearing **Petersburg, Va., 1861, 5¢ red**, irregular margins, tied by blue “Petersburg Va. Oct 22” cds to Townesville N.C.; trimmed at top with small edge flaws, **Fine**, ex-Thayer.
Scott No. **65X1**; \$2,500 as normal cover. Estimate \$400 - 600
- 4384 ☒ **(Grocers) Thos. Branch & Sons, Grocers & Commission Merchants, Petersburg Va.,** printed corner card on orange buff cover bearing **1863, 10¢ greenish blue**, four large margins, tied by blue “Petersburg Va. Oct 27” cds, **Extremely Fine and choice**, ex-Malpass.
Scott No. **11c**. Estimate \$200 - 300



- 4385 ☒ **(Schools & Colleges) Female College, Petersburg Va. / Rev. A. F. Leavenworth, President**, ornate printed corner card on **adversity cover made from illustrated advertising form**, bearing **US 1861, 3¢ rose** tied by unusual Maltese Cross in Circle fancy cancel duplexed with “Petersburgh Va. Nov. 13” cds to Capt. F. P. Leavenworth in Shreveport La., endorsed “Via New Orleans” at bottom left, opened for display and with white tape around opening, stamp lifted and hinged in place with some extra gum, **otherwise Very Fine, attractive and rare post-war usage**.
Scott No. **65** Estimate \$300 - 400
- 4386 ☒ **(Schools & Colleges) Randolph Macon College, Va. Jun 26**, cds on buff cover with matching “Paid 5 CSA” ornate integral cancelling device, addressed to Mr. D.W. Waller of Thornsburg, Va., flap with **small blue embossed Randolph Macon College oval cameo**; backflap torn and small edgetear, **F.-V.F.**
Estimate \$400 - 600
- 4387 ☒ **(Schools & Colleges) University of Virginia, Va. Sep 21**, blue cds with matching “Paid” oval handstamp and manuscript “10” rating addressed to “Capn. Philip B. Cabell, Care of Genl. P. St. Geo. Cocke, Commanding 5th Brigade, Fairfax C. House, Va.”, manuscript box notation upper right, **Very Fine**, This was subject of Patricia Kaufmann’s Confederate Post section in the ASDA magazine (May 2007, p. 38).
Estimate \$150 - 200

General Cocke was the only Confederate General to commit suicide during the Civil War. He was a West Point graduate and a brigade commander at First Manassas. He returned home in poor health a few months after the battle and committed suicide the day after Christmas 1861. Cabell was a volunteer aid to General Philip St. George Cocke, educated at the University of Virginia and from the very influential Cabell family.



- 4388 ☒ (Schools & Colleges) Valley Female Institute, Winchester, Va., all-over illustrated design on 1861 cover with "Fairfax C.H., Va. Oct 3" cds and handstamped "Paid 5" (type C), addressed to Bruno Bluff, Va.; envelope reduced at left and small part of flap missing, **Very Fine**, a stunning cover; with 2002 C.S.A. Certificate.
Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

- 4389 ☒ (Various) Columbian Hotel, Richmond Va., fancy embossed cameo corner card in blue on cover to Augusta Ga., "Richmond Va. Jun 10 1861" cds with matching "Paid" and "10" rating handstamps, additional blue crayon "10", faults and no flap, original note datelined "Richmond, Va June 9 /61" accompanies, **Fine**, **One of only three recorded examples of this ad.** ex-Knapp.
Estimate \$300 - 400

The accompanying letter from M.C. Murphy reads, "Arrived this morning 11 O'clock, have received orders to march to Phillippi via Staunton including a foot march of 75 miles". M.C. Murphy enlisted as a private June 1, 1861 into Company D of the 1st Georgia Volunteer Infantry and mustered out in Augusta March 18, 1862 because he was transferred to Company F of the CS Exchange Battalion Infantry.

- 4390 ☒ (Various) Franklin Slaughter & Co., Banking Exchange & Collection Office, Fredericksburg Va., blue embossed cameo corner card on buff cover to Harris Depot N.C., endorsed "Private D.C. Morrison, Co. H 7 Regt, N.C.", entered mails with "Guineys Va. Dec" cds and manuscript "Due 10" rating; reduced slightly at right and some soiling, **Very Fine**, ex-Thayer.
Estimate \$300 - 400

This cover is mostly likely in December 1862 just after the Battle of Fredericksburg. Private Morrison did not survive the war. He was listed as wounded at Gettysburg July 2, 1863 and died a year later presumably from his Gettysburg wound on July 28, 1864.



- 4391 ☒ (Various) Juan Pizzini, Refined Candy Mfg., Richmond Va., blue illustrated cameo showing building on yellow 1861 cover to Lurray, Va., bearing U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red tied by "Richmond Va. Apr 23 1861" cds, 1861 docketing at right, partial flap and tiny mended edge nick, **Very Fine appearing**, A spectacular early Virginia Independent State advertising cover.
Estimate \$500 - 750

One of the Most Outstanding Confederate Advertising Cover in Existence



- 4392 ☒ (Various) M.A. & C.A. Santos Druggists, Norfolk Va., blue double-cameo corner card on cover with “Norfolk Va. Aug. 1, 1861” blue cds and matching circled “Paid” with “10” rate handstamps to Nashville Tenn., left panel shows building at 3 & 5 Main St., right panel shows building at 51 Bank St., marvelously detailed engravings; cover edge restoration, partial flap, **Extremely Fine appearance**, ex-Kimmel, Haas, Green.
Estimate \$5,000 - 7,500

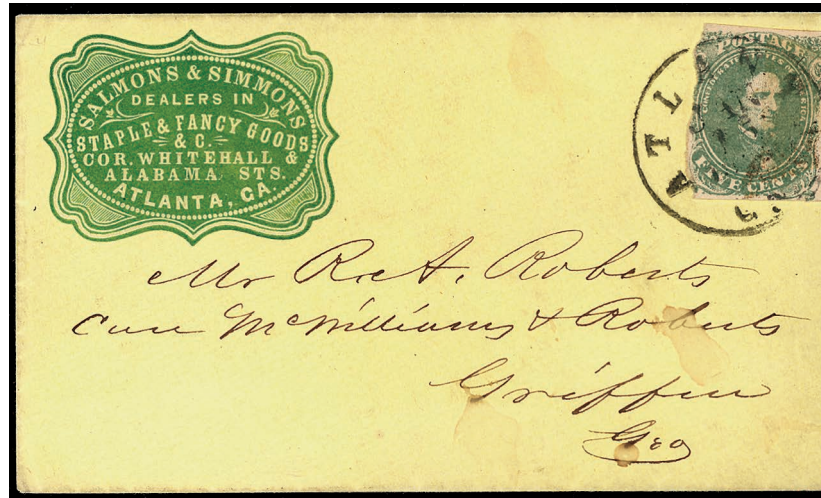
A STUNNING ADVERTISING COVER WITH TREMENDOUS EYE APPEAL.

Illustrated in color in 1986 Dietz catalogue.



M.A. & C.A. Santos Druggists,
Original Medicine Bottle

- 4393 ☒ (Various) McComb's Iron Tie, Pat. Jun 17, 1856", illustrated advertising design on buff cover bearing 1861, 5¢ green, Stone 1, margins to just in, tied by "Memphis Ten. Feb 22" cds, addressed to Natchez, Miss., no flap, stained and small repair at bottom, **Fine and scarce**, believed to be the only recorded example of this advertising design.
Scott No. 1 Estimate \$300 - 400
- 4394 ☒ (Various) Meade & Marye, Agricultural Implements, Alexandria Va., beautiful illustrated embossed cameo at left on orange cover to Middleburg Va., bearing U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red, cancelled by grid with matching "Alexandria Va Apr 20 1861" double circle pmk; top edge faults, **Fine**, This is an independent state usage., Ex-Bogg, Thayer.
Scott No. 26 Estimate \$300 - 400
- 4395 ☒ (Various) Payle & Harrison, New Orleans La., embossed corner card on cover bearing 5¢ green, stone 2 tied by "New Orleans La 29 Mar" cds to Woodville Miss.; **Very Fine**.
Scott No. 1 Estimate \$150 - 200



- 4396 ☒ (Various) Salmons & Simmons, Dealers in Staple & Fancy Goods, bright green embossed cameo corner card on yellow 1862 cover addressed to Griffin, Ga. bearing 1861, 5¢ green, full margins to in at left, strong color, tied by neat "Atlanta, Ga Jan 15" cds, **Very Fine**, a true Showpiece, ex-Tate.
Scott No. 1 Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

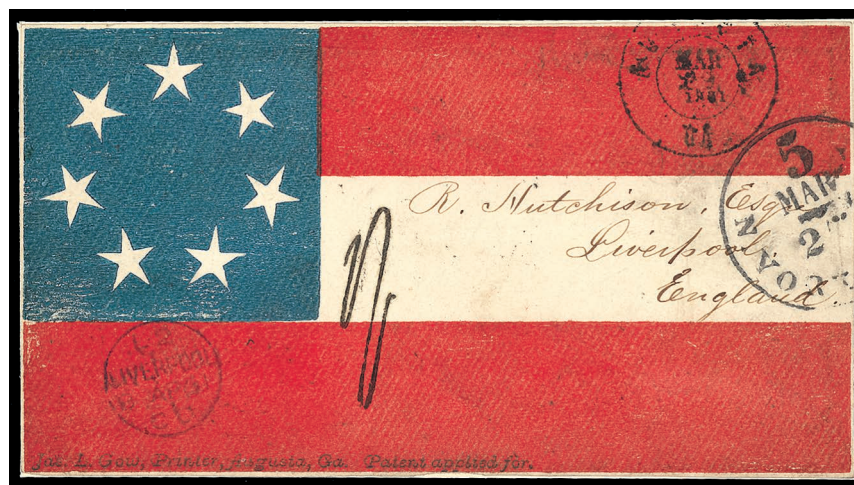


- 4397 ☒ (Various) Saulter & Ivy Livery Stable, Athens Ga., illustrated embossed cameo in blue showing Horse Drawn Carriage on buff cover bearing 1861, 5¢ green, four margins, cancelled by manuscript and addressed to Camden Ala., "Athens Ga. 'Paid' Mar 5" cds; reverse with note written by sender who is forwarding the cover; faulty, **Fine and very rare design**.
Scott No. 1 Estimate \$500 - 750

- 4398 ☒ **(Various) South Carolinian and Columbia Banner, Published By R.W. Gibbes, Columbia S.C.,** cameo on orange cover bearing **1863, 10¢ blue**, margins to cut in, tied by blue “Columbia S.C. Jan 23” cds and addressed to Taylors Creek S.C., some docketing including pencil “1863”, **Very Fine**.
Scott No. **12** Estimate \$300 - 400
- 4399 ☒ **(Various) Tuscaloosa Insurance Company, Tuscaloosa Ala.,** printed boxed corner card on yellow cover bearing **1861, 5¢ green, Stone 1**, large short transfers at bottom, faulty, cancelled by **Star** fancy cancel with matching “Tuscaloosa Al. Nov 22” cds and addressed to Wetumka Ala., **F.-V.F.**
Scott No. **1** Estimate \$300 - 400
- Conrad Bush in his 1997 book on CSA Fancy Cancels estimates no more than about 20 covers showing the Tuscaloosa “Star”. He illustrates another cover from this same correspondence on page 32.*
- 4400 ☒ **(Various) W. G. Clemons Brown & Co., Cotton Gin Mfg., Columbus Ga.,** green cameo on flap of yellow cover to Barnwell C.H., N.C., “Columbus Ga. Feb 15” cds and matching “Paid 10” rating handstamp, manuscript “Ch 224” charge box notation, minor mended edge flaws, **Very Fine appearing**.
Estimate \$300 - 400

Patriotic Covers

As with any war, the Civil War stirred up great emotions of patriotism that showed forth as patriotic envelopes decorated with flags, portraits, slogans and so forth. The North produced far more of these decorated envelopes than the South. By far, the designs most seen in the Confederacy were of the various flags bearing anywhere from seven to thirteen stars, each one representing a state that had joined the Confederacy. Some are in full color while others were printed all in black, blue, red or other colors. Often a patriotic verse, slogan, motto or military unit designation was included as well as the imprint of the printer. The majority of Confederate patriotics were used early in the war; few were used after 1863. Fewer than two hundred different Confederate designs are recorded showing period postal use compared to the thousands of documented Union designs. Confederate patriotics capture the imagination and the fervor of the day and are thus very popular with collectors.



- 4401 ☒ **7-Stars Flag Design**, all-over red, white and blue patriotic design with “Jas. L. Gow, Printer, Augusta Ga.” imprint (#12) on rebacked cover front to Liverpool, England, “Augusta Ga. Mar 19 1861” origin cds, black “N. York ‘5’ Mar 27” exchange debit cds, carried by Cunard *Arabia* from New York, Liverpool (4.8.61) arrival cds and matching “1/-” shilling due rating for transatlantic packet fee; unnoticeable horizontal crease, **Very Fine and attractive**; with 2006 C.S.A. certificate.
C.S.A. No. **F7-2A** Estimate \$4,000 - 6,000

ONE OF ONLY TWO RECORDED CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC USAGES TO A FOREIGN DESTINATION.

Cover is prior to the blockade and falls into the USA used in the CSA period for Georgia. This cover front was from a recent English find in 2006.



- 4402 ☒ **7-Star Extended Flag with Spearhead on Flagstaff**, full color patriotic design on cover bearing U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red, small tear, tied by attractive blue "Portsmouth Va. May 9 1862" cds to B.B. Gayle at Summerville Ala., pencil "Recd May 20th" at left; cover restored at top and flap added, **Very Fine appearance**, ex-Thayer; with 1986 P.F. certificate. Scott No. US #26.
C.S.A. No. F7-4 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

Bristor Brown Gayle (1839-1862) was first Captain of Company H of the 12th Virginia Infantry and later promoted Colonel of the regiment on June 1, 1862. He was killed-in-action at South Mountain, Md. on September 14, 1862.



- 4403 ☒ **7-Star Waving Flag**, full color patriotic design on cover bearing U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red, small flaw, cancelled by circular grid, matching "Aberdeen Miss. May 15" cds to Miss Kate McColburn at Nashville Tenn., endorsed "Care of Mr. C. D. Elliotte"; cover repaired top left, no flap, **F-V.F. appearance**. Scott No. US #26.
C.S.A. No. F7-5A Estimate \$500 - 750



- 4404 ☒ **7-Star Flag**, full color patriotic design on cover bearing U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red tied by clear strike of blue "Nashville Ten. Apr 13, 1861" cds to Salem S.C., forwarded to Whiteville S.C. with manuscript "For. 3" rating and clear "Salem N.C. Apr 20" cds; sealed cover tear at bottom and tiny tear at top, **otherwise Very Fine**, ex-Boshwit.
C.S.A. No. F7-5C Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

A SCARCE TENNESSEE PATRIOTIC USAGE PRIOR TO SECESSION.



- 4405 ☒ **7-Star Flag Extended with Three Loops**, full color design on 1861 cover with blue “Columbus S.C. Jun 15” cds and matching “Paid” and “5” rating handstamps addressed in blue ink to Miss Christina McArthur at Glenn Springs, S.C., tiny bit of flap missing, **Very Fine**.
C.S.A. No. F7-18. Estimate \$750 - 1,000



- 4406 ☒ **7-Star Flag with Liberty Cap on Flagstaff**, full color patriotic design with Jas. L. Gow imprint (No. 12) on cover bearing U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red tied by “Augusta Ga. May 4” cds to L. Vandyke at Orange Ga., forwarded to Mesaca with manuscript “Forward Charge 3” and matching “Orange 17th May” postmark; light stain, no backflap, **F.-V.F.**.
C.S.A. No. F7-19. Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

There were two VanDyke brothers (William and Charles) from Gordon County in Company K of the 4th Georgia Infantry. The regiment was at Augusta at this time where it mustered into Confederate service before leaving for Virginia. Both brothers were killed on the same day at Gettysburg on July 2, 1863.



- 4407 ☒ **7-Star Flag with Spearhead on Flagstaff**, full color patriotic design on cover bearing U.S. 1857, 3c dull red tied by "Richmond Va. Apr 28 1861" cds to Miss J. W. Harvey at Prospect Va., no flap, single filing hole, **Very Fine and choice**, a wonderful Independent state patriotic use, ex-Thayer; with 1990 C.S.A. certificate. Scott No. US #26. C.S.A. No. **F7-29**. Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

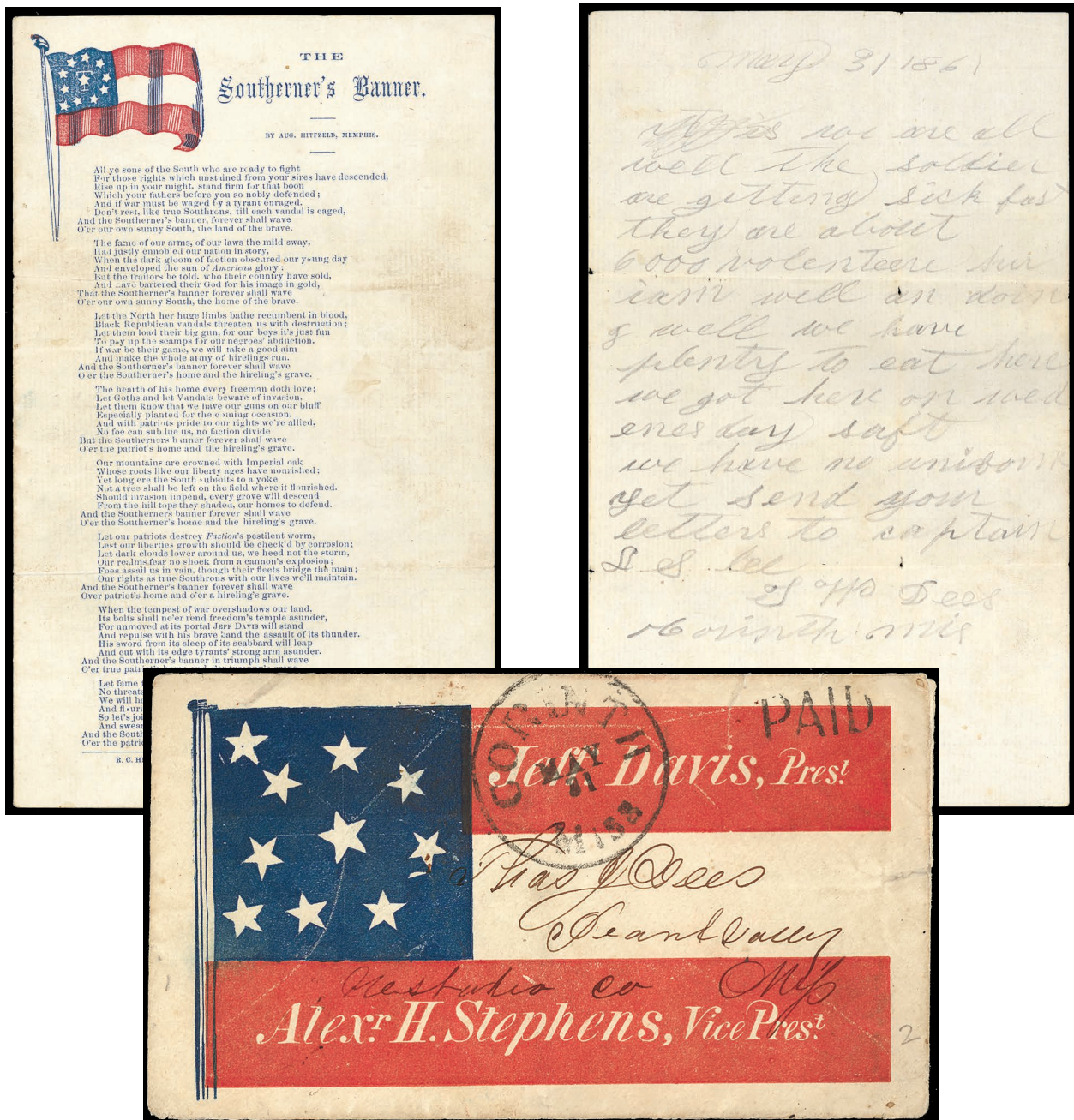
THIS IS THE LISTING EXAMPLE FOR THIS PATRIOTIC 7-STAR FLAG DESIGN IN THE NEW CSA HANDBOOK, IT WAS UNLISTED BY DIETZ.



- 4408 ☒ **8-Star Flag Waving Around Flagstaff with Large Liberty Cap**, full color patriotic design on cover with manuscript "Macon Va. June 29th" postmark and matching "Paid 10" rating to Mrs. William G. Noble at Athens Ga.; light edge staining, tiny edge tear, small part of flap missing, **F.-V.F.**, a scarce design, ex-Thayer. C.S.A. No. **F8-7**. Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500



- 4409 ☒ **9-Star Flag**, full color patriotic design on yellow cover apparently handcarried to Miss. O. R. Lowry at Thomasville Ga., no flap, some edgewear and light soiling, **Fine and very scarce, the 9-Star Confederate Flag patriotics are the rarest**. C.S.A. No. **F9-2A**. Estimate \$300 - 400



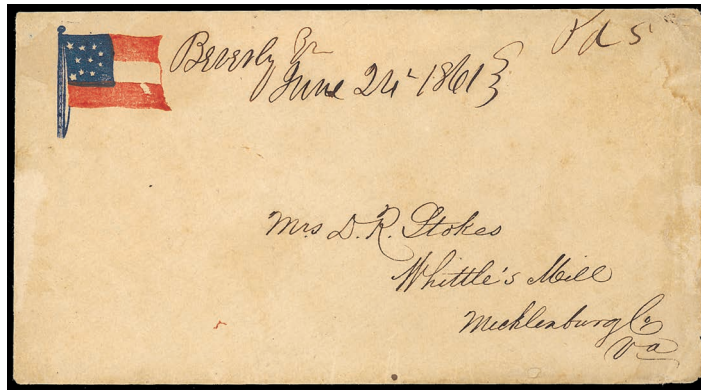
- 4410 ☒ **10-Star Davis and Stephens Flag Design**, full color patriotic on 1861 cover with "Corinth Miss. May 31" cds and matching "Paid" handstamp to Thos. J. Dees at Pearl Valley, Miss., original soldiers letter remains that is written on a Patriotic Lettersheet showing the rare Tennessee 11-Stars and Bars design (CSA type F11-8), the lettersheet contains the full rendition of the "The Southern Banner", short letter "...the soldiers are getting sick fast...there are about 6,000 volunteers here...we have plenty to eat...we have no uniforms yet...send your letters to Capt. A. S. Lee...G.W. Dees, Corinth, Miss."; small sealed edge tears, **Very Fine**.
C.S.A. No. **F10-1** Estimate \$10,000 - 15,000

ONE OF THE MOST SIGNIFICANT CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC COVERS WITH THE ORIGINAL PATRIOTIC SONGSHEET LETTER.

Since this was mailed on the last day of the CSA 3¢ rate, it is surmised that the postmaster purposely left the rate off of the cover to avoid confusion that it was fully prepaid, since it would be delivered during the new CSA 5¢ rate period. G.W. Dees was a private in Company F of the 14th Miss. Infantry and Capt. Aaron Suggs Lee was the company commander. The regiment would later surrender at Fort Donelson.



- 4411 ☒ **10-Star Flag with Cap on Flagstaff**, full color patriotic design with on clean cover with “Richmond Va. Jul 7 1861” cds and matching sharp strike of “Paid/5 Cts” rating handstamp to Miss Sallie R. Dickinson at Breckinridge Va.; small edgetear and flap torn, **Very Fine**.
C.S.A. No. **F10-3**. Estimate \$500 - 750



- 4412 ☒ **10-Star Extended Flag with Ball on Flagstaff**, small full color design on buff cover with manuscript “Beverly (West) Va., June 24th 1861” and matching “Pd 5” rating to Mrs. D.R. Stokes at Whittle’s Mill, Va.; partial flap and minor edge flaws, **Very Fine**, a scarce Confederate West Virginia patriotic use.
C.S.A. No. **F10-4**. Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

This was the same design as the 8-Star Flag design (F8-5) with two added stars at upper left and lower left.



- 4413 ☒ **10-Star Flag with Streamer**, patriotic design with “Stand by that flag” slogan (No. 37) and W. & J. Bonitz imprint (No. 17) on brown cover bearing 1863, 10¢ blue, “T-E-N”, four margins tied by “Wilmington N.C. 1 Nov” cds and addressed to F.R. Bryan Esqr. at Chapel Hill N.C.; light vertical file fold and period handwriting practice, **F.-V.F.**, ex-Engle, DuPuy; with 1972 C.S.A. certificate. Scott No. 9 \$3,500.
C.S.A. No. **F10-11**. Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A RARE PATRIOTIC COVER BEARING THE 1863 “T-E-N” ISSUE.

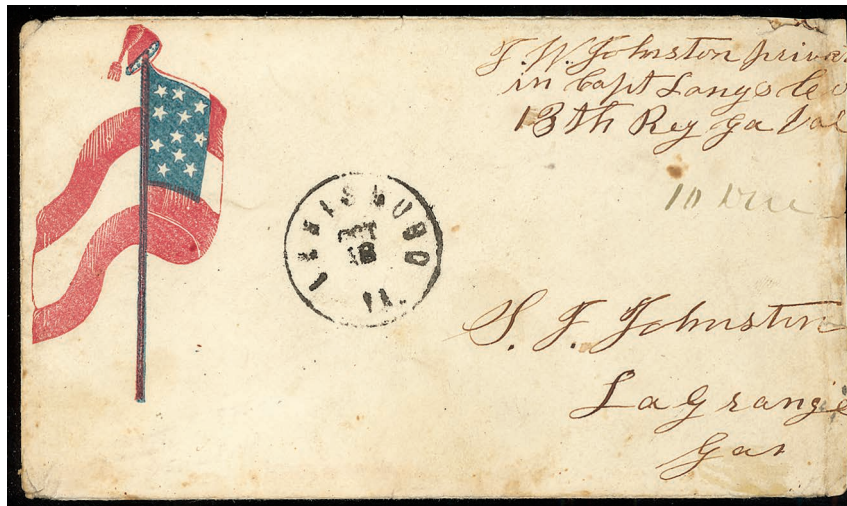
Sender has embellished the design by coloring in five stars and adding “Dim 5 Stars” notation.



- 4414 ☒ **11-Star Waving Flag Patriotic**, full color patriotic design with tassels over top and liberty cap on flagstaff, on clean cover bearing **1861, 5¢ olive green**, Stone A-B, full margins, tied by “Pensacola Fla. Dec. 5” cds addressed to Prattville Ala., **fresh and Very Fine**. Scott No. 1c.
C.S.A. No. **F11-3**. Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A SCARCE AND DESIRABLE USAGE OF THE PATRIOTIC FROM FLORIDA.

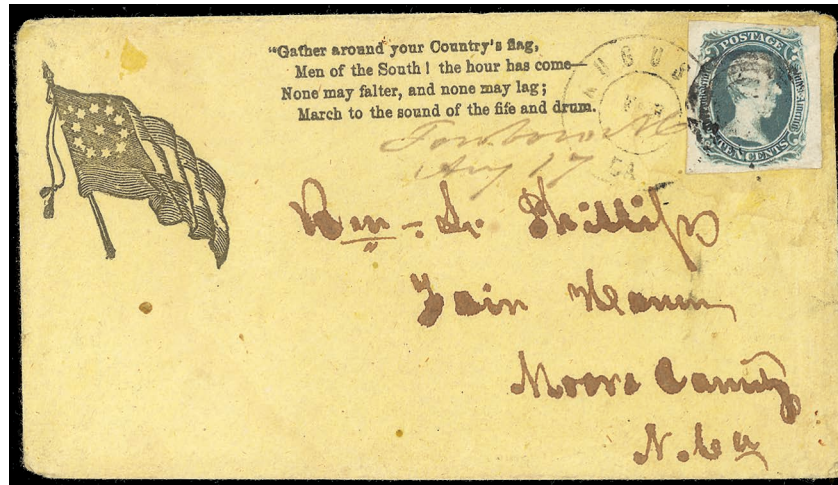
The CSA catalog illustration shows poor registration of the red and blue colors, this example is far superior showing perfect registration of the colors.



- 4415 ☒ **11-Star Flag Waving Around Flagstaff with Large Liberty Cap**, full color patriotic design on circa 1861 cover with “**Lewisburg (West) Va. Oct 18**” cds and manuscript “10 Due” rating to S. F. Johnston at Lagrange Ga., soldiers endorsement “J.W. Johnston Private in Capt Langs Co., 13th Reg, Ga. Vol”; reduced slightly at right with some light edge toning and wear, **Very Fine**, ex-Hart, Thayer.
C.S.A. No. **F11-14**. Estimate \$3,000 - 4,000

ONE OF ONLY THREE RECORDED POSTALLY USED EXAMPLES OF THIS PATRIOTIC ENVELOPE, ESPECIALLY RARE FROM CONFEDERATE WEST VIRGINIA.

John W. Johnston enlisted July 8, 1861 in Company K of the 13th Georgia Infantry and fought with his unit all the way to the Appomattox surrender. Capt. James A. Long of Company K was promoted Major on December 13, 1862 and resigned March 1, 1864 due to disability from wounds and later served in the Georgia Legislature.



- 4416 ☒ **11-Star Flag with Tassels**, patriotic design on yellow cover bearing **1863, 10¢ blue, “T-E-N”**, huge wide margins, tied by four-ring target and “Augusta Ga. Feb.” double-circle datestamp to Zain Manor N.C., the presence of an additional “Tarboro N.C. Aug. 17” manuscript postmark and waterstains indicating an earlier stamp was removed suggest that the cover was re-used in correspondence between the same parties, **Very Fine**, ex-Everett; signed Ashbrook, with 1977 C.S.A. and 2002 P.F. certificates. Scott No. 9 \$3,500.
C.S.A. No. **F11-16** Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

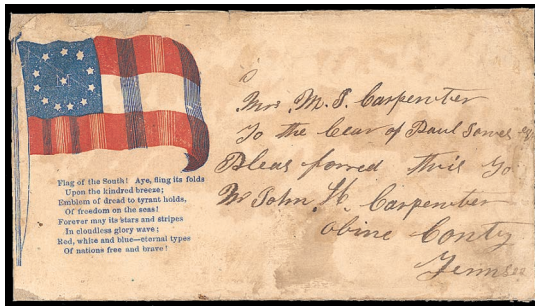
AN OUTSTANDING PATRIOTIC ADVERSITY USAGE WITH A CHOICE EXAMPLE OF THE 1863 “TEN” ISSUE.



- 4417 ☒ **11-Star Waving Flag with Large Spearhead on Flagstaff**, full color design on small cover bearing **1861, 5¢ green**, large margins except bottom touched and top folded over edge, tied by bold strike of “New Orleans La. 22 Feb” cds to Isaac Perkins at Baloes Ferry La.; **Very Fine**. Scott No. 1.
C.S.A. No. **F11-18** Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A SCARCE PATRIOTIC FLAG DESIGN USED FROM NEW ORLEANS.

There is a January 1862 use to the same addressee in Baloes Ferry from his son, but the handwriting is different and this most likely comes from another relative. There were three young men named Perkins who enlisted together on Dec. 15, 1861 in Company K of the 19th Louisiana Infantry: Oliver, Reuben and S.P. Perkins.



4420



4427



- 4418 ☒ **11-Star Flag Design with “Shubuta Rifles” Slogan**, multicolor design with fancy “Shubuta Rifles, ‘Fortune favors the Brave’ ” slogan (type 68) on cover with “Corinth Miss. Jul 1” balloon cds and matching oval “Paid 5” handstamp (type I) to Miss. Thoe. Odeneal at Columbus Miss., reduced at sides and repaired, **Fine**, One of the scarcest patriotic designs with only about five are recorded, ex-Kressman, Kaplan.
C.S.A. No. **F11-19** \$3,500



- 4419 ☒ **12-Star Flag and Verse**, full color patriotic design with verse 19, on cover with manuscript “Rossville Te. Dec. 18” postmark and matching “Paid 5” rating to Arcabutla Miss.; reduced slightly at right with small repair and slight edge wear, **Very Fine and scarce**, ex-Gallagher, Boshwit.
C.S.A. No. **F12-4**. Estimate \$750 - 1,000
- 4420 ☒ **12-Star Missouri Flag**, full color patriotic design with “Flag of the South!” slogan (#12) on hand carried cover addressed to Mrs. M. J. Carpenter “To the Care of Danl Jones eq., Please forward this” at Obine County, Tenn., cover restored and stained, **Fine and scarce**.
C.S.A. No. **F12-5**. Estimate \$500 - 750



- 4421 **13-Star Waving Flag with Tassels on Flagstaff**, full color design on small pink envelope with “New Orleans La. 30 Jan” cds to Isaac Perkins at Baloes Ferry La., soldier’s endorsement at lower left “O.P. Perkins, Anacoco Rangers, 19th Reg. La. Vol.”; some restoration, **Very Fine appearance**.
C.S.A. No. **F13-1**. Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A RARE EXAMPLE OF THIS 13-STAR PATRIOTIC FLAG DESIGN USED FROM NEW ORLEANS.

Oliver P. Perkins enlisted in New Orleans on Dec. 15, 1861 in Company K of the 19th Louisiana Infantry and was writing home to his father. Private Perkins is listed as captured POW at Missionary Ridge Tenn. on Nov. 25, 1863 and confined at the Rock Island Barracks, Ill. prison.



- 4422 **13-Star Waving Flag with Tassels on Flagstaff**, full color design on small pink envelope with blue “Carrollton La. Dec” cds with matching “5” rating handstamp and pencil “Due” addressed to Isaac Perkins at Baloes Ferry, Calcasieu La., soldier’s endorsement at lower left “Oliver Perkins, Anacoco Rangers”, original **patriotic lettersheet with 13-Star Waving Flag** unlisted design with brief letter headed “De the 23, 1861” from son to his father, **Very Fine**.
C.S.A. No. **F13-1**. Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A RARE EXAMPLE OF THIS 13-STAR PATRIOTIC FLAG DESIGN WITH MATCHING ENCLOSURE.

Oliver P. Perkins enlisted in New Orleans on Dec. 15, 1861 in Company K of the 19th Louisiana Infantry and was writing home to his father. This letter was written while they spent the winter in New Orleans that he references in his letter (7 miles from New Orleans). Today, Carrollton is a part of New Orleans. The 19th Louisiana saw action at many famous battles such as Shiloh, Chickamauga, Atlanta, Nashville, etc. Private Perkins is listed as captured POW at Missionary Ridge Tenn. on Nov. 25, 1863 and confined at the Rock Island Barracks, Ill. prison.



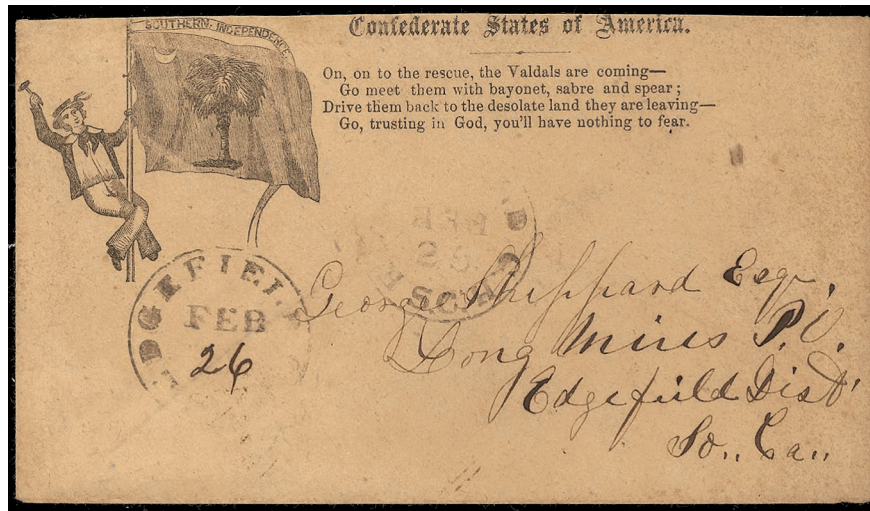
- 4423 ☒ **13-Star Confederate “Jackson Flag”**, blue patriotic design embellished with manuscript “44th Ala. Co ‘A’ ” slogan on cover with neat strike of “Culpepper C.H. Va. Jun. 15.” cds and matching “Due 10” rating handstamp to Burton Ala.; slightly reduced at right and some overall wear, a **Very Fine example of this scarce design**; signed by Brian Green. C.S.A. No. **F13-4A**. Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

Stonewall Jackson died just over a month earlier to this use.



- 4424 ☒ **13-Star “Excelsior” Flag**, red Pro-Southern patriotic design on buff cover bearing U.S. 3¢ rose, straddle-pane margin at right, tied by “Louisville Ky. Dec 17, 1861” duplex on cover to Oaks Wis., **Very Fine**, Illustrated in Wishnietzky book on Confederate patriotics on page 89 (Fig. 144), ex-West, Schwartz. C.S.A. No. **F13-Unlisted**. Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

AN EXCEPTIONALLY RARE DESIGN THAT IS BELIEVED TO REPRESENT KENTUCKY AS THE 13TH CONFEDERATE STATE.



- 4425 ☒ **Sailor Nailing Palmetto Flag to the Mast with Streaming “Southern Confederacy” Banner**, patriotic design with “On, on to the rescue, the Valdals are coming” verse (vandals misspelled) on brown homemade cover addressed to Long Mines P.O., S.C., “Edgefield C.H., S.C., Feb 25” cds updated with manuscript “26” day, reverse with **1862, 5¢ blue** horizontal pair across flaps cancelled by manuscript strokes; top stamp in pair split from opening, **Very Fine**. Scott No. 7.
C.S.A. No. FSC-2 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A REMARKABLE EXAMPLE OF THIS SCARCE PALMETTO PATRIOTIC FLAG DESIGN.



- 4426 ☒ **Cannon & Flag**, patriotic design with “Gather around your country’s flag.” verse on brown cover bearing **1862, 5¢ blue**, horizontal pair, four margins, pre-use crease, cancelled by manuscript with matching “Millers (Tavern), Va. 7th June /63” postmark and addressed to Rockingham Va.; tiny corner mend, **Very Fine and choice**; with 2007 C.S.A. certificate. Scott No. 7.
C.S.A. No. CN-1 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

- 4427 ☒ **“Crescent Rifles” With 11-Star CSA and “Pelican Regiment” Flags**, full color patriotic design showing tent with “Company II, 7th Reg’t. La. Volunteers” imprint (No. 26) on cover addressed to Lt. John A. Douglass at Richmond Va., bearing 1863, 10¢ blue #11 that does not originate, **Fine, a rare design with only six recorded examples**, ex-Frazier, Agre; with 1993 C.S.A. certificate.
C.S.A. No. TF-5 Estimate \$300 - 400

As a Colonel, Harry T. Hays was the original commander of the 7th Louisiana Volunteers, which was called the Pelican Regiment. Although composed of farmers, laborers and clerks, the Louisiana 7th Regiment was described as a “crack regiment” by Gen. Richard Taylor. Hays went on to become a General.

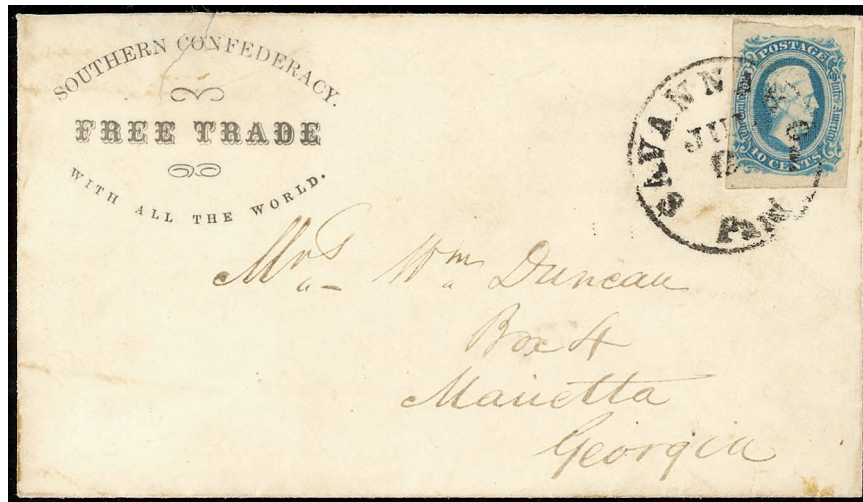


4428 ☒

13-Star Flag Design “My Country’s Freedom, Victory Or Death”, spectacular scene in red, blue and gray featuring a Confederate Army officer holding a 13-star flag and brandishing his sword on orange buff cover bearing pair of **1861, 5¢ green, stone 1**, right stamp with white shirt front variety, tied by manuscript “Sulphur Springs Miss, Sept 9th/62” postmark to Wm. Hopkins, Hopkins Turnout in Richland, S.C.; small opening tear at bottom, some light cover creasing, **Very Fine example of this exceedingly rare patriotic design.**; with 2010 C.S.A. certificate.

C.S.A. No. SN-5 Estimate \$7,500 - 10,000

A REMARKABLE EXAMPLE OF ONE OF THE MOST SPECTACULAR CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC DESIGNS.



- 4429 **A Southern Confederacy!/Free Trade with the World!** printed **Propaganda Patriotic design** on cover bearing **1863, 10¢ blue**, four mostly large margins with brilliant color, tied by “Savannah, Ga., Jul. 3” cds, addressed to Mrs. Wm. Duncan in Marietta, Ga.; small part of flap torn away, edgetear affects text, **still fresh and Very Fine**, ex-MacBride with his notes that end with “Rarity!”. Scott No. 11.
C.S.A. No. **PS-2** Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

THIS SIMPLE DESIGN, ABANDONING THE USUAL FLAG MOTIF IN FAVOR OF A POLITICAL SLOGAN, IS ONE OF THE RAREST OF CONFEDERATE PATRIOTICS.

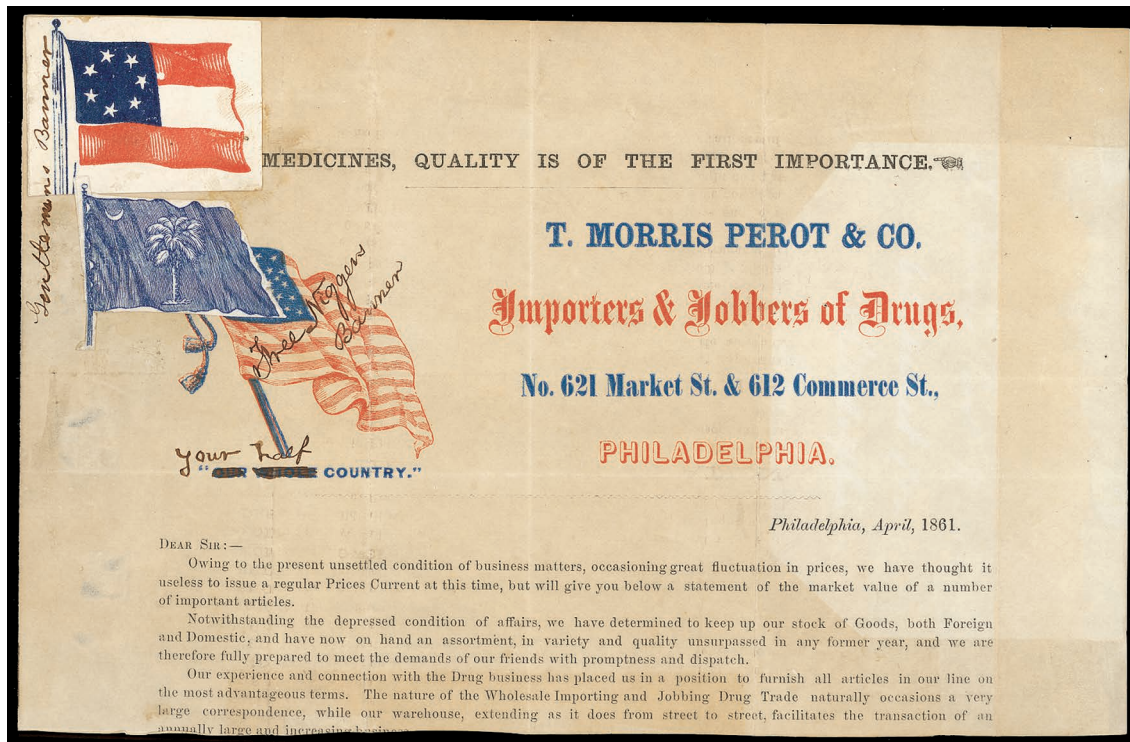
Throughout the war the Confederate government hoped to use international commerce to raise hard money and influence other nations to support the Southern cause. This rare slogan design promotes that effort. More effective, however, was the Federal blockade that isolated the Confederate States and disrupted regular trade routes.



- 4430 **Riverboat Scene**, blue patriotic scene with “Confederate States of America” slogan on circa 1861 cover cancelled by “Columbus Ky. Dec. 27” cds and matching “Paid” in oval with ms. “10” rating to Talladega Ala., endorsed “Camp Beauregard Ky.”; slightly reduced at right, minor soiling and tiny edgetear, **still Very Fine**, an extremely rare Kentucky usage of this scarce Confederate patriotic.
C.S.A. No. **MS-2**. Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

Patriotic Stickers

The Patriotic Stickers which are likely original to the following covers will be sold "as is". They generally cannot be verified unless tied by a postmark or contemporary docketing.

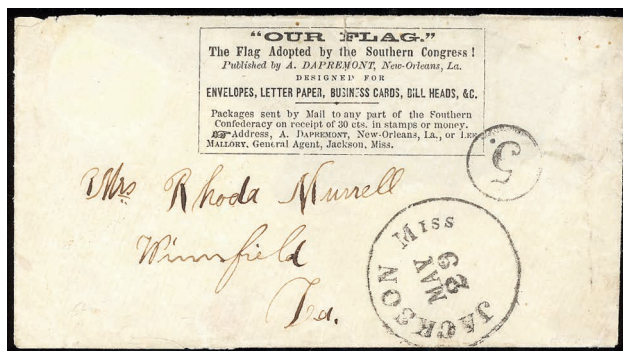


- 4431 ☒ **T. Morris Perot & Co. Patriotic Advertising Circular**, a routine full-color U.S. flag patriotic circular sent in April 1861 mailed to a client in South Carolina was promptly returned on May 20 with a number of embellishments: 1. application of two flag labels, one of CSA flag and other of SC flag with manuscript note "Gentlemen's Banner", 2. inscription across the Union Jack of "Free Niggers Banner", and 3. changing the company statement "Our Country" to "Your Half Country", the outer return cover is franked with **U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red**, replaced corner, tied by blue "Columbia S.C. May 20" cds addressed to T. Morris Perot & Co. at Philadelphia, corners clipped and slight toning, **F.-V.F.**, ex-Groten.
- C.S.A. No. **ST-unlisted** Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

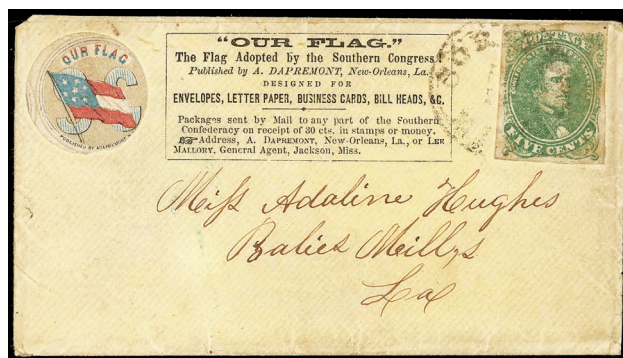
A WONDERFUL PATRIOTIC CIRCULAR SHOWING THE SENTIMENTS OF THE TIMES.

Subject of article in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip* (Feb. 6, 1960) by Captain T.S. Dukeshire titled "The Battle of Patriotic Covers".

The timing of this circular was very bad as Fort Sumter had been fired on only a few weeks before. The circular refers to the "present unsettled conditions of business matters, occasioning great fluctuations in prices."



- 4432 ☒ **“Our Flag”**, boxed advertising for the “Our Flag” patriotic sticker (Dietz type ST-1) on circa 1862 cover with “Jackson Miss. May 29” cds and matching circled “5.” rate handstamp to Winnfield La., small cover faults and part of back torn away, **F.-V.F.**, a scarce advertising cover related to a well known patriotic label.
 Estimate \$500 - 750



- 4433 ☒ **7-Star Flag with “Our Flag” Slogan**, full color design of Waving Flag over “SC” for Southern Congress, affixed on A. Dapremont “Our Flag” yellow advertising cover bearing **1861, 5¢ green**, four margins, tied by “Corinth Miss. Feb 15” cds & addressed to Balies Mills La.; some light soiling & minor edgewear, **Very Fine**, ex-Skinner, Groten. Scott No. 1. C.S.A. No. **ST-1** Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

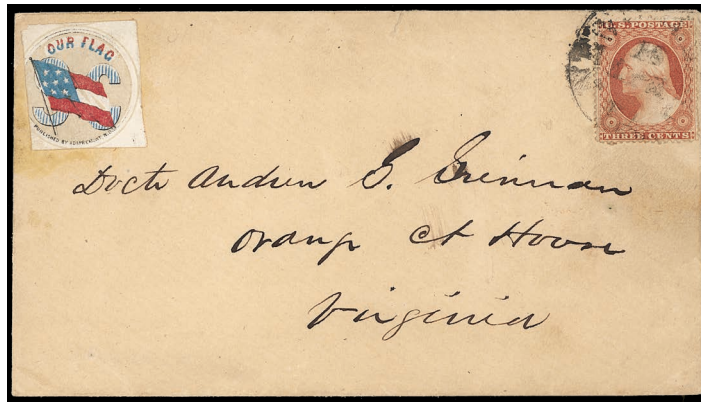
A RARE EXAMPLE OF THE A. DAPREMONT “OUR FLAG” ADVERTISING COVER.

A. Dapremont of New Orleans produced made his own advertising cover for his labels, which clearly states what the labels were for as demonstrated by the applied label.



- 4434 ☒ **7-Star Flag with “Our Flag” Slogan**, full color design of Waving Flag over “SC” for Southern Congress, tied by clear strike of “Leesburg Va. Dec 14, 1861” cds on yellow cover addressed to Early Grove, Miss., matching “Due 10” rating handstamp and additional large pencil “10”, endorsed “C.A. Cameron, Co. F, 17th Regt. Miss. Vol” across top; reduced a bit at top and slight toning, **Very Fine**, ex-Groten.
 C.S.A. No. **ST-1** Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A RARE TIED EXAMPLE OF THE A. DAPREMONT “OUR FLAG” PATRIOTIC LABEL USED ON A SOLDIER’S LETTER.



- 4435 ☒ **7-Star Flag with "Our Flag" Slogan**, full color design of Waving Flag over "SC" for Southern Congress, affixed to buff cover bearing U.S. 1857, 3¢ dull red tied by "New Orleans La. 16 Apr" cds on 1861 cover to Orange C.H., Va.; tiny edge tear, flap torn, **Very Fine and rare**, ex-Groten. Scott No. 26.
C.S.A. No. ST-1 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

THE RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE DAPREMONT OUR FLAG LABEL IN SHEET FORM, AND THE EARLIEST RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THIS LABEL.

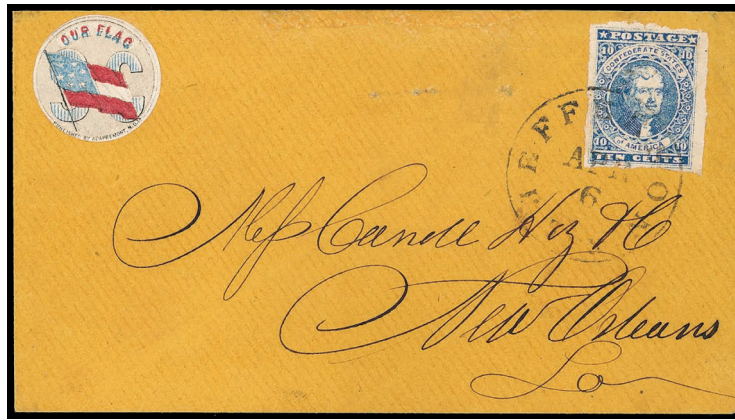
A. Dapremont of New Orleans produced the "Our Flag" label with the Confederate 7-Star flag superimposed on the letters "SC" or Southern Congress. It was apparently printed initially in imperforate sheets and later die-cut.



- 4436 ☒ **7-Star Flag with "Our Flag" Slogan**, full color design of Waving Flag over "SC" for Southern Congress, affixed to small pink-lined ladies' envelope hand carried to Rev. Dr. Claxton, **Extremely Fine and choice**, ex-Groten.
C.S.A. No. ST-1 Estimate \$750 - 1,000



- 4437 ☒ **7-Star Flag with "Our Flag" Slogan**, full color design of Waving Flag over "SC" for Southern Congress, affixed on homemade brown cover bearing 1862, 5¢ light blue, horizontal pair, huge margins to in, tied by bold "Charleston S.C. Dec 20" cds and addressed to Mr. J. Berkeley Grimball at Spartanburg C.H., S.C.; reduced slightly at right, **Very Fine and attractive**, ex-Groten. Scott No. 6.
C.S.A. No. ST-1 Estimate \$750 - 1,000



- 4438 ☒ **7-Star Flag with "Our Flag" Slogan**, full color design of Waving Flag over "SC" for Southern Congress, affixed on orange cover from the Carroll Hoy & Co. correspondence to New Orleans bearing **1861, 10¢ dark blue** four wide margins, tear at top, tied by "Jefferson Tex. Apr 6" cds, cover restored at top and normal filing holes, **Very Fine and attractive appearance**, ex-Groten; with 2002 C.S.A. certificate without opinion as to label. Scott No. 2b.
C.S.A. No. **ST-1** Estimate \$750 - 1,000

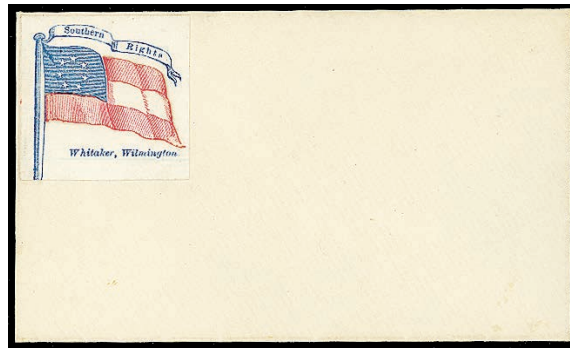
A VERY SCARCE USE OF THE A. DAPREMONT "OUR FLAG" PATRIOTIC LABEL FROM TEXAS.



- 4439 ☒ **7-Star Waving Flag**, full color die-cut patriotic label, affixed on pristine **U.S. 1861, 3¢ red star die** entire cancelled by crisp "Marietta Geo. Apr 8" cds and addressed to Cleveland Tenn., **remarkable fresh and Extremely Fine**, a scarce U.S. used in the Confederacy patriotic label use, ex-Groten. Scott No. US #U27.
C.S.A. No. **ST-unlisted** Estimate \$500 - 750



- 4440 ☒ **7-Star Waving Flag**, full color die-cut patriotic label, affixed on **U.S. 1861, 3¢ red star die** entire cancelled by blue "Louisville Ky., Apr. 28 1861" duplex and addressed to Keene Ky.; flap trimmed slightly, **Very Fine**, a very unusual use of a Confederate Patriotic label from Union Kentucky, ex-Groten. Scott No. US #U27.
C.S.A. No. **ST-unlisted** Estimate \$500 - 750



- 4441 ☒ **7-Star Waving Flag with “Southern Rights” Streamer**, full-color patriotic label (similar F7-11) with “Whitaker, Wilmington” imprint, affixed to an unused envelope, some adherence on back, **Extremely Fine**, ex-Groten.
C.S.A. No. **ST-unlisted** Estimate \$200 - 300

This label was likely supplied by sutlers and is unrecorded in the CSA catalog.



- 4442 ☒ **Sailor Nailing Flag To Mast**, full color patriotic label with 11-Star Stars and Bars within a blue ornamental frame, tied on cover with sharp bold strike of “Mobile Ala. Oct 21 1861” cds with manuscript “Due” and matching circled “5” rating handstamp on cover addressed to Thompkinsville Ala., blue manuscript “Private Wm. M. Pettigrew, Capt. Watkins Company Col. Garrott’s 20th Regt, Ala Vol.”; small edge tear and horizontal fold, flap torn, **F.-V.F.**, ex-MacBride, Groten.
C.S.A. No. **ST-4** Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A RARE TIED EXAMPLE OF THIS DESIRABLE CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC LABEL USED ON A SOLDIER’S LETTER.



- 4443 ☒ **13-Star Battle Flag**, full color die-cut patriotic label used on cover bearing **1863, 10¢ milky blue**, four large margins, tied by clear “Greenville C.H., S.C., Sep 28” cds and addressed to Mrs. Dr. Borland at Anderson C.H., S.C.; cover wrinkle, **Very Fine**, ex-Groten; with 2007 C.S.A. certificate without opinion as to label. Scott No. 12a.
C.S.A. No. **ST-unlisted** Estimate \$750 - 1,000

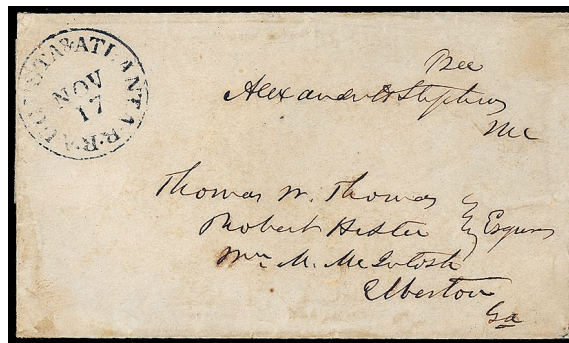
THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THIS RARE AND ATTRACTIVE 13-STAR BATTLE FLAG PATRIOTIC LABEL USED ON COVER.

Captured Union Patriotic

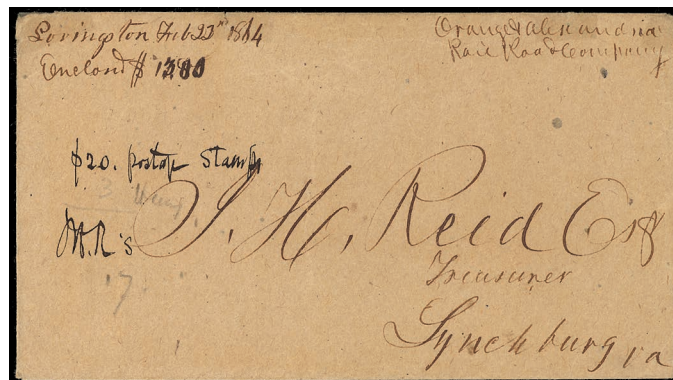


- 4444 ☒ **Col. John W. Geary of the 28th Pa. Regiment**, light grayish blue **Captured Union** patriotic design showing three-quarter portrait on circa 1862 cover with “Winchester Va. Oct 8” cds with matching “Due” and circled “10” rating handstamps to Dayton Va., soldier’s endorsement “John Haney Private, Company D, 10 Regt. Va. Vols.” at left; slight soiling and minor edgewear, **Very Fine and scarce**.
 Estimate \$500 - 750

Rail Road Covers



- 4445 ☒ **Augusta & Atlanta R.R., Nov 17**, clear strike of cds on greenish folded cover with “Alexander H. Stephens M.C.” free frank endorsement and addressed to Thomas W. Thomas, Robert Hester, Wm. M. McIntosh, Esq. at Elberton Ga., **Very Fine and scarce free franked railroad use**.
 Estimate \$200 - 300



- 4446 ☒ **“Orange & Alexandria, Rail Road Company”**, manuscript corner card at upper right on buff cover with matching manuscript “Livingston Feb 22nd 1864, Enclosed \$13.00” at upper left, addressed to J.H. Reid Esq., Treasurer, Lynchburg Va., additional “\$20 postage stamps”, **Very Fine**, a scarce use notating carriage railroad.
 Estimate \$200 - 300

This appears to be a money letter that is usually privately carried by express companies using railroads for transportation.

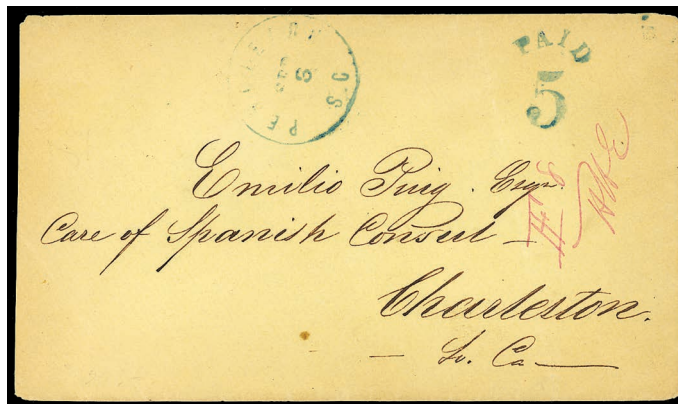
Blockade Covers



- 4447 ☒ **Outgoing Blockade-Run Cover “Burckmyer Correspondence” From Charleston Via Nassau**, blockade cover sent from Captain C. L. Burckmyer with pencil “Sept. 11th ‘64” date notation and delivered directly to blockade runner **Druid** leaving Charleston on September 20, 1864, addressed to Mrs. C.L. Burckmyer, Care Messrs Fraser Trenholm & Co., Liverpool, England, red “Nassau Paid OC 31 ‘64” transit cds, blue crayon “2” due rating for blockade runner fee, red crayon “1/10” for 1s10d British postage due, Liverpool (12.11) arrival backstamp; minor mended edge flaws, light stain, **Very Fine**; with 1991 B.P.A. certificate.

Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

AN ATTRACTIVE BLOCKADE RUN COVER FROM THE BURCKMYER CORRESPONDENCE TO LIVERPOOL.



- 4448 ☒ **Pendleton S.C. Sep 5**, clear strike of blue cds and matching “Paid 5” rate handstamp on yellow 1861 prize court cover addressed to Emilio Puiz, in care of the Spanish Consul at Charleston S.C., magenta manuscript docketing “E 8 HHE” applied by the New York Prize Court commissioner Henry H. Elliott, **Very Fine**, A rare cover taken from a captured vessel en route from Charleston to Havana, then used as evidence in the New York Prize Court.

Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

This cover and the addressee, Emilio Puiz, were on board the Nuestra Senora de Regla when she was captured at Port Royal en route to Havana on December 1, 1861, by the U.S.S. Aries (Commander T. W. Sherman). The ship and its cargo were brought to New York, and Puiz, a Spanish citizen, was held prisoner for violating neutrality laws. This cover was used as evidence in the New York Prize Court hearing. Coincidentally, Puiz was taken prisoner again in 1863 when another vessel named Aries was captured by the U.S.S. Stettin with Puiz and other Spanish citizens on board. They were accused of accompanying cargo in an attempted blockade run.

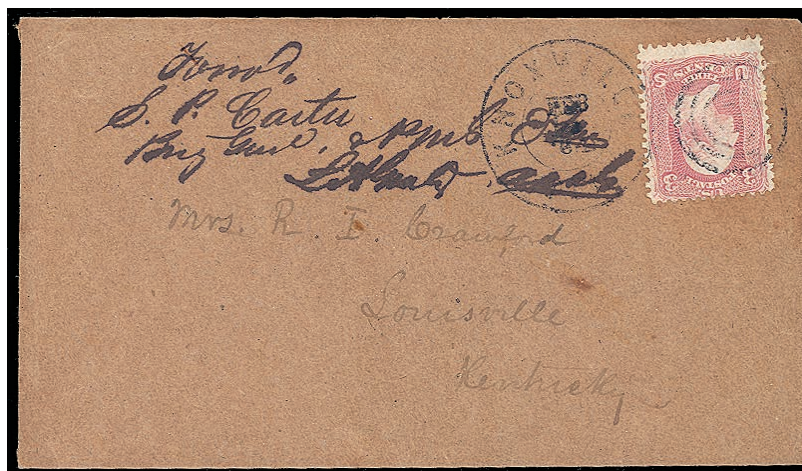
According to the Naval Historical Center, the Nuestra Senora del Regla was built at New York in 1861 for use as a civilian ferryboat at Havana, Cuba. After her capture in December 1861, she was purchased by the U.S. Navy in September 1862, converted to a gunboat and re-named the U.S.S. Commodore Hull (commissioned November 1862). Her ferryboat design made her especially useful for operations in sheltered waters, and the Commodore Hull spent most of her service in the North Carolina Sounds and its adjacent rivers. In that area, she took part in the May 1864, battle with the Confederate ironclad C.S.S. Albemarle, and in attacks on and the capture of Plymouth N.C. on October 29-31, 1864. Although badly damaged in that battle, the Commodore Hull remained active until the end of the Civil War. She was decommissioned in June 1865 and sold in September of that year. She subsequently was named Waccamaw in civilian employment, which lasted until sometime prior to 1885.

Flag of Truce Covers



- 4449 ☒ **Civilian Flag of Truce**, red manuscript endorsement “Via Fortress Monroe and Flag of Truce” on 1864 orange cover to Gainesville Ala., bearing U.S. 1861, 3¢ rose, small flaws, tied by “Memphis Tenn. Jan. 31” duplex, Confederate postage paid by 1863, 10¢ blue, large margins except piece out at left, tied by “Richmond Va. Feb 18” cds; small stain spot, **Very Fine**, ex-Everett, Boshwit.
 Scott No. 11, U.S. #65 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

References: Illustrated in Shenfield on p. 37.



- 4450 ☒ **Knoxville, Tenn.**, dark buff cover from Union controlled Knoxville to Louisville Ky., censored with manuscript “Forwd. S.P. Carter Brig Genl. & PMG” and signed “L.A. Gratz aaag”, bearing 1861, 3¢ rose tied by “Knoxville Ten. Feb 1 ‘64” duplex, research has failed to show if this was sent from a prisoner so it could be a civilian flag of truce usage, **Very Fine**, ex-Gallagher, Walske.
 Estimate \$400 - 600

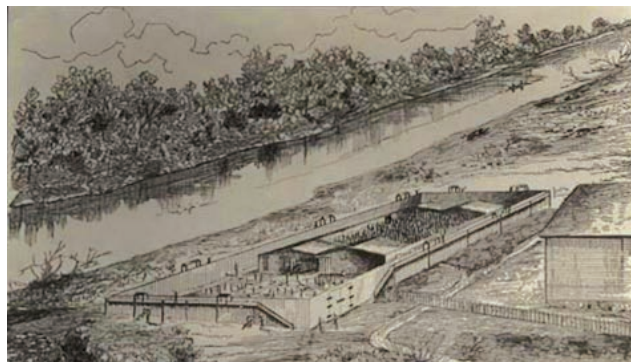
Southern Prisons



- 4451 ☒ **Castle Morgan, Cahaba Ala.,** cover addressed to Helam, Pa. and endorsed “Prisoners Letter” at top left, “Vicksburg, Miss, Feb 2, 1865” cds and matching “Due 6” rate handstamp, flap with “Examined and Approved, Capt. and Commissioner of Exchange C.S.A.” examiner’s marking, included is the original enclosure datelined “Federal Prison, Cahaba Dallas Co. Ala., January 15th 1865” from Adam Bahn to his Aunt writing “Since you last heard from me I have had the misfortune of becoming a ‘Prisoner of War’. I was captured on the 24th Sept. at the battle near Athens, Ala. by Genl. Forrest...”, **Very Fine**, a very rare Southern Prison cover.
 Estimate \$3,000 - 4,000

THIS IS ONE OF THE FINEST OF ONLY 10 COVERS RECORDED FROM CAHABA.

Adam Bahn was from Company B of the 102nd Ohio Volunteer Infantry. Private Bahn was exchanged three months after writing this letter, but he along with many other members of the 102nd were killed when the Steamboat Sultana blew up on the Mississippi River just above Memphis on April 27th, 1865...the worst maritime disaster in U.S. history.



Castle Morgan



- 4452 ☒ **Castle Morgan, Cahaba Ala.**, oatmeal paper Prisoner cover bearing U.S. 1861 3¢ rose tied by grid cancels, addressed to Lieut Wilkins, 17th Ill. Vol. Inf. at Vicksburg Miss., matching "Old Point Comfort Va. Apr 18" double circle pmk, endorsed "By flag of truce", original one-page letter datelined "Cahaba Military Prison, Cahaba, Ala. March 12 64" from Lieut. E.E. Ryan of same unit as addressee, **Very Fine**.
 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

ONE OF ONLY TEN RECORDED COVERS FROM THIS PRISON.

This cover shows no Confederate postal markings and was either handcarried to the Old Point Comfort, Va. transfer point, perhaps by another POW being exchanged or released, or sent inside another envelope franked with Confederate postage, the outer envelope being discarded at the transfer point. The Confederate Military Prison at Cahaba was also known as Castle Morgan. This is a little known prison, but was actually more crowded and congested than Andersonville.

Lt. Ryan was captured as a POW while leading a foraging party near Meridian, Miss. on Feb. 15, 1864. He was first confined at Cahaba Military Prison and was later transferred to Camp Oglethorpe with a brief stop through Andersonville. He was subsequently transferred to Savannah and then Charleston where he was under the fire of the Union bombardment of the city as a POW. He survived and was exchanged in September 1864. During his time as POW, Lt. Ryan kept a detailed diary that was later published. Accompanying this letter is a lengthy article entitled "Cahaba to Charleston: The Prison Odyssey of Lt. Edmund Ryan."



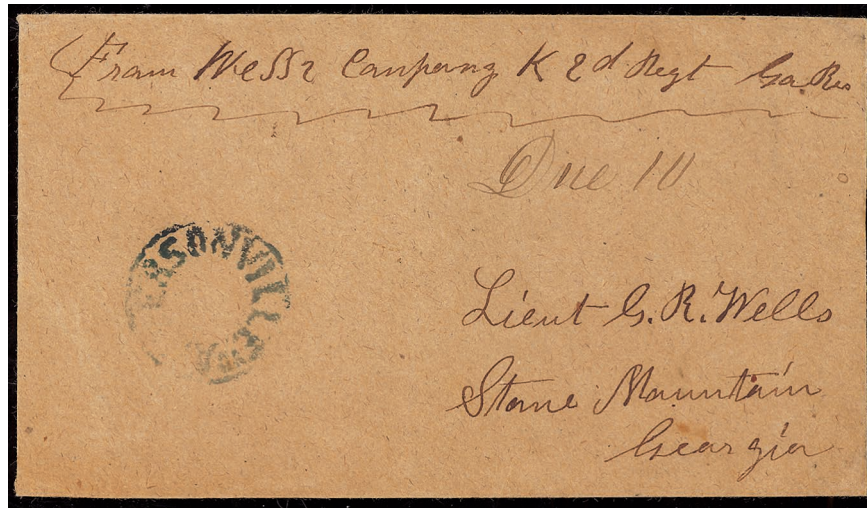
4453 ☒

Castle Morgan, Cahaba Ala., yellow prisoner's cover bearing U.S. 1861, 3¢ rose, faulty, "Vicksburg Miss. Feb 2, 1865" cds, addressed to Capt. O. C. Harvey, Provost Marshal 2nd Brigade, 2d Division 4th Corps at Nashville Tenn., prisoner's endorsement in pencil "From Capt. Coleman" at left, manuscript "Approved, H.A.M. Henderson, Capt. & Ast. Comr of Exchange, C.S.A." on flap; small edge faults, **F.-V.F.**

Scott No. 65 Estimate \$3,000 - 4,000

ONE OF ONLY 10 COVERS RECORDED FROM CAHABA, THIS BEING ONE OF THE BEST DIRECTLY ASSOCIATED WITH AMERICA'S WORST MARITIME DISASTER - THE SINKING OF THE PADDLE WHEELER SULTANA.

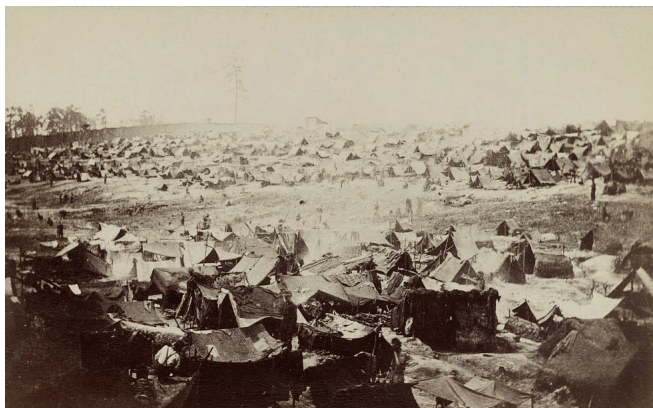
Capt. W. L. Coleman was in Company A of the 40th Indiana Infantry, rising from private to Captain. He was wounded at Stones River (Murfreesboro), again at Marietta and a third time at Kenesaw Mountain. He was taken prisoner at the Battle of Franklin and briefly incarcerated at Andersonville before being transferred to Castle Morgan at Cahaba, which was more crowded for its size than Andersonville. Coleman perished when the Steamboat Sultana blew up on the Mississippi River just above Memphis on April 27th, 1865...the worst maritime disaster in U.S. history. He is mentioned in the records as having been one of two soldiers who helped an injured soldier get overboard at the cost of his own life.



- 4454 ☒ **Andersonville, Ga.**, dateless postmark on guard's letter from James Wells addressed to his brother "Lieut. G.R. Wells, Stone Mountain Ga.", endorsed with sender's company designation (Company K 2nd Regt. Georgia Reserves) and manuscript "Due 10" rate, included is original enclosure datelined "Camp Sumter June the 26, 1864", cover with some foxing on reverse only, **Extremely Fine**.
 Estimate \$3,000 - 4,000

A REMARKABLE AND RARE COVER FROM THE MOST INFAMOUS CONFEDERATE PRISON DURING THE CIVIL WAR.

Earl Antrim, in his handbook "Civil War Prisons and Their Covers" gives an excellent description of Andersonville, "The Official Records say that Andersonville had its first prisoners on March 1, 1864, but there is a record of prisoners there on February 1, 1864. It was the site of Camp Sumter, the most dreaded prison in the South. Prisoners' diaries damned it bitterly, and on arriving and seeing the filth and sickness would ask "Is this hell?" It consisted of twenty-six acres, partly swampy, and its inadequate huts and semi-shelters held as many as thirty-three thousand one hundred and fourteen at one time, so crowded there was hardly room to lie down to sleep. Of the approximately forty-five thousand six hundred and thirteen who were sent there, twelve thousand six hundred and forty-four died. Post war agitation by ex-prisoners succeeded in having Capt. Wirz, the prison commander, hanged for his treatment of them. The camp was surrounded by a wall 20 feet high, near the top of which was a small platform for the guards. It was guarded by sixty-four guards, eight on each end and twenty-four on each side. There were fortifications on high ground surrounding the camp."



Andersonville Prison



The Hanging of Henry Wirz
November 10, 1865



- 4455 ☒ **Camp Oglethorpe, Macon Ga.**, orange Prisoner of War cover with “Old Point Comfort, Jul 18” cds and matching “Due 6” circled handstamp to Wyocena Wis., endorsed “From Prisoner of War. Macon Ga.”, manuscript censor mark “Examined T.H.H.” for Capt. T. H. Hackett of 15th Ga. Infantry; small tear at top, **Very Fine**, a rare Southern prison usage, with only 28 recorded by Harrison.
 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

This cover was sent by Augustus E. Patchin, a resident of Wyocena Wis., and a member of Company D of the 10th Wis. Infantry. He enlisted as a Sergeant on Sep. 18, 1861 and was listed as a wounded P.O.W. on Sep. 9, 1863 at Chickamauga Ga. (confined at Macon Ga.).



- 4456 ☒ **Camp Oglethorpe, Macon Ga.**, brown prisoner-of-war cover to Union-held Cleveland, East Tennessee, bearing C.S.A. 1862, 5¢ blue, stone 2, full margins except slightly in at left, tied by “Macon Ga (Jun) 26” 1862 cds, manuscript “Passed L.H. Carter Adj. Prisoner’s Guard” examiner’s marking, very light water staining, **Very Fine**, Illustrated in Antrim page 140., ex-Walske.
 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

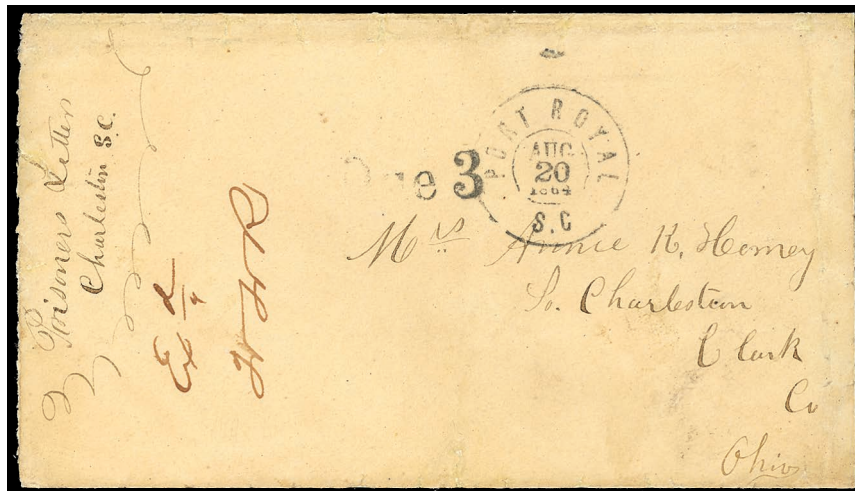
AN EARLY AND EXCEEDINGLY RARE PRISONER-OF-WAR COVER FROM THE FIRST CAMP OGLETHORPE, ONE OF ONLY FIVE RECORDED.

The first Camp Oglethorpe was open for prisoners as early as May 1862. Approximately 900 Federal troops captured at the Battle of Shiloh were processed through the prison. As a result of the formal exchange cartel agreed to by the U.S. and C.S.A. governments in July 1862, the camp was discontinued, to be replaced by a stockade for Union officers in 1864.



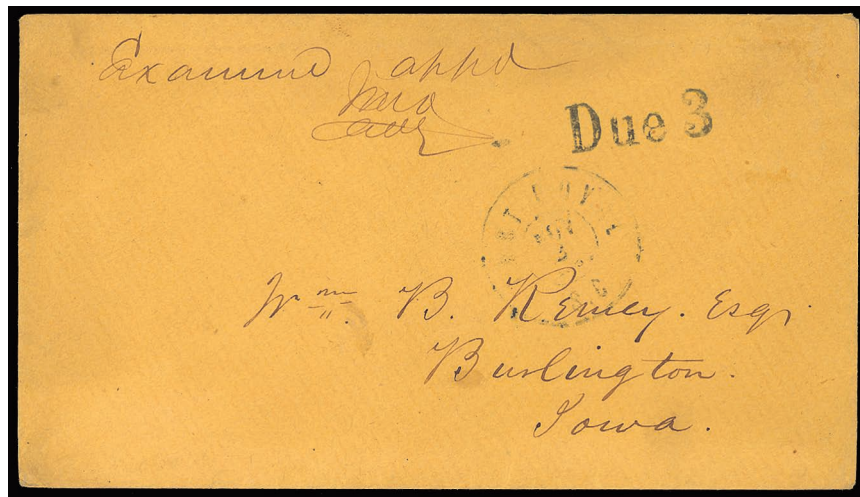
- 4457 ☒ **Salisbury Prison, Salisbury N.C.**, homemade prisoner's cover to "Mrs. Mary Locke, North Somerville, Mass.", with original letter datelined "Salisbury N.C. Dec 1st 1864", cover endorsed "Prisoner of War's Letter", censored with pencil "Examined", partial "Salisbury N.C. 5 Dec" cds and matching "Paid" handstamp, entered U.S. mails with "Old Point Comfort Va. Jan 18" cds and matching "Due 6" circular handstamp; some edgewear and some stain spots, **Very Fine**.
 Estimate \$500 - 750

The Dec. 1 letter is signed "John F. Locke, Co E 39th Mass, Salisbury N.C., A prisoner of War in the Confederate Lines" and he says that he is assisting in Hospital Ward No. 5. John F. Locke was an 18 year old clerk from Somerville Mass. (born in Boston) when he enlisted as a private on August 12, 1862. He was taken prisoner at Weldon Railroad Va. on August 19, 1864 and exchange April 15, 1865.

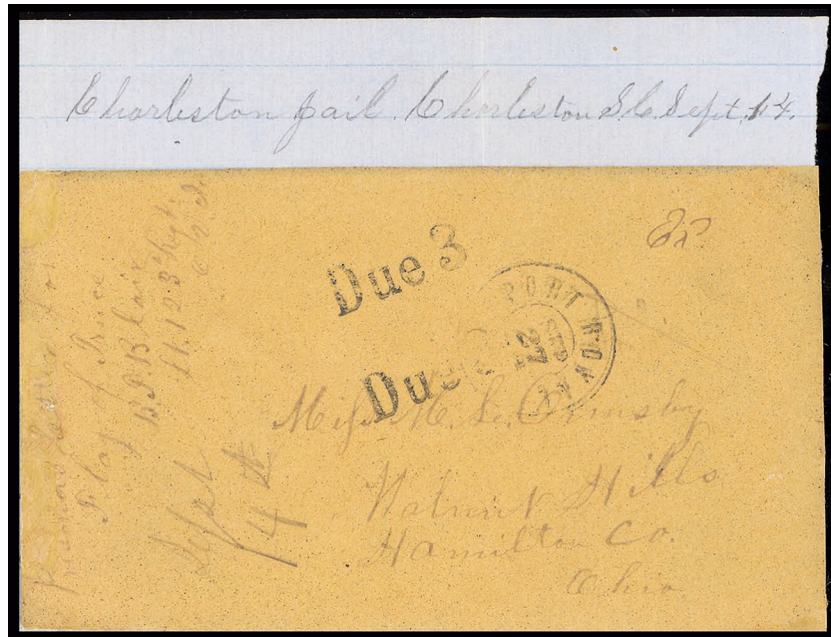


- 4458 ☒ **Charleston, S.C.**, prisoner's cover endorsed "Prisoners Letter, Charleston S.C.", manuscript "Exd. H H R" (Capt. Hugh Hamilton Rogers, Provost Marshal) examiner's marking, entered mails with "Port Royal S.C. Aug 20 1864" cds and matching "Due 3" rating handstamp; some wear, **Very Fine**; with 2008 C.S.A. certificate.
 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

L. Paris Horney was an officer in Company C of the 110th Ohio Infantry. He was taken POW at Winchester on Jun 14, 1863 and confined at Macon Ga. and Columbia S.C. He died of dysentery in Charleston, exact prison unknown. One source says he died as a prisoner of war Nov. 7, 1864 at Columbia, where he is in fact buried, but Columbia records show him as having died in Charleston.



- 4459 ☒ **Charleston, S.C.**, orange buff prisoner's cover to Wm. B. Remy at Burlington Iowa, entered mails with "Port Royal S.C. Nov 3 1864" cds and matching "Due 3" rating handstamp, manuscript "Examined appd JMA aag" examiner's marking (known used Nov. 1864, Harrison p. 45), **Very Fine**, A scarce flag-of-truce cover sent via Pocotaligo and Port Royal, Ex-Walske.
 Estimate \$300 - 400



- 4460 ☒ **City Jail, Charleston S.C.**, orange buff Prisoner's cover with "Port Royal Va. Sep 27" double circle pmk and two strikes of "Due 3" rating handstamps, addressed to Hamilton Ohio, endorsed at left "Prisoner letter for Flag of Truce, B.F. Blair Lt. 123rd Regt. O. V. I.", manuscript "Exd" marking at top right, includes original letter, left backflap signed "Soldiers Letter, Stewart L. Woodford, Lt. Col., Agent of Exchange", reduced slightly at right and bottom, left flap reattached, **Very Fine, only eight covers are recorded from this prison.**; with 2008 C.S.A. certificate.
 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

Interesting letter datelined "Charleston Jail, Charleston, S.C. Sept. 14" saying "Came here from Savannah yesterday...(my health...is considerably impaired...I am not dangerously sick" and hope to be transferred soon (he went to Columbia).

- 4461 ☒ **Prisoners Hospital, Charleston S.C.**, January 27, 1864 dateline on part of letter from the Steward requesting "3 spittoons wash basin and the tin bucket that was sent for this hospital..."; small flaws, **Fine**.
 Estimate \$300 - 400



- 4462 ☒ **Rickersville Hospital, Charleston S.C.**, prisoner-of-war inner cover, with original letter datelined "Charleston S.C. Aug 31, 1864" to Washington Pa., "O.R. McNary, Lt" prisoner's endorsement at top and "By Flag of Truce via Charleston & Port Royal" at bottom, manuscript censor mark "Ex. J.T.P." at left, entered U.S. mails with clear strike of "Port Royal S.C. Sep 5, 1864" cds and matching "Due 3" rating handstamp; couple light stains and minor edgewear, **Very Fine**, ex-Simon, Walske.
 Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

A RARE P.O.W. COVER FROM RICKERSVILLE HOSPITAL SENT BY FLAG-OF-TRUCE VIA POCOTALIGO AND PORT ROYAL. ONLY FOUR COVERS ARE KNOWN FROM THIS HOSPITAL.

The four recorded Rickersville Hospital covers are from the Lt. Oliver R. McNary correspondence (three from him and one addressed to him). He was a member of Co. E of the 12th Pa. Volunteers. McNary was captured on April 20, 1864 at Plymouth N.C., taken to Andersonville where he attempted to escape, then to Macon from where he did escape on July 30. He was recaptured on August 17, injured during his flight and taken to Rickersville Hospital on August 21. The enclosed letter states, "... (brought) to this place from Macon Geo last week. At present am in the 1st South Carolina Hospital..." He was then moved to Annapolis Hospital on December 4 and finally paroled. A lengthy article on the McNary correspondence can be found in the Confederate Philatelist of Oct. 1961.

- 4463 ☒ **Roper Hospital, Charleston S.C.**, September 29th, 1864 dateline on prisoner of war letter from Capt. E.L. Smith of the 19th Infantry, he writes to his father to send money and starts with "Captain Bird, going North tomorrow & finally exchanged, had permission to carry a few lines from his friends"; file folds, **F.-V.F.**
 Estimate \$200 - 300



- 4464 ☒ **Roper Hospital, Charleston S.C.**, prisoner of war adversity cover made out of lined paper addressed to Miss Mary H. Carmer in New York City, with "Port Royal, S.C. Sep 29, 1864" cds and matching "Due 3" rating handstamp, endorsed "Prisoners letter, by Flag of Truce" and "Ex'd" examiner's marking, reverse with "Soldier's Letter, Stewart L. Woodford, Lt. Col, Agent of Exchange" endorsement; cover with two small tears at the top and sealed flap tears, **F.-V.F.**; with 2001 C.S.A. certificate.
 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

A SCARCE PRISONER USE FROM ROPER HOSPITAL, THERE ARE 19 COVERS RECORDED.

Direct all communication to
George W. ~~Benson~~
1st Lieut. Co. H. 15th Regt. C. G.
Prisoners of War
Charleston
S. C.

Naples Nov^r 10th, Charleston S.C.
 Sept 29th 1844.
 Dear Father,
 Capt Bir, going North to-
 morrow, graciously, willing, has per-
 mission to carry a few lines from his
 friends. I am glad still to announce
 myself in good health & spirits, and
 strong to say, hopeful, even yet of
 ultimate deliverance from confine-
 ment. Capt Lamm is also well and
 cheerful. If I am not released
 within a month, I wish you a good
 N. would be about \$1000 Confed.
 money - it could be got at \$25. per \$1
 at the place of confinement or confed.
 prisoners - and send it to the same
 Commanding this with directions
 to forward to my Comproviders, as we
 comfortably situated at this time. His
 was 5 mos since I last heard from any one
 North. Love to Mother & all friends.
 Your affectionate son, E. L. Smith.
 E. L. Smith by J. Capt 19th Feb 44.

GENERAL HOSPITAL No. 21,
1865. To *W. R. Austin* D^r

<i>July 24</i>	<i>To 50 Bus Potatoes @ 20</i>	<i>1500.00</i>

RECEIVED at *Richmond Va* this *16* day of *July* 1865, of *W. R. Austin* Surgeon
P. A. C. Sz., the sum of *Seventeen hundred* dollars and
_____ cents, in full of the above account.
W. R. Austin

I CERTIFY, that the articles purchased as above are necessary; are for the exclusive use of the sick and wounded *Union of War* in General Hospital No. 21, and will be applied to their subsistence and comfort alone; and that the articles could not be purchased at a lower rate. The property in this voucher will be borne upon my return for the half year ending _____ 1865.

W. R. Austin
Surgeon in charge.

(Voucher 1)

E. H. 5
 Suit L. H. K.
 Prisoner of War, and
 Virginia,
 care of Gen. Under
 Via Fort's Morris.

16

APPROVED BY
OLIVER A. BAKER

WASHINGTON
D. C.

Wm. A. Flaines
Old Capitol Bldg. No. 4

U. S. POSTAGE
ONE CENT

17

APPROVED BY
Henry M. Doble
 Captain
 PROV. ST. REG'T.
 WASHINGTON

Charles Carroll Heide's
 Old Capital Prison
 Washington
 D.C.

Give the
 Provst Marshal
 please forward
 this to the

PRISONER'S LETTER
 EXAMINED
 1906
 PORT HENRI, N.Y.

CLAREMONT
 N.Y.
 AUG 23
 1906

3c
 U.S. POSTAGE

Miss Maggie Shivers
 Hastings
 Berkeley, Calif.
 Cal.

The General Commission

10

For the Secretary of the Navy

May 1861

Wm. A. Selmore

Sgt. Major

U.S.A.

to Mrs. Harriet Lord

Henderson,

Houston County

Ga.

PAID

EXCHANGED
HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA

Mrs Sarah A McCleave
Cumberland
Md

3
U.S. POSTAGE
George Washington
3c

Mr W. L. Clayton
Bar racks No 67
Rock Island
Ill





W. H. BARRICKS
 EXAMINER.
 PHILADELPHIA.

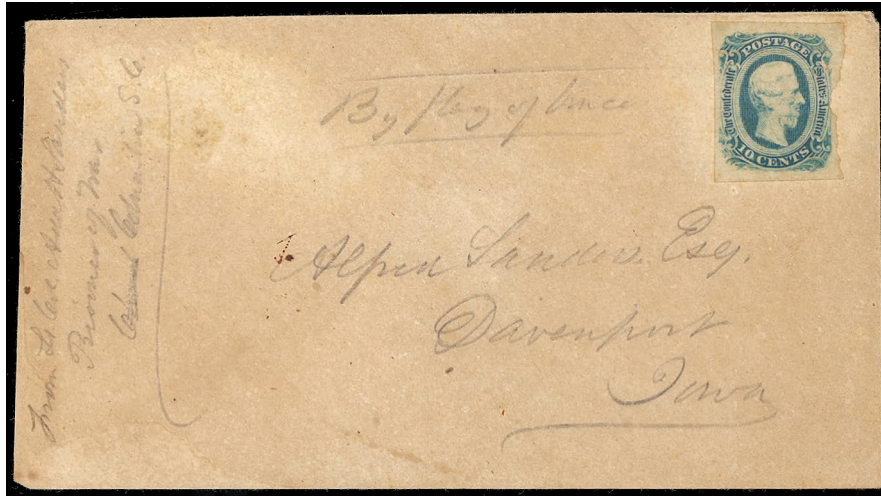
Mr. C. C. Delany
 Mt. Pleasant County
 Kentucky

The image shows the back of a light brown, aged envelope. On the left side, there is a circular postmark in dark ink, which is mostly illegible but appears to contain the word "NEW". On the right side, there is a red 3-cent postage stamp featuring a portrait of a man, with the number "3" in the top left corner. Below the stamp, there is a circular postmark with the word "MOORE" visible. The envelope is addressed in cursive script to "Miss Kate E. [illegible] Rock Island Illinois".

191

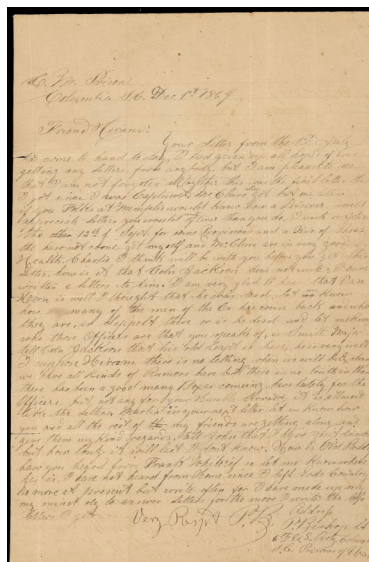
- 4465 ☒ **Workhouse Penitentiary, Charleston S.C.**, letter datelined “Charleston S.C. Sept 7th 1864” and written by Lieut. George Kies of the 18th Conn. Vols. to his wife, he writes “...I arrived in this prison Monday evening it is a very fine Prison indeed it was Built when I lived in this City with Mr O H Hellton it was then a work house and not a Military Prison...”, **Very Fine.**
 Estimate \$500 - 750

The Workhouse was a large building located close to the City Jail in which Union Officers were confined.



- 4466 ☒ **Columbia, S.C.**, prisoner cover bearing uncanceled **CSA 1863, 10¢ blue** addressed to his brother “Alfred Sanders, Davenport, Iowa”, endorsed “From Lt. Col. A. H. Sanders, Prisoner of War, Columbia, S.C.” and “Flag of Truce” at center, some aging, **Fine**, a scarce POW cover from Columbia S.C.
 Scott No. 12 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

Lt. Col. Addison H. Sanders served the 16th Iowa Volunteers, was wounded severely in the legs by a mini ball and captured July 22, 1864 during the Atlanta campaign, from there incarcerated in Macon, Charleston and Columbia. He was later brevetted as Brig. Gen. for gallantry on many battlefields. After the war, he was appointed postmaster of Davenport, Iowa and in 1870 President Grant appointed him Secretary of Montana Territory and he became acting Governor.



- 4467 ☒ **C.M. Prison, Columbia, S.C.**, prisoner of war letter datelined “C.M. Prison, Columbia, S.C. Dec 1st 1864” from Lt. P. Bishop of the “6th U.S. Artillery”, addressed on outer leaf to Lieut. Hiram B. Martin, 6th U.S. Artillery at Memphis, Tenn., minor overall toning, **F.-V.F.**
 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

Lt. Peter Bischoff was captured at Fort Pillow, Tenn. on April 12, 1864, and was confined at Columbia S.C. Bischoff was a white officer in the 11th U.S. Colored Troops - designated 6th Heavy Artillery. In the letter Peter signs his name as “P. Bishop”. Perhaps because the Confederacy did not take too kindly to colored troops or white officers who led them.



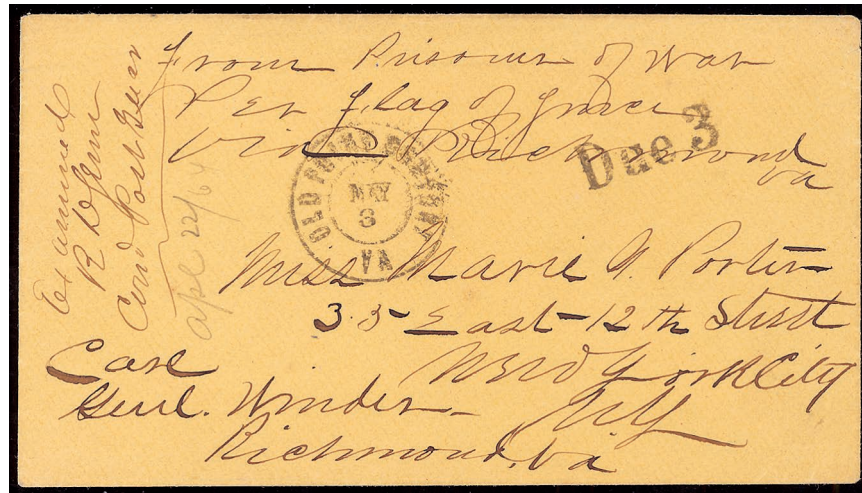
- 4468 ☒ **Camp Sorghum, Columbia S.C.**, orange cover from prisoner-of-war to Enoch Cross, M.D. at Newburyport Mass., endorsed "Henry M. Cross, Lieut. of Mass, Prisoner of War, Columbia, S.C.", and with manuscript "Exd J.C. Martin, Camp Comdr" examiner's marking, franked with **CSA 1862, 5¢ blue**, horizontal pair, tied by bold strikes of "Old Point Comfort, Va. Dec 16" cds and matching "Due 6" circled rating handstamp for U.S. unpaid rate; cover faults including tear at right, **F.-V.F.**, ex-Monroe.
 Scott No. 7 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

ONE OF ONLY 20 RECORDED COVERS FROM CAMP SORGHUM, THIS BEING A PARTICULARLY SCARCE PRISONER USE BEARING THE 1862 5¢ BLUE.

There were three prisons in Columbia. Galen Harrison recorded only 15 total prisoner usages bearing the 1862, 5¢ blue #7.



- 4469 ☒ **Richland Jail, Columbia S.C.**, prisoners buff cover endorsed "From Lieut. C.W. Carr, 4th Vt. Vols, Prisoner of War, Columbia S.C." and addressed to Sergt. Harlan Page, Co. E. 4th Vt. Vols., Washington D.C., endorsed "By Flag of Truce via Hilton Head S.C.", sharp "Old Point Comfort Va. Dec 14" cds and matching "Due 6" rating handstamp, pencil "Ex" and reverse with manuscript "Lt. E.S. Williams" and "32 SC" examiner's marking, with original letter datelined "Camp Federal Prisoners, Columbia S.C., Oct. 20th 1864" and also noted "By Flag of Truce via Hilton Head"; file fold, letter with tape stain tears, **Very Fine**.
 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500



- 4470 ☒ **Richland Jail, Columbia S.C.**, buff prisoner cover to New York City addressed in care of Genl. Winder at Richmond Va., with "Old Point Comfort, Va. May 3" cds and matching "Due 3" rating handstamp, manuscript "From Prisoner of War, per Flag of Truce, via Richmond, Va." endorsement at top, manuscript "Examined, R.D. Senn, Comd Post Gaur" examiner's marking, **Extremely Fine**.
 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

A REMARKABLY CHOICE PRISONER OF WAR USE FROM RICHLAND JAIL.



- 4471 ☒ **Florence Prison, Florence S.C.**, small folded prisoner-of-war letter endorsed "From James Moody, Co K 7th Regt, Prisoner of War, Camp Florence SC" and addressed to his wife in Philadelphia Pa., datelined "Florence Prison S. Carolina Oct 12 1864", bold manuscript "Examined" examiner's marking, mixed franking with **U.S. 1861, 3¢ rose** and **C.S.A. 1863, 10¢ blue**, large margins except barely in at bottom, both tied by "Port Royal Nov '64" cds, letter states "I have been a prisoner since the 5th of May...We are all in a very destitute condition. I have been very sick for some time but I am something better at present.", edges restored from prior adhesive stains, **Very Fine appearance**, Illustrated in Special Routes on page 242., ex-Walske.
 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

ONE OF ONLY 8 RECORDED PRISONER-OF-WAR COVERS FROM FLORENCE PRISON.

The Florence Stockade was built and became operational in September 1864, and was in use during the final fall and winter of the war. During its time of operation, anywhere from 15,000 to 18,000 captives were held there. The need for additional prisons became imperative after General Sherman captured Atlanta on September 1, 1864. Andersonville prison in south Georgia was thought to be in the path of Sherman and the Confederate prison authorities determined to relocate the approximately 30,000 Union prisoners then at Andersonville. Because Florence had three railroads, and was thought to be secure, it was chosen as a site for a newly constructed prison. To keep the Union soldiers in order during relocation, they were told that they were to be paroled. Many of those who were unable to walk or not stable enough to travel were left behind in Andersonville. Of the total number of prisoners that passed through the Florence Stockade, 2,802 Union soldiers died there and most were buried in unmarked trenches in what would become the Florence National Cemetery after the war.



Florence Military Prison



4472 ☒

Camp Ford Prison, Tyler Tex., incoming prisoner cover addressed to “Young Whitlock, Prisoner of War, Camp Ford near Tyler, Texas”, franked with U.S. 1861, 3¢ rose tied by “Marshall, Ill., Sep 19” cds, reverse with “Prisoner of War 1864” docketing; cover with couple small tears and edge wear professionally restored, **Very Fine appearance.**

Scott No. U.S. #65 Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

A VERY RARE INCOMING PRISONER OF WAR COVER FROM CAMP FORD PRISON, WITH ONLY FIVE COVERS RECORDED IN HARRISON.



19th Iowa Infantry, Exchanged Prisoners from Camp Ford, Texas.
Photographed in New Orleans upon their arrival.



4473 ☒

Camp Ford Prison, Tyler Tex., prisoner of war folded letter with “Camp Ford Military Prison, Tyler, Texas, Jan. 16, 1865” dateline, addressed to Marietta Oh. and bearing **U.S. 1861, 3¢ rose** tied by target duplexed with “New Orleans La. Mar 17 ‘65” cds, manuscript “Flag of Truce” on address panel and matching endorsement on back “Exm & forwarded, Ig. Szymanski, Asst Agt. of Exchange, C.S.A.” in four lines; minor stamp faults; **Fine.**

Scott No. 65. Estimate \$3,000 - 4,000

A VERY RARE SOUTHERN PRISON COVER, THIS BEING ONE OF ONLY 5 COVERS RECORDED.

The letter is from Andrew W. McCormick who enlisted as a Captain in Company G of the 77th OH Infantry on October 21, 1861. He was wounded and taken prisoner on April 8, 1862 at Falling Timber TN. He was later exchanged and taken prisoner again at Mark’s Mills, Ark. on April 25, 1864. He was later promoted to Lt. Col. by Brevet on March 13, 1865.

He writes about conditions at Camp Ford including, “We are well treated here - fare much better than I did while in George in 1862. We have build comfortable winter quarters, and as the rations are as good as the Southern soldiers get and the U.S. government sent us some blankets and clothing we fare pretty well. But it is very hard to be happy away from the loved ones at home...The health of our regiment is better now. We have lost 34 since here by deaths...”.



- 4474 ☒ **Alexandria Parole Camp, Alexandria Va.,** dark orange cover with “Alexandria Va., Aug 29 1864” cds and matching “Due 3” rating handstamp, addressed to “Mrs. Ruth Clark, Lincoln, Vt.”, manuscript “Samuel M. Kelly, Lt. Col” examiner’s marking and endorsed on reverse “Aug 20, 1864, Thomas E. Clark”; reduced a bit at left, corner repaired at lower right, **F.-V.F.**, One of only four recorded covers to or from Alexandria Parole Camp.
Estimate. \$500 - 750

Thomas E. Clark was in the 1st Vermont Heavy Artillery. This cover was pictured by Harrison on page 239.



- 4475 ☒ **(Charlestown Prison, Va.)** Addressed to John Brown as Prisoner at Charlestown Prison, Nov. 26, 1859, 3¢ red on buff Nesbitt entire cancelled by “Baltimore Md. Nov 26” cds and addressed to “John Brown, Charlestown Va.” with “Charlestown Prison” and “Private” endorsements at lower left, additional note “Anonymous Baltimore Rescue” at left; slight soiling, **Very Fine**, ex-Antrim.
Estimate. \$750 - 1,000



- 4476 ☒ **Danville Prison, Building #3, Danville, Va.,** yellow prisoner’s cover with original letter datelined “Danville Va Prison No 3 April 21st 1864”, addressed to Mr. E. Rockhold at Bainbridge Oh., pencil “Exd, MM” examiner’s marking for Major Mason Morfit, the Commander of Danville, entered U.S. mails with “Old Point Comfort Va. May 2” cds and matching “Due 3” rating; light soiling and stain, **Fine**, Harrison records only two covers from Building #3, with thirty-five total covers known from all Danville prisons., ex-Harrison, Walske.
Estimate. \$750 - 1,000

The short letter mentions hope for exchange and that some prisoners were transferred a week earlier but he does not know where. This mostly refers to a transfer to Andersonville that became operational February 27, 1864. Corporal Rockhold would later be transferred to Andersonville himself. He also spent some time at Libby Prison and survived his 15 months of confinement.

Danville Building #3 is listed as the officer’s building by Harrison (p. 72).



- 4477  **Danville Prison, Building #3, Danville, Va.,** prisoner cover to Mrs. J. Moody in Philadelphia, Pa., bearing U.S. 1861, 3¢ rose tied by quartered cork with “Old Point Comfort, Va., Jul 24” cds alongside, prisoner “James Moody, Co. K. 7th Regt Penna Reserves, Prisoner of War” endorsement at left, with original enclosure datelined Danville, Va., May 14/64 with message of capture... *We are confined in a Large Tobacco Warehouse* and “Prison No. 3” return address; backflap missing, **otherwise Very Fine**, ex-Antrim (backstamp).
Scott No. U.S. 65 Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

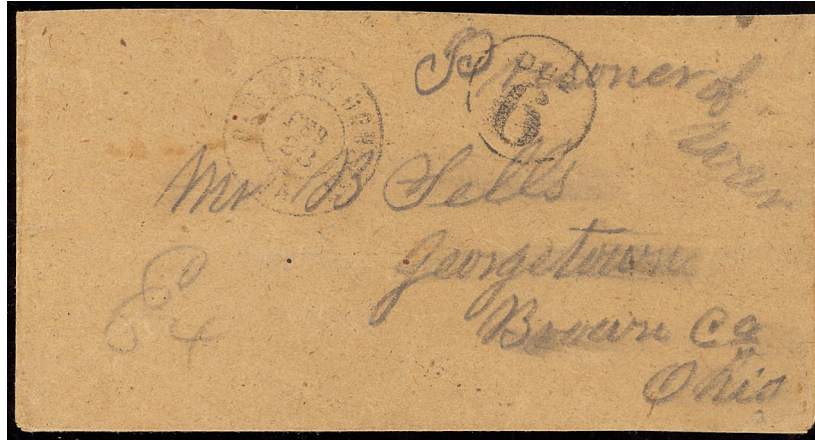
AN EXCEPTIONALLY RARE DANVILLE PRISON PRISONER OF WAR USAGE, ONLY TWO RECORDED USAGES FROM BUILDING #3 IN HARRISON.



- 4478  **Danville Prison, Building #4, Danville, Va.,** small 1864 folded letter to Waterboro P.O. in Ohio, across the lines with “Old Point Comfort, Va., Apr 19” cds and matching straight line “Due 3” handstamp, endorsed “Prisoner Letter” at left, letter datelined “Danville, Va., March the 21, 1864” with sending address “Danville, Va., Prison No. 4, Via Fortress Monroe”, **Very Fine and choice**, ex-Walske.
Estimate. \$1,500 - 2,000

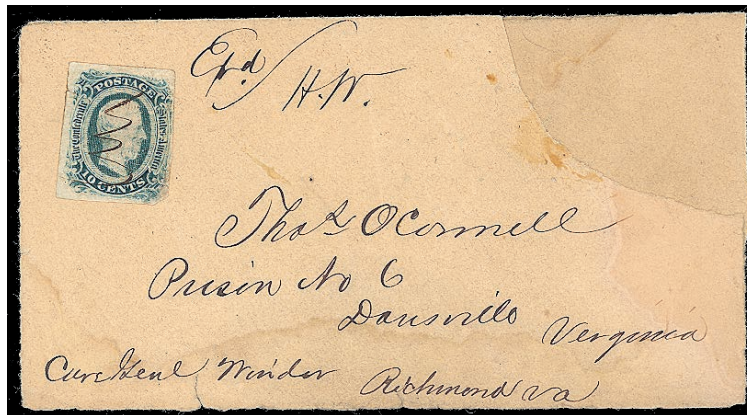
AN EXTREMELY RARE USAGE FROM DANVILLE PRISON #4, ONLY FIVE SUCH COVERS FROM THIS PRISON KNOWN.

This is pictured in Harrison's Prisoners' Mail From The American Civil War on page 74.



- 4479 **Danville Prison, Building #5, Danville, Va.,** 1864 prisoner of war cover addressed to Mr. B. Sells in Georgetown, Ohio, with "Old Point Comfort, Va., Feb 23" cds and "Due 6" circled handstamp, manuscript "Prisoner of War" and "Ex" examiner's marking, with original enclosure signed "Prison No. 5, Danville, Va.", **Very Fine.**
 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

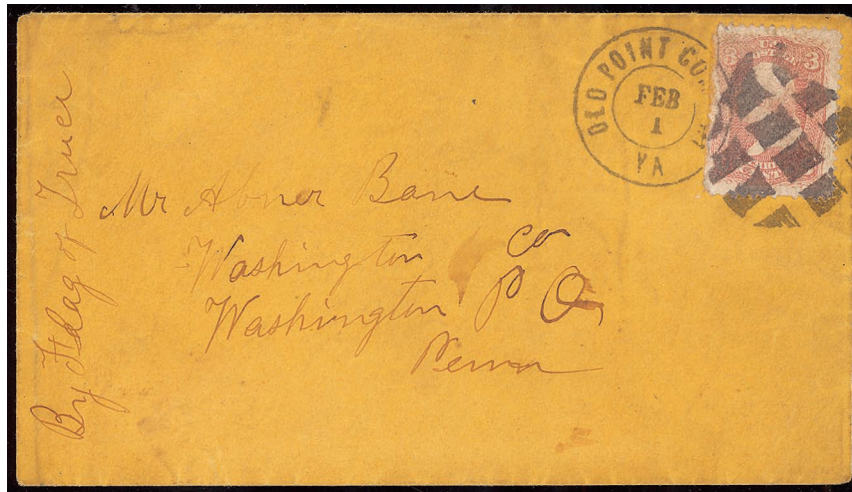
ONE OF ONLY 7 RECORDED COVERS FROM THE DANVILLE PRISON #5 BUILDING.



- 4480 **Danville Prison, Building #6, Danville, Va.,** turned prisoner cover bearing **CSA 1863, 10¢ greenish blue** cancelled by manuscript on cover addressed to "Thos. O Connell, Prison No. 6, Danville, Virginia" and endorsed "Care Genl Winder, Richmond Va" and manuscript "Exd./H.W." examiner's marking of Henry Wassels, Commissary of Prisoners, stamp torn off at upper right, open on three sides and two flaps missing, **Fine,** Only two covers are known to or from Building #6.
 Scott No. **12c.** Estimate \$500 - 750

Brig. General Henry Walton Wessells graduated West Point in 1833. After serving at Kinston, Goldsboro and New Berne, he was placed over the sub-district of the Albemarle, taking command May 3, 1863. On April 17, 1864, he was attacked at Plymouth N.C. by Gen. Robert F. Hoke where he was vastly outnumbered. After a gallant defense that last three days, Gen. Wessells surrendered. He was taken to Libby prison and from there transferred successively to Danville, Macon and Charleston. At the last-named place he was one of the officers placed under the fire of the Union batteries on Morris Island - the Union "600". On Aug. 3, 1864, he was exchanged, and on Nov. 11 he became Commissary of Prisoners, which post he held until the close of the war. He was promoted Lt. Colonel Feb. 16, 1865 and brevetted Colonel to date from April 20, 1864 "for gallant and meritorious services during the rebel attack on Plymouth, N.C." On March 13, he was given the regular army brevet of brigadier-general, He then served on the northwestern frontier till January 1, 1871 when he retired.

The prison at Danville consisted of six tobacco warehouses plus a hospital. They were used November 1863 through the end of the war. This building housed many Federal soldiers captured in the battle of the Crater in Petersburg in July 1864.



- 4481 ☒ **Belle Isle Prison, Richmond Va.**, orange prisoner-of-war cover to Mr. Abner Bane in Washington Pa. with original letter from Pvt. Sample S. Bane datelined "Richmond Va. Dec the 10th 1863", endorsed "By Flag of Truce", no censor marks, bearing **U.S. 1861, 3¢ Rose** tied by "Old Point Comfort Va. Feb. 1" cds, contents include a request for provisions "Direct it to Richmond Va. Belle Island Prisoner of War."; stamp flaws and cover soiling, **Fine and rare**, ex-Walske. Scott No. **U.S. #65** Estimate \$750 - 1,000

A VERY SCARCE P.O.W. LETTER FROM BELLE ISLE, HARRISON RECORDS ONLY EIGHT KNOWN.

Sample S. Bane was a private in the 22nd Pennsylvania Cavalry, after Belle Island he was transferred to Andersonville Prison where he died less than two months after this letter was written.



Stereo View of Belle Isle Prison Camp

Richmond Va
Castle Thunder April 25 1864

My Dear Wife

The date of your last letter to me was about the 14 of February which came to hand in due time. The box of good things (for I owe dear wife the articles to my taste were more than "good things") I received the twenty sixth of March and have in fact some of them still left. I noticed with preecution how carefully you packed them. Indeed I scarcely know how to commence, or end, with expressing of heart-felt thanks to my dear wife for her never ceasing blessings bestowed upon one who finds himself undeserving so many

Prisoners letter per flag of truce

Due 3

OLD POINT COMFORT
MAY 3
VA

Mrs W. F. Carr
Keedysville
Washington County
Maryland

- 4482 ☒ **Castle Thunder, Richmond Va.,** yellow inner cover sent by Cpl. John Carr to his wife in Keedysville, Md., endorsed "Prisoners letter per flag of truce" at top, clear strike of "Old Point Comfort, Va., May 3" cds and matching strike of "Due 3" straightline in circle handstamp, original letter accompanies with type transcript; some edge wear and light soiling, **Very Fine.**
Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A VERY RARE USAGE FROM CASTLE THUNDER WITH ONLY 11 COVERS RECORDED FROM THIS CAMP, ESPECIALLY CONTAINING THE FULL LETTER.



Castle Thunder

The original lengthy letter is datelined "Richmond, Va / Castle Thunder April 25, 1864", and reads in part "My imprisonment seems to have changed my whole being, yes my very soul...I thank my God, that it has made me learn to be a better Christian and to think more seriously of death, and my God."

The Castle Thunder Complex was composed of Greaner's, Whitlocks and Palmers Tobacco Factories joined by a fence forming a compound. The prison's most notorious commandant was Capt. George W. Alexander. As a Confederate soldier fighting in Maryland, Alexander was captured in 1861. While awaiting execution by the Union Army, he escaped and fled to Richmond. Once in Richmond, Alexander took command of the Castle Thunder Prison. Security at the prison was intense under Alexander, and prisoners are said to have complained of Alexander's brutality.



- 4483 ☒ **General Hospital No. 1, Richmond Va.,** September 24, 1861 cover from New York to "Sgt. James Reid, Regiment N.Y.S.M., Prisoner of War, Prison Hospital, Richmond Va., Care of the Secretary of War, Washington, to be forwarded at the first opportunity", manuscript "Exd J." examiners mark applied at Fortress Monroe and "Postage Inside" in same hand, "New York Sep 24" cds ties **1857, 1¢ Blue Ty. I (18), Pos. 56L12** paying carrier fee and **1857, 3¢ dull red (26)**, blue "Norfolk Va. Oct. 9, 1861" double circle pmk, manuscript "Flag Truce due 5c" for Confederate postage (despite the "Postage Inside" notation by examiner); 3¢ stamp lifted and replaced, some restoration, **a Very Fine and rare use**, ex-Walske.
 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

THIS IS THE EARLIEST KNOWN SOUTHBOUND FLAG-OF-TRUCE COVER VIA THE FORTRESS MONROE-NORFOLK ROUTE.

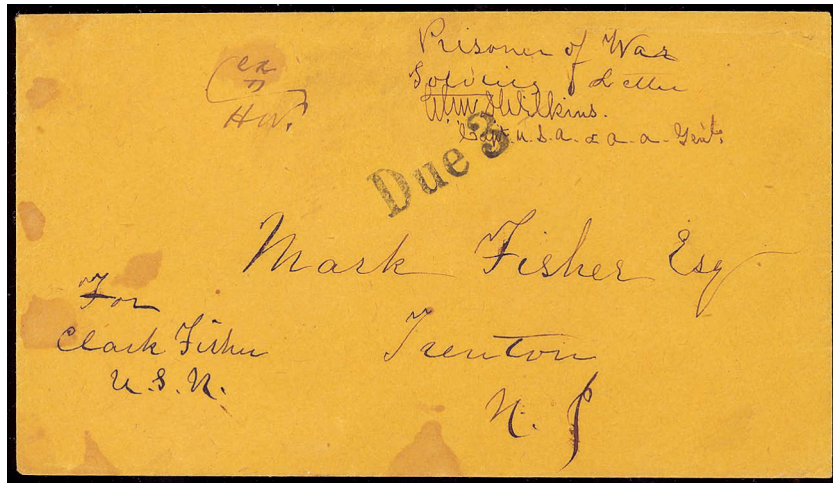
Informal flag-of-truce exchanges of mail between Fortress Monroe and Norfolk began in September 1861 and continued until U.S. forces occupied Norfolk on May 9, 1862, which forced a change in route on the Confederate side.

James Reid enlisted in the U.S. Army on May 27, 1861, and joined Company B of the 79th New York State Infantry. He was captured at the First Battle of Bull Run (Manassas) on July 21, 1861, and was sent to Richmond as a prisoner of war. General Hospital No. 1, also known as the Alms House Hospital, held and treated large numbers of Federal prisoners from Bull Run. In 1864 the building became the temporary location of the Virginia Military Institute (Harrison, page 88).

References: *Illustrated in Special Routes (page 65). Described in the Confederate Philatelist (No. 188, page 46).*

- 4484 ☒ **General Hospital No. 21, Richmond Va.,** printed form voucher dated Feb 16, 1865 for \$1,500 for 50 bushels of potatoes exclusively for the use of the sick and wounded prisoners of war, signed "G. Wm. Semple" as surgeon in charge, slight aging with clipped corner, **F.-V.F.**, a scarce item from this prison, only five cover are recorded.
 Estimate \$300 - 400

General Hospital No. 21, also known as Gwalthmey Factory Hospital or C.S. Prison Military Hospital, was a converted tobacco factory located at the corner of 25th and Cary streets and was part of the Confederate prison system. The hospital housed sick and wounded Union POWs, both officer and enlisted with a capacity of 700. POWs at this prison were treated as well as the Confederacy could provide.

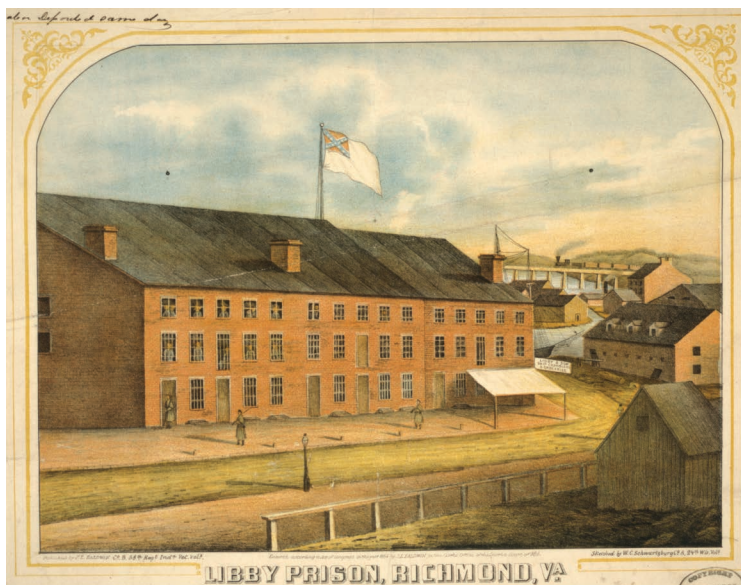


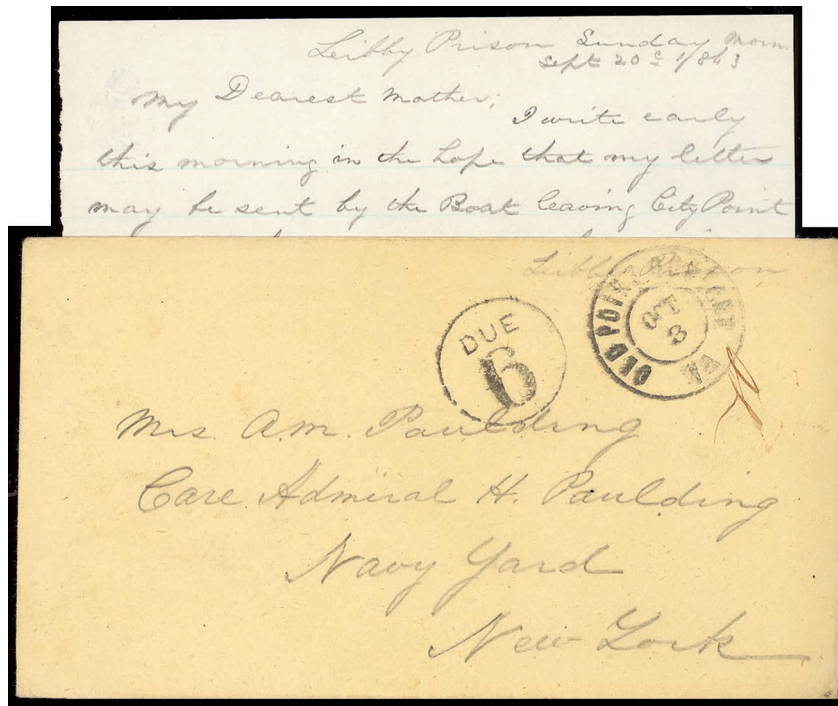
- 4485 ☒ **Libby Prison, Richmond Va.**, orange prisoner-of-war cover to Mark Fisher Esq. in Trenton N.J., unusual soldier's letter endorsement provided by fellow prisoner, Captain William D. Wilkins, "For Clark Fisher U.S.A." and additional "Prisoner of War, Soldiers Letter" at top, censored with manuscript "exd HW." by Captain Henry H. Wirz, later of **Andersonville Prison infamy**, "Due 3" handstamp for U.S. rating; couple minor stained spots, **Very Fine**, ex-Walske. Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A RARE EXAMPLE OF THE COMMANDANT HENRY WIRZ'S CENSOR MARKING ON A FLAG-OF-TRUCE COVER FROM LIBBY PRISON.

Henry H. Wirz took command of Libby Prison beginning in late 1862. In March 1864, he was assigned to Andersonville (Camp Sumter). After the war, Wirz was charged with conspiracy and murder by Federal authorities. His trial was held in the Capitol building in Washington and was presided over by Union General Lew Wallace. A number of former prisoners testified on conditions at Andersonville, many accusing Wirz of specific acts of cruelty (some of these accounts were later called into question by historians as exaggerated or false). The court also heard from Confederate officers and considered official correspondence from captured Confederate records. Wirz presented evidence that he pleaded to Confederate authorities to try to get more food and maintained that he tried to improve the conditions for the prisoners. Wirz was found guilty of murder and was sentenced to death. On November 10, 1865, he was hanged in Washington at the site of the current Supreme Court building — the only Confederate official to be tried, convicted and executed for war crimes resulting from the Civil War.

References: Illustrated in Harrison on page 92.





- 4486 ☒ **Libby Prison, Richmond Va.,** Prisoner cover endorsed "Libby Prison" and with "Old Point Comfort Va. Oct 3" double circle pmk and matching "Due 6" rating handstamp, addressed to Mrs. A. M. Paulding in care of Admiral H. Paulding at the Navy Yard in New York City, original enclosed letter datelined "Libby Prison Sunday Morn Sept 20 1863" from Private Paulding to his mother in which he says he is well and asks for a number of items to be sent to him, **Extremely Fine;** with 2004 C.S.A. certificate.
 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

Sent by Private William A. Paulding (1842-1906) of Co. 'K' New York 78th Infantry to his parents. He was the son of Union Admiral Hiram Paulding. Private Paulding was first captured as a POW at Salem Church during the Chancellorsville Campaign May 4, 1863 but was very soon paroled and exchanged rejoining his regiment in time for Gettysburg where he was slightly wounded and again captured as a POW July 3, 1863. This time he was confined at Libby Prison until exchanged and released in early 1864. His release was due to a special exchange possibly due to the prominence of his family. Libby Prison ranks only behind Andersonville on the list of notorious Southern Civil War prisons.



- 4487 ☒ **Libby Prison, Richmond Va.,** Prisoner cover with "Old Point Comfort Va. Nov 10" double circle postmark and matching "Due 6" circled handstamp, endorsed "M. M. Moore, 2nd Lieut, Prisoner of War" at left and addressed to his mother Mrs. A. W. Moore at Grand Rapids Mich., Feb. 14, 1864 letter from same correspondence accompanies where he states he is able to only write six lines and he expects to stay in prison for the duration of the war, **Very Fine.**
 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

He was in fact exchanged or released in early 1865 and rejoined his unit on April 1, 1865 and did not muster out of service until November 24, 1865.



4488 ☒

Libby Prison, Richmond Va., buff prisoner's cover with "Old Point Comfort, Va., Oct 2" cds and matching "Due 6" rating handstamp addressed to *Rear Admiral Hiram Paulding, Navy Yard, New York*, cover with pencil Examiner's initials, original one page letter from Private William A. Paulding (1842-1906) in Company K of N.Y. 78th Infantry to his parents, **Very Fine and choice**; with 2004 C.S.A. certificate.

Estimate. \$750 - 1,000

The original one page prisoner's letter from Private Paulding to his father is included in which he says he is well and that he received the letter with the \$15.00 and was surprised to hear that they have not received his letters as he has been writing every week and taking great care not to include anything that would be objectionable to the examiners. The letter is datelined "Libby Prison Richmond Sept 23 63." Private Paulding was first captured as a POW at Salem Church during the Chancellorsville Campaign on May 4, 1863 but was very soon paroled and exchanged. He rejoined his regiment in time for Gettysburg where he was slightly wounded and again captured as a POW on July 3, 1863. This time he was confined at Libby Prison until exchanged and released in early 1864. His release was due to a special exchange possibly because of the prominence of his family.



4489 ☒

Libby Prison, Richmond Va. - "Enchantress Affair", cover addressed to Lt. Col. S. Bowman (Prisoner of War), Richmond, Va. bearing C.S.A. 1862, 5¢ blue, Stone 2, position 21 with "spur" variety, margins to cutting, used over "Wilkes-Barre, Pa. May 20" cds (stamp lifted and hinged in place to show) and tied by blue "Petersburg Va. Jan 27" cds, matching black grid at left, reverse with U.S. 1861, 3¢ rose as seal and cancelled by manuscript (torn from opening), **Very Fine**, A scarce example from the short-lived Petersburg route used only May through September 1862., Ex-Ron Tate; with 2000 P.S.E. certificate.

Scott No. 4 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

On July 22, 1861, the merchant schooner "Enchantress" was captured off Hatteras N.C. by a Union vessel. The 14 Confederate privateers aboard were sent to prison and charged with piracy. Four of the crewmen plus ten more from another privateer were found guilty and sentenced to be hanged. Outraged by the whole affair, especially the verdicts, the Confederate government responded by selecting an equal number of captured high-ranking Union officers and threatened to execute these prisoners of war should the U.S. carry out the sentences of the condemned privateers. Lt. Col. Samuel Bowman (1818-1889) in the Field & Staff of the 8th PA Infantry, was one of these officers incarcerated at Libby Prison in Richmond. Ultimately, the U.S. government reconsidered the case and decided to treat the captured Confederate privateers not as pirates but prisoners of war. Lt. Col. Bowman was exchanged September 1, 1862 at Aiken's Landing, exchanged for Francis T. Nicholls of the 8th Louisiana. Bowman was captured on June 7, 1861 when he crossed the Potomac in the neighborhood of Williamsport, unattended, to reconnoiter and was suddenly seized by rebel scouts and borne away a prisoner.



- 4490 ☒ **Ligon's Tobacco Warehouse, Richmond Va.,** cover addressed to "Lieut. George Kenney, Co. P., Cala Regt., Prisoner of War, Richmond, Va.", entered the mails with blue "Norfolk Va. Nov 30 1861" cds and matching "5" due handstamp, pencil "Ex J" examiner's marking at Fort Monroe; some tiny edge flaws, **Very Fine**, This is the scarce early Norfolk route.
Estimate. \$750 - 1,000

Kenney is listed as arriving at Ligon's in the Journal of Alfred Ely, the most famous of those held there (a congressman). Mainly because of the relatively smaller prison populations, early mail from the September 1861-May 1862 routed via Norfolk is much rarer than POW mail after 1862. Only 34 covers recorded in Harrison.

- 4491 ☒ **Ligon's Tobacco Warehouse, Richmond Va.,** incoming prisoner of war cover addressed to "Lieut. G.W. Kenney, Prisoner of War, Richmond, Virginia" and endorsed "Via Fortress Monroe", bearing **U.S. 1861, 3¢ rose**, faults, tied by indistinct cds on orange cover, blue "Norfolk, Va. Nov 30, 1861" cds and matching "5" rating handstamp, pencil "E.H." examiner's marking; some edge wear, **F.-V.F.**
Scott No. **U.S. #65** Estimate \$500 - 750

A SCARCE EARLY USE FROM A SOUTHERN PRISON VIA FORTRESS MONROE-NORFOLK FLAG-OF-TRUCE MAIL.

Informal flag-of-truce exchanges of mail between Fortress Monroe and Norfolk began in September 1861. It continued until U.S. forces occupied Norfolk on May 9, 1862, which forced a change in route on the Confederate side.

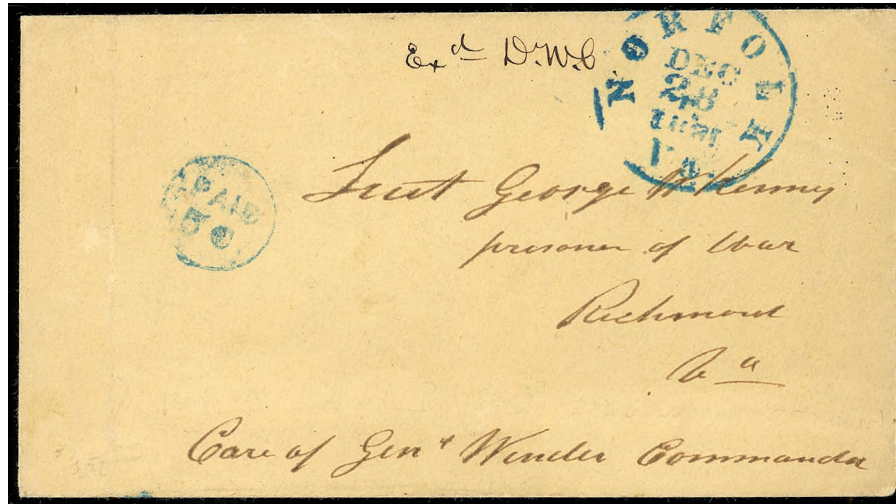


- 4492 ☒ **Taylor's Tobacco Warehouse, Richmond Va.,** Prisoner of War cover bearing **1861, 3¢ rose**, small flaw, cancelled by grid and addressed to "Sergeant George G. Noyes, Prisoner of War, Richmond Va", reverse with pencil notation "Gen Williams Washington D.C.", matching "Worcester Mass Feb 3" cds, entered Confederate mails with blue "Norfolk Va. Feb 14 1861" double circle postmark and "5" due rating handstamp; some soiling and small backflap tear, **Very Fine**, **One of only four recorded POW covers from Taylor's Tobacco Warehouse in Richmond Va.** Ex-Walske.
Estimate. \$1,500 - 2,000

George Gustavus Adams Noyes enlisted in Company D, Massachusetts 15th Infantry Regiment on July 12, 1861, and served alongside his brother Francis H. Noyes who died at Antietam in September 1862. On October 21, 1861, George was taken prisoner at the Battle of Ball's Bluff, in Leesburg Va. After exchange in late February 1862, he was mustered out on disability in April 1863. He died in 1905.

Taylor's Tobacco warehouse opened as a prison following the Battle of Ball's Bluff on October 28, 1861. Regimental histories report that all the men from the 15th Massachusetts were confined at Taylor's following the battle. Residents of Massachusetts were the first to form a relief effort for their imprisoned soldiers and raised several hundred dollars to purchase necessities to send to the men (Harrison, p. 101).

Prisoner of War Covers - Northern Prisons



- 4493 ☒ **Taylor's Tobacco Warehouse, Richmond Va.,** buff Prisoner of War cover with blue "Norfolk Va. Dec 28 1861" cds and matching "Paid 5c." circled handstamp and addressed to "Lieut. George W. Kinney, Prisoner of War, Richmond Va, Care of Gen Winder Commander", manuscript "Exd D.W.C." examiner's initials at Fortress Monroe; light fold at left, **Very Fine, One of only four recorded POW covers from Taylor's Tobacco Warehouse in Richmond Va.** Ex-Everett.
 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

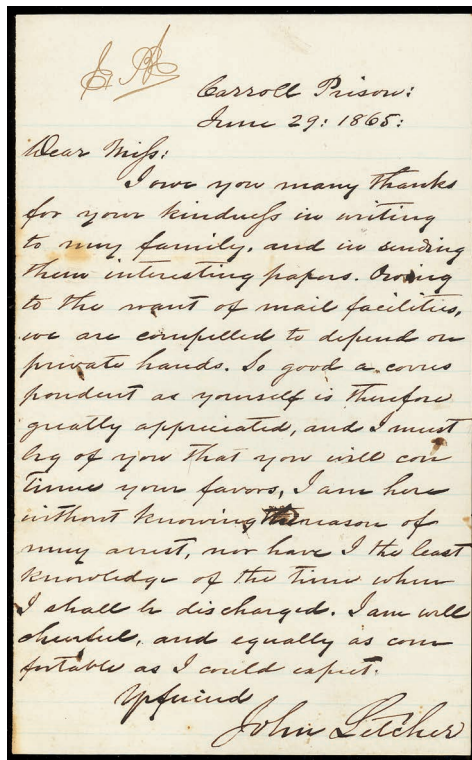
Mainly because of smaller prison populations, early mail from the September 1861 to May 1862 period was routed via Norfolk and is far rarer after 1862. Lieut. George W. Kenney was in the 71st Penn. Infantry whose records are in the Gettysburg National Military Park Library.

The four recorded examples of Taylor POW comprise two incoming letters from the Kenny correspondence, and one outgoing and one incoming letter from the Noyes correspondence.

- 4494 ☒ **Old Capital, Washington D.C.,** orange cover addressed to prisoner "Wm. A Hains, Old Capitol Prison No. 4, Washington, D.C.", bearing **1861, 3¢ rose** tied by "Tamaroa Ill. Sep 15" cds, red "Approved by...Provost Marshall, Washington D.C." handstamp; cover wrinkling, **Very Fine.**
 Estimate \$200 - 300
- 4495 ☒ **Old Capital, Washington D.C.,** yellow cover addressed to prisoner "Charles Carrol Hicks, Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C.", endorsed "Will the Provost Marshall please forward this", red "Approved by...Provost Marshall, Washington D.C." examiner's handstamp; paper loss and part of flap missing from opening, **Very Fine.**
 Estimate \$200 - 300



Stereo View of Old Capital Prison



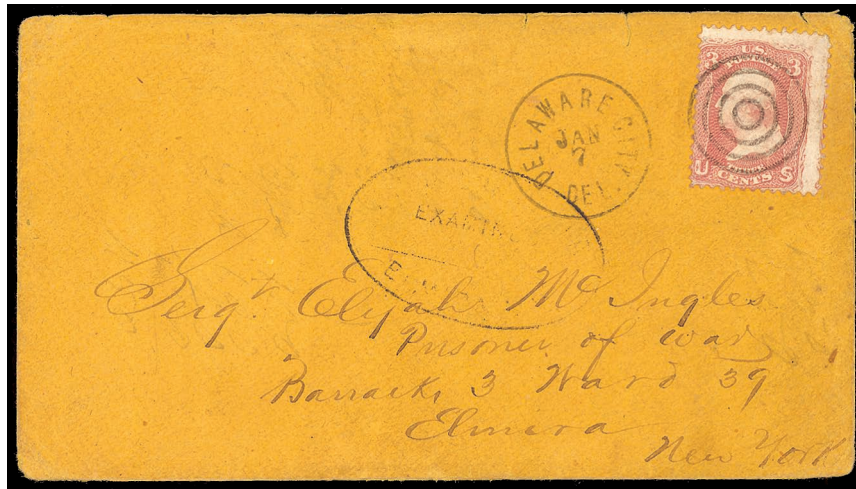
- 4496 **Carroll Prison (Old Capital Prison), Washington D.C.,** ALS written by Confederate Governor of Virginia **John Letcher** and datelined "Carroll Prison, June 29, 1865", manuscript examiner's initials marking at top, he mentions "I am here without knowing the reason of my arrest, nor have I the least knowledge of the time when I shall be discharged..."; accompanied by carte-de-viste of Governor Letcher, **Very Fine.**
 Estimate \$500 - 750

Following the surrender at Appomattox, the Confederate Governor of Virginia, John Letcher was placed in prison. Carroll Prison was part of the Old Capital Prison, and consisted of a row of homes adjoining Old Capital Prison.



- 4497 **Fort Delaware, Delaware City Del.,** orange Prisoner's cover bearing **1861, 3¢ rose** tied by "Delaware City Del. Jan 24" duplex and addressed to Mr. Jas. E.A. Gibbs at Lowman's Mill Va., in combination with **1863, 10¢ blue**, rich color, tied by "Richmond Va. Feb 18" cds, no examiner's marking, endorsed "Per Flag of Truce Boat Via Fortress Monroe"; minor cover scuffs, **clean and Very Fine.**
 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

Sent by Private George E. Gibbs to his father. Gibbs enlisted March 18, 1862 in the 24th Va. Battalion Partison Rangers and transferred to the Va. King William Light Artillery on June 6th. He was captured as a POW at Spotsylvania Court House Va. on May 20, 1864 and confined at Fort Delaware until his Oath of Allegiance and release June 14, 1865.



- 4498 ☒ **Fort Delaware, Delaware City Del. & Elmira N.Y.**, orange cover bearing 1861, 3¢ rose tied by target cancel duplexed with "Delaware City Del. Jan 7" cds on cover addressed to "Segt Elijah Mc Ingles, Prisoner of War, Barracks 3 Ward 39, Elmira, New York", light strike of "Prisoner's Letter, Fort Delaware Del / Examined" oval handstamp; no flap and couple small edgetears, **F.-V.F.**
 Estimate \$500 - 750

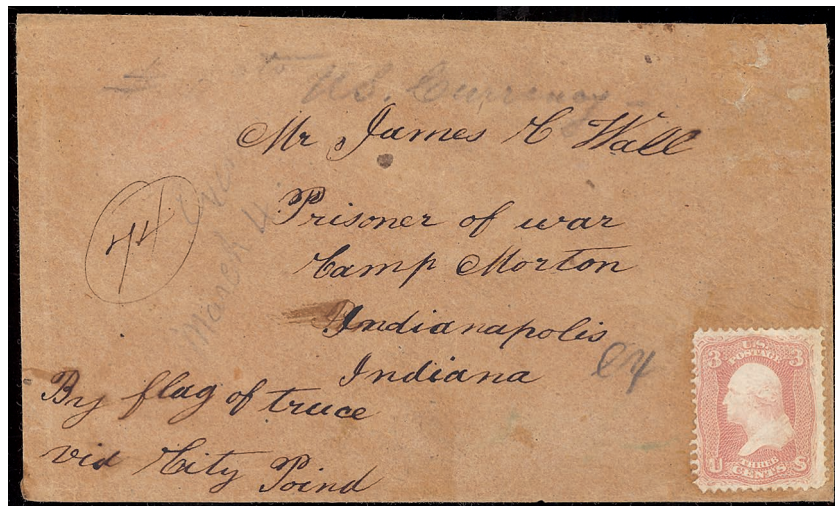
A VERY UNUSUAL PRISONER TO PRISONER USAGE.

In order for a prisoner to write to another prisoner, they must have had a mutual relative or friend who knew where each of them were being held. Elijah McClanahan Ingles enlisted April 17, 1861 as a private into Company G of the 4th Virginia Infantry and taken prisoner at Spotsylvania Court House on May 12, 1864. He was confined and remained at Elmira for the rest of the war until paroled on June 21, 1865.

- 4499 ☒ **Fort Delaware, Delaware City Del.**, orange cover bearing 1861, 3¢ rose tied by grid cancel and addressed to Miss Maggie Showers at Martinsburg Va., "Delaware Del Aug 23" cds, near "Prisoner's Letter Examined. Fort Delaware Del." oval examiner's handstamp, some edgewear, **Very Fine.**
 Estimate \$150 - 200
- 4500 ☒ **Camp Douglas, Chicago Ill.**, prisoner cover addressed to Mrs. Harriet Goodson at Henderson Ga. and endorsed "General Commanding, Post at Fortress Monroe, for Flag of Truce", prisoner docketing "J.P. Gilmore Co. C 55th Ga. Vol.", "Camp Douglas" examiner's oval handstamp, blue "Chicago Ill Aug 12 '65" and "Richmond Va. Sep" cds with "10" due rating h.s.; cover faulty at left from removal of stamp, **Fine**, ex-Malpass.
 Estimate \$200 - 300
- James Polk Gilmore was from Dooly County, Ga. and only 19 years old when he enlisted on February 10, 1863 as a private in the 55th Ga (Department of East Tennessee). He was listed as a POW captured at Cumberland Gap Tenn. on September 9, 1863 and released from Camp Douglas on June 14, 1865.*
- 4501 ☒ **Rock Island Barracks, Rock Island Ill.**, orange prisoner's cover bearing **1861, 3¢ rose** tied by "Rock Island Ill, Jan 14 '65" duplex to Sarah a. McClean at Cumberland Md., clear strike of blue "R.I. Barracks, Prisoner's Letter, Examined" oval examiner's handstamp; **Very Fine.**
 Estimate \$200 - 300
- 4502 ☒ **Rock Island Barracks, Rock Island Ill.**, orange cover addressed to Mr. W. L. Clayton, Barracks No. 69, Rock Island Ill. bearing **1861, 3¢ rose** tied by grid cancel, matching "Princeton Ky. Dec 26" cds, partial blue "Examined" examiner's oval (type II) that is recorded in blue only from Aug. 11, 1864 to February 21, 1865, blue crayon "50¢" indicates money was enclosed, **Very Fine**, ex-Hedrin.
 Estimate \$200 - 300
- 4503 ☒ **Rock Island Barracks, Rock Island Ill.**, prisoner's cover bearing **1861, 3¢ rose** tied by "Rock Island Ill, Jan 16 '65" duplex to E.E. Dobyns at Mt. Gilead, clear strike of blue "R.I. Barracks, Prisoner's Letter, Examined" oval examiner's handstamp; minor edgewear, **Very Fine.**
 Scott No. **65** Estimate \$200 - 300



- 4504 ☒ **Rock Island Barracks, Rock Island Ill.**, prisoner of war cover to Natchez, Miss., bearing with U.S. 1861, 3¢ rose tied by “Rock Island, Ill Feb 24, 1864” cds, large “Prisoner’s Letter Examined” handstamp (Harrison type Ib) and prisoner’s “Chas. L. McAlister, Prisoner of War, Rock Island, Ill.” endorsement at lower left, **Very Fine**.
Scott No. U.S. #65 Estimate \$300 - 400
- 4505 ☒ **Rock Island Barracks, Rock Island Ill.**, examiners oval handstamp on pristine oatmeal cover bearing 1861, 3¢ rose, pre-use crease, tied by “Rock Island Ill. May 17 ‘64” duplex, addressed to Miss Kate E. Perry at Rock Island Ill., original prisoner letter begging Miss Perry for articles of clothing (and sizes) of which he is destitute (hat, shirt, shoes) and signed “John R. Rogers, Barrack No. 17, Rock Island, Illinois”, **Very Fine**.
Scott No. 65 Estimate \$200 - 300



- 4506 ☒ **Camp Morton, Indianapolis Ind.**, homemade envelope bearing uncanceled 1861, 3¢ rose and addressed to “James C. Wall, Prisoner of War, Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana”, endorsed “By Flag of Truce Via City Point”, with pencil “Ex” examiner’s marking and “U.S. Currency”, reverse with manuscript “Postage enclosed in silver”, **F.-V.F.**.
Estimate \$500 - 750

Envelopes containing cash for Rebel prisoners in the North were separated from the regular mail at Fortress Monroe and carried to the prisons by military couriers to prevent looting of the contents. Since this routing bypassed the Federal mails, such covers were not canceled. James C. Wall enlisted on August 14, 1863 at Princeton W.V. as a private in F Company 36th Virginia Infantry. He was taken POW June 5, 1864 at Piedmont Va. and confined to Camp Morton on June 7th. He was exchange March 4, 1865.

Camp Boyd Military Prison - A Unique Civil War Prison Usage



- 4507 ☒ **Camp Boyd Military Prison, Louisville Ky.,** prisoner cover franked with **United States 1861 3¢ rose**, tiny hidden flaws, tied by blue **"Louisville, Ky./Feb. 12, 1865"** duplex with target cancel, addressed to Cave City, Ky. with manuscript censor endorsement at left **"Examined, W.C. Wells, Hospital Steward, Mil. Prison Hospital, Louisville, Ky."**, flap torn, **Very Fine**, two recorded covers, one incoming and this being the sole example used from the prison.
Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

THIS CIVIL WAR RARITY WAS DISCOVERED IN MARCH 1996, AND IS THE ONLY KNOWN COVER FROM CAMP BOYD PRISON.

Camp Boyd Military Prison in Louisville, Kentucky, was in operation as early as September 1862. This is documented by a letter written on September 18, 1862, from Kentucky Governor Robinson to President Lincoln who alleged that many innocent citizens of his state were being held in the prison. Governor Robinson requested that a commission be established to investigate and release those Kentucky citizens found to be innocent.

Camp Boyd Prison was located on Broadway near Tenth Street and was meant to be a temporary facility with its primary mission as a prisoner receiving depot. Most of the captives were temporarily housed and quickly transferred to more permanent prisons such as Rock Island Barracks, Rock Island, Illinois. December 1863, marked the high point of operations when 6,666 prisoners passed through Camp Boyd Prison. The prison population, which occasionally included women and children, never exceeded 438 on any given day. Records indicate that the hospital was separate from the prison but within the main prison enclosure. Prison operations ceased in July 1865.

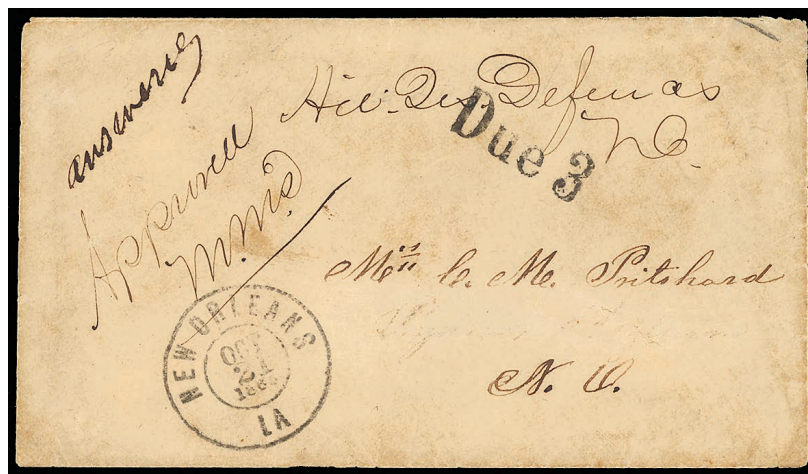
References: Pictured in Harrison Book on pg. 141 and Monroe Book on pg. 104.



- 4508 ☒ **21 Rampart Street, New Orleans La.**, prisoner-of-war cover addressed to Miss M.M. Fitts at No. 93 Camp Street in New Orleans, censored twice by Federal officers: "Respect forward Z.K. Wood Lt Commdg Prison" on reverse and "Exd. & forwarded Wm Sterling Capt. 1st U.S. Infy. Comiy of Prisoners" on front, clear strike of "New Orleans May 23" cds with matching bold "3" due handstamp, small erosion hole in address panel, **Very Fine**, ex-Walske.
 Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

A RARE PRISONER-OF-WAR COVER FROM 21 RAMPART STREET, WHICH WAS USED AS A UNION PRISON FROM 1863 TO 1865. FEWER THAN FIVE COVERS ARE RECORDED.

21 Rampart street was a residence that was used to hold Confederate officers, including those captured at Fort Hudson in July 1863 (Harrison p. 143). Captain William H. Sterling was Commissary of Prisoners in 1865 when this cover was sent.



- 4509 ☒ **Prytania Asylum, New Orleans La.**, cover addressed to "Mrs. C.M. Pritchard, Prytania Asylum, New Orleans La" (second line erased causing some slight erosion), with manuscript "Hd. Qrs. Defences NO" and "Approved M.M.S." censor's marking, entered mails with "New Orleans La. Oct 21 1863" cds and matching "Due 3", reverse with New Orleans Oct. 30 cds and matching "Adv." framed handstamp, manuscript "answered" notation, some light soiling, **Very Fine**, This is the only recorded cover to or from Prytania Asylum., Gunter.
 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

Mrs. Pritchard was apparently a Confederate sympathizer incarcerated there temporarily and released by the time this cover arrived. She claimed her letter after it was advertised in the local paper.



- 4510 ☒ **Fort McHenry, Baltimore Md.,** prisoner-of-war cover to Sgt. Chas. H. Howard of the 48th Ga. Regt., Wright's Brigade, at Richmond Va., "From W.H. Howard Jr., Capt. prisoner's endorsement and manuscript "Ex" examiner's mark with illegible initials, mixed franking with U.S. 1861, 3¢ rose and CSA 1863, 10¢ blue, huge margins all around, both tied by blue "Baltimore Md. Aug 8 '64" cds and "Richmond Va. Aug 26" cds; reduced at left just barely into endorsements, 3¢ with tear, **Very Fine appearance**, a scarce prisoner-of-war cover from Fort McHenry, ex-Walske. Scott No. 11, U.S. #65 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

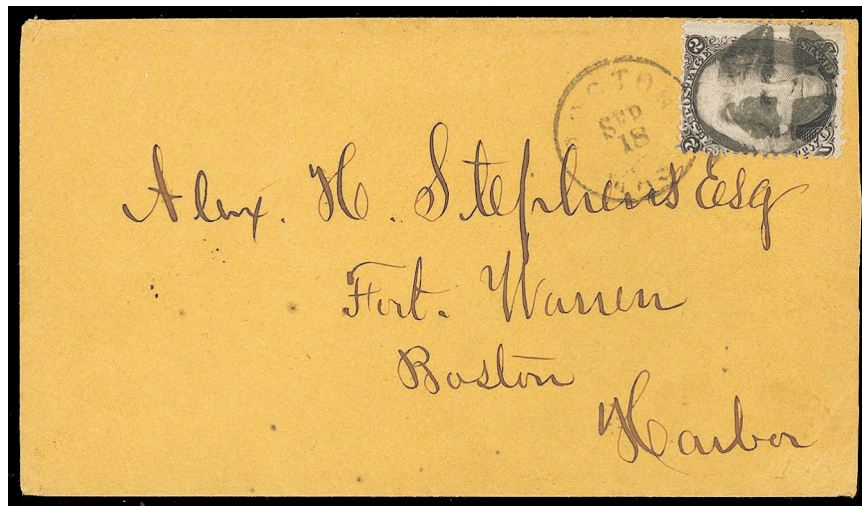


- 4511 ☒ **West's Building Hospital, Baltimore Md.,** 1865 front only from Mt. Nebo N.C. to West's Hospital **adversity use made from postal regulations sheet**, bearing U.S. 1861, 3¢ rose affixed over spot where 3¢ U.S. silver coin was attached to pay postage, forwarded to Ft. McHenry and then to Point Lookout Md., manuscript "Exd M. F." and crayon "Examined" censor markings; 3¢ stamp defective as often seen when affixed over the coin adhesive, edge nicks, **Fine and rare**, ex-Walske. Estimate \$400 - 600

More than 2,000 cover fronts are known to Point Lookout because a dealer salvaged them from a waste paper sale in the 1920's (Antrim page 18). This front to West's Hospital with evidence of coin prepayment and twice forwarded is certainly among the more unusual and desirable from that group.

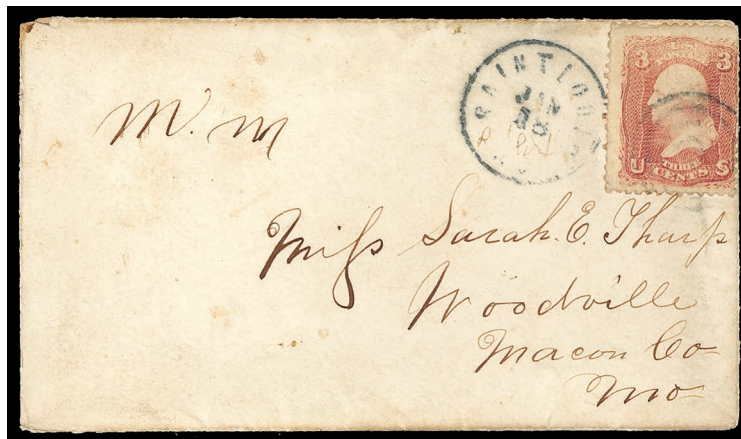
- 4512 ☒ **Point Lookout, Md.,** orange buff cover bearing 1861, 3¢ rose tied by target cancel duplexed with "Point Lookout Md. May 13 '64" cds to Miss Carrie C. Morfit at Baltimore Md., endorsed "Lieut. H. J. Cartright, 7th Ala. Vol. C.S.A., Prisoner of War, Point Lookout, May 12th 1864"; reduced slightly at left with bit of side flap missing, **Extremely Fine**. Estimate \$200 - 300

H.J. Cartright shows enlisted as a 3rd Lieut. in F. Company of the 9th Alabama Infantry in the military records. Point Lookout records also show 9th Ala. and admitted to prison on March 1, 1864. The "7 Ala." probably written in error by a scribe. Carrie Morfit was known to have provided aid to soldiers.



- 4513 ☒ **Fort Warren, Boston Harbor Mass.**, orange cover bearing **1863, 2¢ black** tied by “Boston Mass. Sep 18” duplex and addressed to **CSA Vice President Alexander H. Stephens at Fort Warren, Boston Harbor**, docketed on back “Ed J. Manners...Boston, 18 Sept. 1865”, **Very Fine and scarce BlackJack use to Vice President Stephens.**
 Estimate. \$750 - 1,000

Stephens was taken into custody on May 11, 1865 at Crawfordville, shortly after Jefferson Davis and his party were captured at Irwinville Ga. Transported to Fortress Monroe with the Davis party, Stephens and Postmaster General Reagan were sent on to Boston arriving on May 24th. On August 20th he was moved to more comfortable quarters and permitted greater freedom. His release was supported by Senators Sumner and Wilson, Generals Grant and Thoms, and Secretaries Seward and Stanton, and many others. President Johnson released him on October 13, 1865.

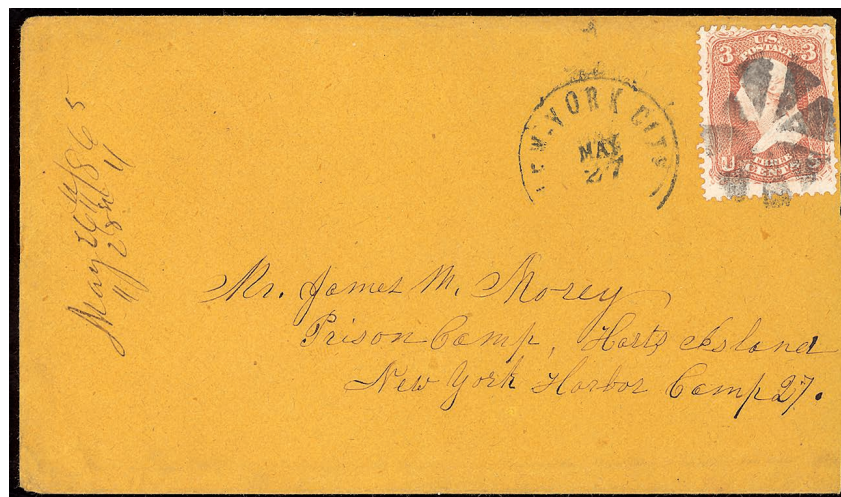


- 4514 ☒ **Gratiot Street Prison, Saint Louis Mo.**, cover bearing **1861, 3¢ rose** tied by “Saint Louis Mo. Jan 18” duplex and addressed to “Miss Sarah E. Thorp, Woodville, Macon Co. Mo.”, endorsed “M.M.” that stood for McDowell Medical College, the former function of the building, light manuscript “Ex” examiner’s marking overstock by cds, some wear; also includes three additional covers from this correspondence and seem to indicate that Miss Thorp married the prisoner as last is to “Mrs. Stanton”, **F.-V.F., Harrison recorded only 11 covers from Gratiot Street Prison.** ex-Lynn Brugh.
 Scott No. 65. Estimate \$500 - 750

This is from the same correspondence as the illustrated example in Harrison (p.163).

- 4515 ☒ **Elmira, N.Y.**, cover addressed to “Thomas H. Rollo, Pike County, Ala” and with “Prisoner’s Letter” examiner’s oval handstamp, entered U.S. mails with “Old Point Comfort Va. Jan 18” cds and matching “Due 6” handstamp, manuscript “Ex M.G.” for Michael H. Gibbs of 1st Battalion Va. Reserves, two non-originating 20¢ bisects were removed, **F.-V.F.**
 Estimate. \$200 - 300

Most of the Rollo family in the military records appear to be from Alabama and neither J.J. nor Thomas H. (61st Alabama) is indicated as a prisoner, although clearly Thomas was and perhaps J.J. as well. Military records are notoriously incomplete. Michael H. Gibbs was connected to General Winder and the War Department. He censored mail only in November and December 1864. Gibbs’ name is on a guard roster for the Richmond prisons about this time.



- 4516 ☒ **Harts Island Prison Camp, New York Harbor N.Y.,** two covers sent to Corporal James M. Morey by his mother Hannah - one as a soldier in the field and **one as a prisoner-of-war at Harts Island Prison in New York City Harbor, first cover** is an 1864 cover franked with 1863-64 10¢ dark blue (four margins, light crease) tied by "Richmond, Va./Sep. 15 cds" to Corporal James M. Morey, 32nd Tenn. (Co. D.), Brown's Brig., Stevenson Division, **the second cover** is franked with United States 1861 3¢ rose tied by segmented grid on rare incoming cover to **"James M. Morey, Prison Camp, Harts Island, New York Harbor, Camp 27"**, postmarked New York City double circle postmark and docketed "May 28, 1865", cover includes original enclosure from his mother datelined "Jersey City May 26th 1865" and was written at a relative's home where she went to be near her son, **Very Fine and choice pair** (Pictured in Monroe Book, pg. 97).
 Estimate. \$1,000 - 1,500

Corporal Morey was captured at Orangeburg, S.C. on February 12, 1865 and sent to Harts Island Prison on April 10th and released on June 14. The first cover is a "through-the-line" inner envelope from his mother who lived in Franklin, TN.

The Hart's Island camp was in operation for only four months at the end of the war — possibly the last one established by the Union. Harrison reports only 122 covers are known from Hart's Island and all are from the Morey correspondence.

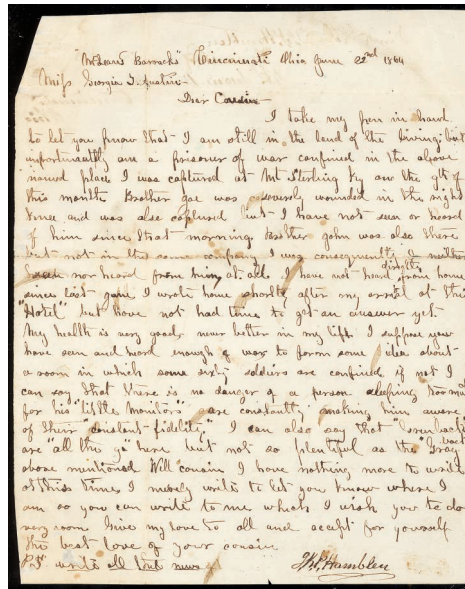
- 4517 ☒ **Harts Island Prison Camp, New York Harbor N.Y.,** cover bearing 1861, 3¢ rose tied by four-ring cancel, addressed to "James M. Morey, Comp 27, Prison Camp, Harts Island, New York Harbor, N.Y.", matching "Bennington May 31" cds, 1865 docketing at left; small edgetear at bottom, **F.-V.F.**, only 22 cover are reported from this prison, all are from the Morey correspondence.
 Estimate. \$300 - 400

Hart's Island in Long Island Sound was the last prison established by the Union to house CSA prisoners of war and was in operation for only about four months at the end of the war. Corporal Morey was captured at Orangeburg, S.C. on February 12, 1865 and sent to Harts Island Prison on April 10th and released on June 14th.



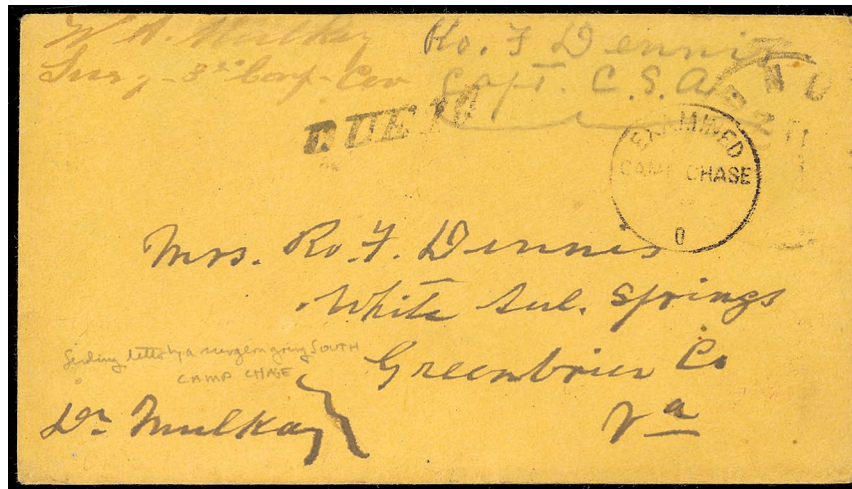
- 4518 ☒ **David's Island, Decamp General Hospital, Pelham N.Y.,** incoming 1863 cover addressed to "Capt. John A. Reid, Care of Dr. J. Simmons, U.S. Hospital David's Island, New York", bearing **U.S. 3¢ Rose** tied by neat target, "Old Point Comfort Va. Oct. 26" cds, bold blue "Due 3" in oval handstamp; stamp with small tear not mentioned on certificate, **Very Fine and scarce**, ex-Walske; with 1992 C.S.A. certificate. Scott No. **U.S. #65** Estimate \$400 - 600

Records indicate that the recipient had been transferred to Johnson's Island by the time this letter arrived which could explain the "Due 3" handstamp if it was forwarded. The island, which belonged to Thaddeus David, was rented by the Federal government in 1861 and the DeCamp General Hospital was built there. Very few covers are known to or from David's Island as it was open for only four months following the Battle of Gettysburg to treat and hold wounded Confederate prisoners.



- 4519 ☒ **McLean's Barracks, Cincinnati Oh.**, dateline on June 26, 1864 prisoner of war letter from James K. P. Hamblen of Company C, 2nd Tenn. Infantry, in the letter he mentions two of his brothers that served in the 2nd Tenn., one was wounded and captured at the same place, while the other's whereabouts is unknown, James was captured at Mt. Sterling Ky. on June 9th, 1864., **Fine**.
 Estimate. \$500 - 750

A VERY RARE LETTER FROM MCLEAN BARRACKS, ONE OF ONLY THREE RECORDED.



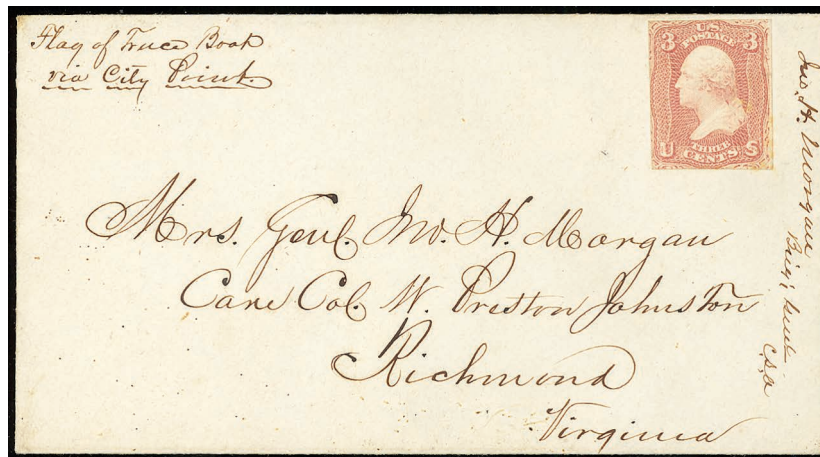
- 4520 ☒ **Camp Chase, Columbus Oh.**, yellow cover with "Examined Camp Chase O" circular examiner's handstamp and addressed to Mrs. R. F. Dennis at White Sulphur Springs Va., endorsed "W.A. Mulkey Surg 8th Conf Cav" at upper left and "R.F. Dennis Capt CSA" at upper right with "Dr. Mulkey" at lower left, partial strike of "Richmond Va" cds and "Due 10" handstamp, original letter datelined "Camp Chase O. Prison 1, Novr. 1st 1864", **Very Fine**.
 Estimate. \$750 - 1,000

White Sulphur Springs is actually located in the part of Virginia that was incorporated into the Union State of West Virginia. So technically the cover went through the CSA postal system to a Union address. However, Greenbrier County at this time was under CSA control so the postal system was apparently still operating. The cover was carried by Dr. William A. Mulkey, a military surgeon on the medical staff of the Army of Tenn., who was released. Robert F. Dennis was an attorney from Greenbrier County who served as a staff officer. He was writing to his wife and talks about trying to arrange a special exchange.

- 4521 ☒ **Camp Chase, Columbus Oh.**, prisoner's U.S. 3¢ pink entire addressed to "Jesse Middleton, Camp Chase, Ohio" and cancelled by blue "Bridgeport Ky Jun 14" cds, endorsed "A prisoner of war", Camp Chase crossed out and notated "not at Camp Chase"; reduced slightly at right, **Very Fine**.
 Estimate. \$200 - 300

Private Jesse Rowan Middleton was captured at Vicksburg on July 4, 1863. He was a member of the 4th Kentucky Infantry.

- 4522 ☒ **Camp Chase, Columbus Oh.**, prisoner's cover bearing 1861, 3¢ rose tied by sharp strike of "Columbus O. Apr 27" duplex to Baltimore Md., "Examined, Camp Chase" circular handstamp; small part of flap missing, **Very Fine**.
Scott No. 65. Estimate \$150 - 200



- 4523 ☒ **Ohio State Penitentiary, Columbus Oh.**, Prisoner of War cover bearing 1861, 3¢ rose, perfs trimmed, left uncanceled on cover addressed to "Mrs. Genl John H Morgan Care of Col. W. Preston Johnston, Richmond, Va." with routing "Flag of Truce Boat via City Point", signature of "**Jno. H. Morgan, Brig Genl, C.S.A.**" at right, **Very Fine**; signed Brian Green.
Scott No. 65. Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

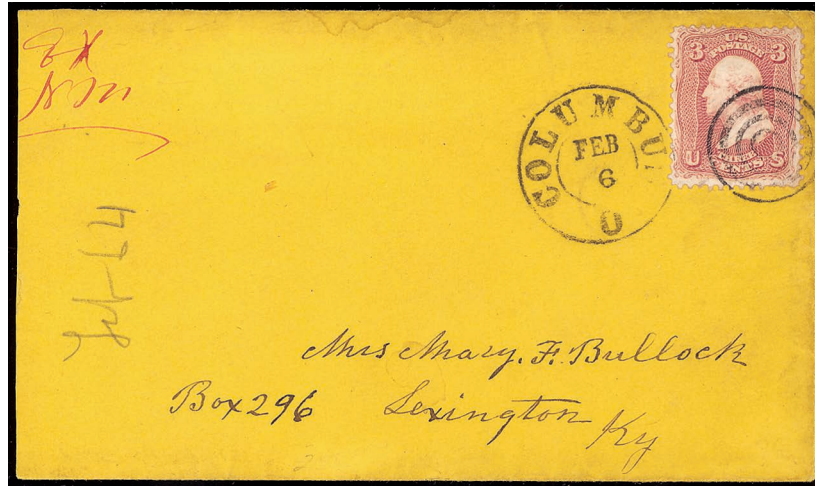
A RARE AND MOST DESIRABLE AUTOGRAPH OF BRIG. GENERAL JOHN HUNT MORGAN ON COVER.

Brig. Gen. John Hunt Morgan was a perfect Southern gentleman even during battle. He operated mainly in the Western theater under Major Gen. Joseph Wheeler who was famous for his raids into Tennessee and Kentucky. In July of 1862 Gen. Morgan and his men began raids in Kentucky that lasted three weeks while being chased by Federal troops, but were never captured. In July of 1863, Gen. Morgan and his men took part in their final raid, during a 24 day ride into Southern Indiana and Ohio, which ended when Gen. Morgan was captured. Morgan was sent to the Ohio Penitentiary, where he escaped. Morgan was shot and killed in a surprise attack by Federal cavalry at Greeneville, Tenn. on September 3, 1864.



- 4524 ☒ **Ohio State Penitentiary, Columbus Oh.**, Prisoner of War cover bearing 1861, 3¢ rose tied by target cancel duplexed with "Columbus O. Aug 15" cds on cover addressed in Brig Gen. John Morgan's hand to Mrs. Charles Ready in Murfreesboro, Tenn., manuscript "Examined Wm A Judkins ADC" examiners marking at left; tear at top, **F.-V.F.**; signed by Brian Green.
Estimate. \$1,000 - 1,500

Brig. Gen. John Hunt Morgan was a perfect Southern gentleman even during battle. He operated mainly in the Western theater under Major Gen. Joseph Wheeler who was famous for his raids into Tennessee and Kentucky. In July of 1862 Gen. Morgan and his men began raids in Kentucky that lasted three weeks while being chased by Federal troops, but were never captured. In July of 1863, Gen. Morgan and his men took part in their final raid, during a 24 day ride into Southern Indiana and Ohio, which ended when Gen. Morgan was captured. Morgan was sent to the Ohio Penitentiary, where he escaped. Morgan was shot and killed in a surprise attack by Federal cavalry at Greeneville, Tenn. on September 3, 1864.



- 4525 ☒ **Ohio State Penitentiary, Columbus Oh. (Morgan's Raider)**, orange buff Prisoner of War cover bearing 1861, 3¢ rose tied by "Columbus O. Feb 6" duplex, sent from Major Robert Bullock who was a member of the infamous Morgan's Raiders of the 9th Kentucky Cavalry to his wife Mrs. Mary F. Bullock at Lexington Ky., red manuscript "Ex N.M." examiner's marking for Captain Nathaniel Merion, the warden at the penitentiary, reduced a bit at left, **Very Fine**.
 Scott No. 65 Estimate \$500 - 750

Following the capture of General John Morgan and his men on July 26, 1863, after one of their raids through Kentucky and Ohio, it was deemed that they should be confined separately at the Ohio State Penitentiary rather than on Johnson's Island as normal prisoners of war. Nevertheless, Morgan and a few of his men managed to escape four months later, further adding to the notoriety and legend of the feared Morgan's Raiders. During their imprisonment the Governor of Ohio had been forced to apologize for Warden Merion's cruel treatment of the prisoners.



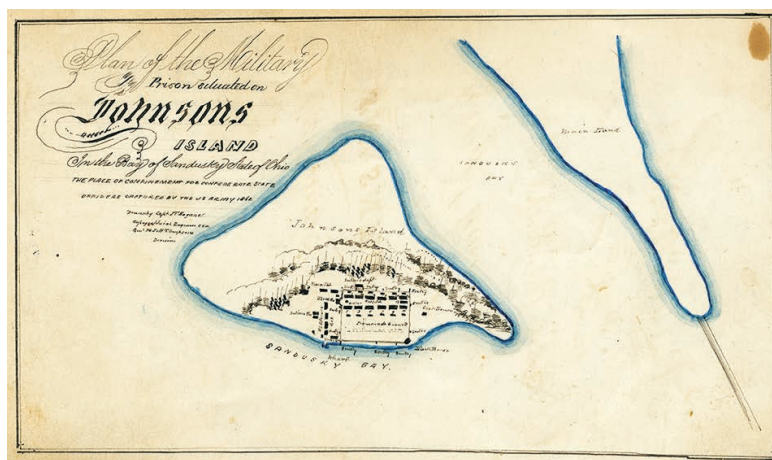
- 4526 ☒ **Johnsons Island, Sandusky Oh.**, Prisoner cover bearing 1861, 3¢ rose tied by "Sandusky O. Jan 27 '65" duplex addressed to Miss Emma C. Mebane at Mebaneville, N.C., in combination with 1863, 10¢ blue, four margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Feb. 18" cds and "Prisoner's Letter, Johnsons Island O., Examined, GAR" oval examiner's handstamp, endorsed "Per Flag of Truce Via Fortress Monroe", **fresh and Very Fine**.
 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

This cover was sent by Capt. William G. Mebane of Company B of the 13th Tenn. Inf. who was captured as a POW at Marietta Ga. on June 27, 1864. The addressee was his cousin whom he later married in December 1865. Emm's father was Giles Mebane who was the Speaker of the North Carolina legislature during the war years.



- 4527 ☒ **Johnsons Island, Sandusky Oh.,** Prisoner cover bearing 1861, 3¢ rose tied by “Sandusky O. Nov 15 ‘64” duplex and addressed to Miss Emma C. Mebane at Mebaneville, N.C., in combination with 1863, 10¢ blue, four large margins, tied by “Richmond Va. Jan 21” cds, reverse with “Prisoner’s Letter, Johnsons Island O., Examined, GSB” oval examiner’s handstamp, endorsed “Per Flag of Truce Via Fortress Monroe”; minor edge discoloration, **Very Fine.**
 Estimate \$750 - 1,000

This cover was sent by Capt. William G. Mebane of Company B of the 13th Tenn. Inf. who was captured as a POW at Marietta Ga. on June 27, 1864. The addressee was his cousin whom he later married in December 1865. Emm’s father was Giles Mebane who was the Speaker of the North Carolina legislature during the war years.



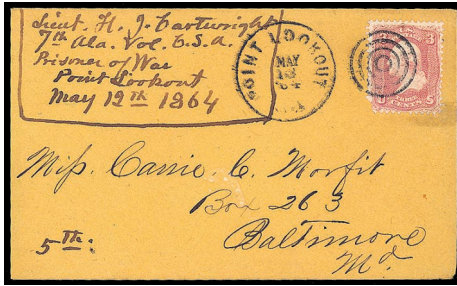
“Plan of Military Prison Situated on Johnsons Island”

Will Capt^t Manor please approve &
hand to Lieut Newman who
leaves on Exchange
Miss E B Peale
Harrisonburg
Va

From Lt A H Peale
Pris of War Johnsons Isld
JOHN J. MANOR
CAPT. 128. O. V. / Supt. Pris. Roll. & / Pris. Correspondence / Johnsons Island. O.
Miss Eveline B. Peale.
Harrisonburg
Va
Politeness of
Lt Newman.

- 4528 ☒ **Johnsons Island, Sandusky Oh.**, yellow 1865 Prisoner of War cover with rare type II five-line "John J. Manor/ Capt. 128. O. V./ Supt. Pris. Roll. &/Pris. Correspondence/ Johnsons Island. O." examiner's handstamp, addressed to Harrisonburg Va., endorsed "From Lt. A. H. Peale, Pris. of War, Johnsons Isld." and "Politeness of Lt Newman", original letter contains reference to handling "Will Capt. Manor please approve & hand to Lieut Newman who leaves on exchange"; as result no postmarks or postage paid; some wear, **Very Fine**, ex-Walske.
Estimate \$500 - 750

A RARE TYPE II EXAMINER'S HANDSTAMP USE DELIVERED OUTSIDE THE MAILS, THIS HANDSTAMP WAS USED ONLY IN 1865.



4512



4515



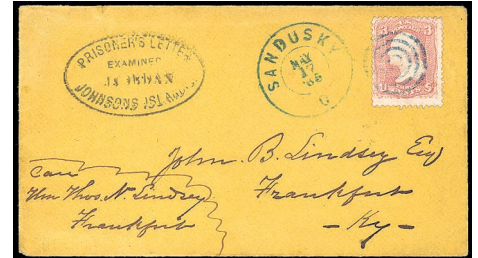
4517



4521



4522



4530



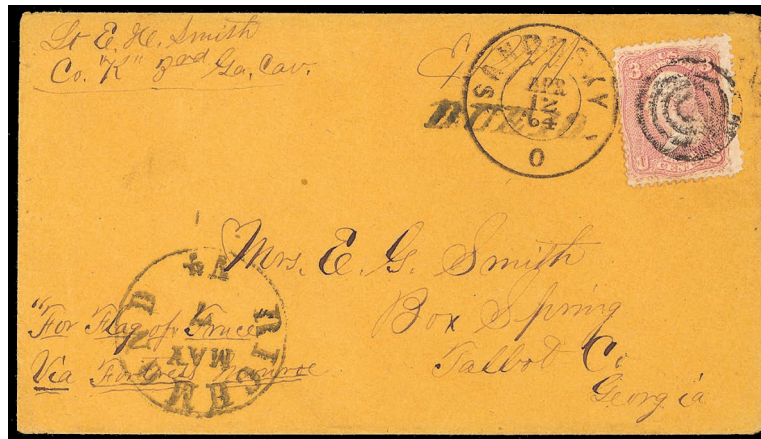
4531



4533



4534



- 4529 ☒ **Johnsons Island, Sandusky Oh.,** buff Prisoners cover bearing **1861, 3¢ rose**, small fault, tied by "Sandusky O. Apr 12 '64" duplex to Box Spring Ga., endorsed "Lt. E. H. Smith, Co. 'K' 3rd Ga. Cav." and "For Flag of Truce Via Fortress Monroe", manuscript "Ex R PH", entered Confederate mails with "Richmond Va May 7" cds and "Due 10" straightline handstamp, **Very Fine**.
 Estimate \$500 - 750

The 3rd Georgia Cavalry was an Army of Tennessee unit and part of Wheeler's command.

- 4530 ☒ **Johnsons Island, Sandusky Oh.,** orange buff cover bearing **1861, 3¢ rose** tied by blue "Sandusky O, May 17 '65" duplex to John B. Lindsey at Frankfurt Ky., endorsed "Care Hon. Thos. N. Lindsey, Frankfurt", clear strike of "Prisoner's Letter, Johnsons Island O., Examined, J. Jordan" oval examiner's handstamp, flap flaws, **Very Fine**, this cover was sent over a month after Appomattox.
 Estimate \$200 - 300

- 4531 ☒ **Johnsons Island, Sandusky Oh.**, orange cover bearing 1861, 3¢ rose, nat. s.e. at left tied by "Sandusky O. Apr 8 '64" duplex to Mr. A. C. Mitchell at Glennville Ala., endorsed "For flag of truce boat via Old Point Comfort" and at left "J.B. Mitchell Lieut Co B 34th Ala Regt.", manuscript "Ex BAN" examiner's marking, entered Confederate mails with "Richmond Va. May 7" cds with "Due 10" rating handstamp, backflap tear, some edgewear, **F.-V.F.**
 Estimate. \$300 - 400

The 34th Alabama Infantry was an Army of Tennessee unit. Lieut. Mitchell was still in Prison in February 1865, but did not survive the war.



- 4532 ☒ **U.S. General Hospital, Chester Pa.**, inner prisoner-of-war cover to Rapidan Station Va., "1st Lt. Ch. W. Moore Co. C 7th Va. Regt." soldier's endorsement at top, manuscript "Examined & Approved" with clear strike of blue "Eb. Swift" examiner's handstamp, of Surgeon Ebenezer Swift (known August-September 1863), entered C.S.A. mails with unusually clear strike of "Richmond Va. Aug. 25, 1863" cds and "Due 10" straightline, cover with bit of water staining, **Very Fine**, Illustrated in Special Routes on p. 235., ex-Walske.
 Estimate. \$1,500 - 2,000

AN EXCEPTIONAL COVER FROM THE U.S. GENERAL HOSPITAL AT CHESTER PA. WITH COMBINATION OF MANUSCRIPT AND HANDSTAMPED WITH FEWER THAN 10 KNOWN COVERS.

In the aftermath of the Battle of Gettysburg, as many as 2,000 wounded Confederate soldiers were taken to Chester Pa. for treatment. When well enough to leave, enlisted men were sent to Fortress Monroe for exchange, while officers were sent to Johnson's Island for confinement (Harrison p. 195). Fewer than ten covers are known to or from this hospital, with only about three of the Swift handstamps known.

- 4533 ☒ **U.S. General Hospital, Chester Pa.**, prisoner-of-war cover endorsed "Private J.T. Stovall Co K 55th N. Carolina" and addressed to Townsville N.C., manuscript "Examined & Approved" endorsement with clear strike of blue "Eb. Swift" handstamp, of Surgeon Ebenezer Swift (known August-September 1863), entered Confederate mails with "Richmond Va. Aug. 25, 1863" cds and "Due 10" straightline handstamp, postage removed at top right, some staining and pencil docketing, **Fine**; with 2008 P.F. certificate.
 Estimate. \$400 - 600

ONE OF ONLY TEN RECORDED PRISONER-OF-WAR COVERS TO OR FROM THE U.S. GENERAL HOSPITAL AT CHESTER THAT WAS NEAR GETTYSBURG.

In the aftermath of the Battle of Gettysburg, as many as 2,000 wounded Confederate soldiers were taken to Chester Pa. for treatment. When well enough to leave, enlisted men were sent to Fortress Monroe for exchange, while officers were sent to Johnson's Island for confinement (Harrison page 195). Fewer than ten covers are known to or from this hospital, with about three of the Swift handstamps known. This cover with the combination of the handstamp and manuscript censor markings is a great rarity of Civil War postal history.

- 4534 ☒ **Fort Pickering, Memphis Tenn.**, prisoner's cover bearing 1861, 3¢ rose tied by target cancel on cover to Kokomo Ind., "Memphis Tenn Sep 17" cds, original letter datelined "Office of Military Prison, Fort Pickering Tenn., Sept 9th 1863" mentioning that he was sorry to hear his mother had been robbed, **F.-V.F.**
 Estimate. \$300 - 400

Two letters from Lt. Styler are recorded in Harrison, this is the third.



- 4535 **Chesapeake Military Prison, Camp Hamilton, Virginia**, on yellow Prisoner of War cover bearing 1861, 3¢ rose tied by “Old Point Comfort Va. Aug 14” double circle postmark, addressed to “**Mr. Jefferson W. Stubbs, A Prisoner, Fort Hamilton near F. Monroe, Virginia**”, gum residue for C.S.A. stamp removed as mandated (not always followed) when it crossed South to North, endorsed “Via City Point” and underneath in light pencil “Per Flag of Truce”, flap faulty and some edgewear, **Very Fine**.
 Estimate. \$1,500 - 2,000

HARRISON LISTS ONLY THREE COVERS KNOWN FROM THIS RARE FEDERAL PRISON.

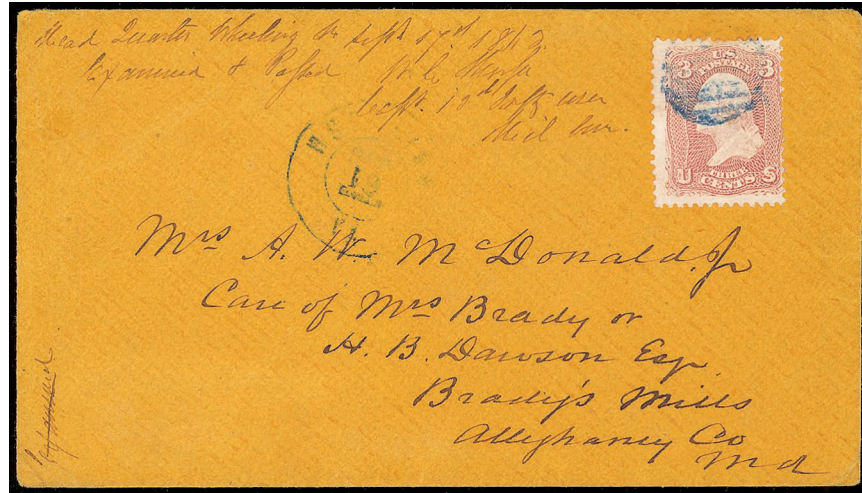
Stubbs was a prominent citizen and former County Commissioner of Gloucester County Va. He was described in a petition signed by numerous citizens of the county as an elderly gentlemen guilty of nothing more than being the father of three sons in the Confederate Army. He was released several months later after taking the oath of allegiance. The Chesapeake Military Prison was established in the summer of 1863 and operated until August 1865. It housed Federal soldiers incarcerated for various offenses as well as many civilian prisoners.



- 4536 **Chesapeake General Hospital, Hampton Va.**, two covers and two letters related to this prison, first letter only datelined “Chaffins Bluff Va., Oct 2nd 1864” to Mrs. William Arnold from Lt. Ed. J. Williams, Co. I, 31st NC Inf. informing her that her husband was captured by the enemy in an attempt to retake Fort Harrison, second is orange prisoner’s cover with “U.S. Christian Commission” imprint to Mrs. Ann M. Arnold at Chalk Level N.C. with bold “Old Point Comfort Va. Oct 22” cds and **1861, 3¢ rose** possibly replaced, partial Richmond Va. Nov 15 cds and matching “Due 10” rating handstamp, docketed from Pt. Arnold and “Wounded in Hospital, please forward”, accompanying the cover is a one page letter from Private Arnold to his wife dated Nov. 17, 1864 stating that he is doing well and hope to hear from her soon; the final cover bears **1861, 3¢ rose** tied by partial “Old Point Comfort Va.” cds to Prof. W. H. Parker at Middlebury Vt., pencil docketing “John W Parker, Chesapeake General Hospital, Fortress Monroe Va. Aug 10th ‘62” where he was a hospitalized Union soldier; **a Very Fine group**.
 Scott No. 65. Estimate \$1,500 - 2,000

THE FIRST COVER IS ONE OF ONLY 2 COVERS HARRISON RECORDED FROM THIS PRISON.

Chesapeake Hospital was about 3 miles from Fortress Monroe. The U.S. General Hospital was used periodically during the war to treat captured wounded Confederate prisoners. Private William Arnold of Company I in the 31st NC Infantry was wounded and captured as a POW at Fort Harrison (Va.) on September 30, 1864. He was hospitalized at Fortress Monroe (Hampton General Hospital) and assigned to Ward 6. He was transferred to Point Lookout on March 2, 1865 and released on June 3, 1865. Corporal John E. Parker was a Union soldier in Company A of 6th Vt. Infantry wounded at Savage Station (Va.) on June 29, 1862. He was hospitalized and recovered only to be wounded again at The Wilderness on May 5, 1864.



- 4537 **Athenaeum Prison, Wheeling (West) Va.**, inner orange cover from Col. Angus McDonald of the 7th Va. Cavalry to his wife in Brady's Mills Md., manuscript "Head Quarters Wheeling Va. Sept 17th 1863, Examined & Passed W.L. Shafer, Capt. 13th Infy., USA Mil Com." examiner's notation at top, bearing **U.S. 1861, 3¢ rose** tied by blue grid and with matching "Wheeling Va. Sep 19, 1862" cds, **Very Fine**, ex-Walske.
Scott No. **U.S. #65** Estimate \$750 - 1,000

ONE OF ONLY TWO RECORDED COVERS FROM ATHENAEUM PRISON IN WHEELING (WEST) VA.

Col. McDonald was captured twice during the war, at this point he was a prisoner at the Athenaeum Prison in Wheeling. Col. McDonald was captured again in 1864 and taken to Wheeling. He would later die at Richmond in December 1864. The two recorded covers from Athenaeum Prison in Wheeling were both from Col. McDonald to his wife and censored by the local Union commander Capt. W.L. Shafer.

Prisoner of War Covers

“Immortal 600”

On August 20, 1864, a chosen group of six hundred Confederate prisoners-of-war, all officers, were transferred from their confinement at Fort Delaware Prison to Federally occupied Hilton Head, South Carolina. The number is really closer to 550, but they are still referred to as the “600” in popular lore. The number disparity is because forty of the prisoners were too sick to be placed on Morris Island and were sent to Beaufort Hospital instead. The purpose of the move from Ft. Delaware was to place these men in a cramped stockade built on a narrow strip of sand in front of Union artillery positions - to literally use these prisoners as human shields from the bombardment of their own Confederate artillery in Charleston Harbor.



Fort Delaware

The prisoners were landed on Morris Island at the mouth of Charleston Harbor where they remained in an open 1½ acre pen under the shelling of friendly artillery fire. Three died on the starvation rations issued as retaliation for the conditions of the Union prisoners held at Andersonville, Georgia and Salisbury, North Carolina. Twenty-one covers are known from there and three to there.

The beginning of this deplorable situation began the previous summer. On August 21, 1863, Maj. Gen. Quincy A. Gillmore, the Federal commander in the Charleston area at the time, had sent a message to his Confederate counterpart, General P.G.T. Beauregard, informing him of the Union army's intention to fire into Charleston. He declared the city a military target due to its arsenal, which manufactured artillery shells, and its docks, which received supplies smuggled through the blockade. He informed Beauregard that the shelling would start some time after midnight, August 22, 1863.



General P.G.T.
Beauregard

Beauregard protested that he did not have adequate time to evacuate the city of its non-combatants. Nevertheless, in the early hours the following morning, Federal mortars launched their deadly projectiles into both the residential and business areas of downtown Charleston. Most affluent residents quickly fled the city, but the poorer inhabitants had no choice but to remain to face the onslaught.

On April 20, 1864, Maj. Gen. Samuel Jones arrived in Charleston to take command of the Department of South Carolina, Georgia and Florida from Beauregard, who had been reassigned to North Carolina.



Maj. Gen. Quincy A. Gillmore

The “50”

Shortly after the Southern change of command, the Union also assigned a new commander to Charleston. On May 26, 1864, Maj. Gen. John Gray Foster replaced Gillmore as the head of the Department of the South. Foster realized that he lacked the means to successfully assault or outflank the massive defenses of the once charming harbor town, and settled in to continue the bombardment.

Lacking the manpower and resources to drive Foster's Yankees away, General Jones looked for immediate ways to alleviate the siege. He turned to drastic measures. On June 1, 1864, he requested of General Braxton Bragg that fifty Federal prisoners be sent to him to be “confined in parts of the city still occupied by civilians, but under the enemy's fire.” President Jefferson Davis approved his request, and orders were issued to move the ill-fated prisoners from Camp Oglethorpe in Macon, Georgia to Charleston. The fifty ill-fated Union officers, of whom five were brigadier generals, were confined in the south end of Charleston. Jones sent a note to Foster the day after their arrival to tell the Federal general of their arrival. Foster was furious and, as retaliation, requested that fifty

Confederate prisoners, also all officers, be sent from the prison at Fort Delaware to be placed in front of the Union forts on Morris Island. Of the fifty high ranking officers that preceded the “600”, there are five covers from the U.S.S. Dragoon and one to there.

Union Maj. Gen. William T. Sherman's campaign in Georgia was getting too close to the overcrowded Southern prison camp at Andersonville, and the Confederate government began to send hundreds of Federal prisoners to Charleston for safekeeping. Upon their arrival in Charleston, most of the Federals were confined to the city jail in the southeast part of the city directly in the line of fire from the mortars across the harbor. Before long, the inmates included nearly six hundred officers and more than three hundred enlisted men, as well as local criminals and deserters from both sides. All were jammed into A-frame tents set up in the courtyard.



Fort Wagner

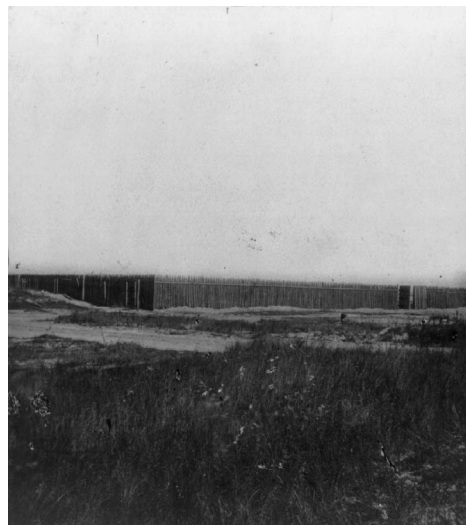
Foster was incensed when he heard of the new prisoner shipments, thinking that they had also been sent to the city to serve as human shields. He wrote Jones that he would place Confederate officers under fire to retaliate. Construction began on a Union stockade in front of Battery Wagner on Morris Island and directly in the path of Southern artillery, and Foster ordered six hundred Confederate officers removed from Fort Delaware to be placed on Morris Island. The response of commanding officers on both sides had deteriorated to the level of a schoolyard squabble.

On August 20, the Federal steamer *Crescent City* left Fort Delaware with its cargo of six hundred Confederate officers packed into the putrid hold like cattle and shipped south in the blistering summer sun. The prisoners remained on the *Crescent City* near Hilton Head while the stockade on Morris Island was completed.

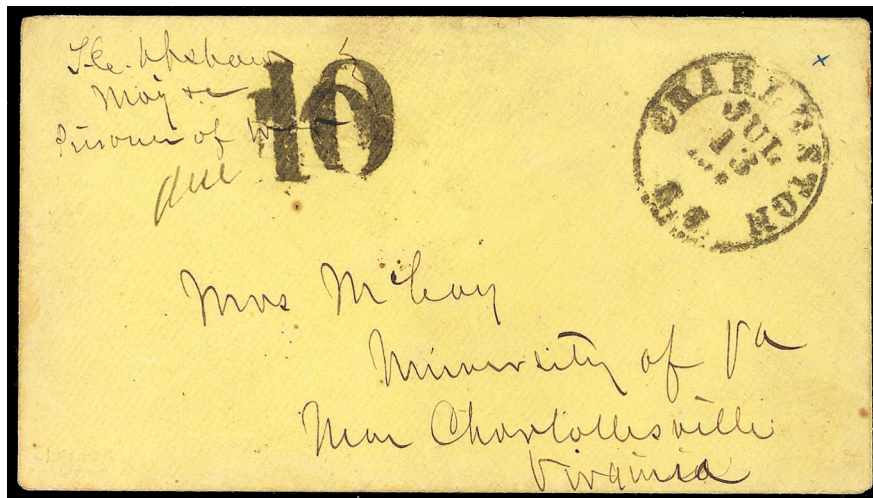
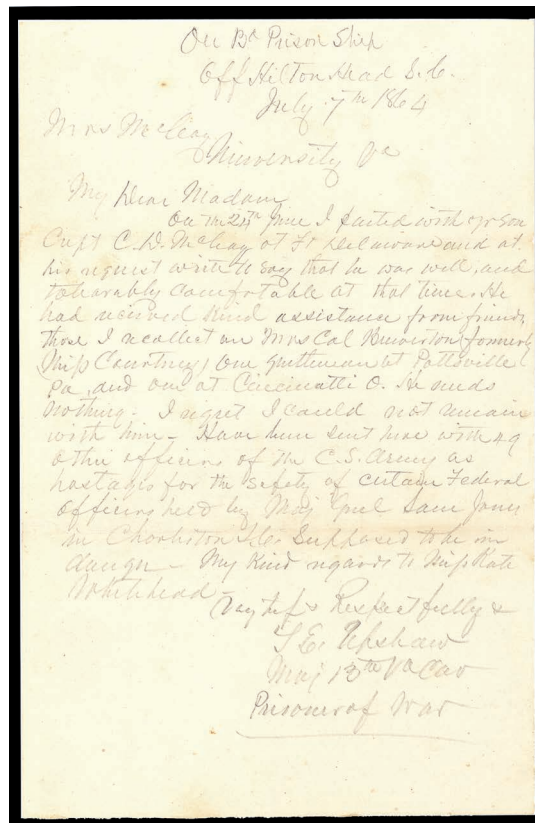
The Union “600”

The “Union 600” is a misnomer. There were two groups of six hundred Union POWs sent from Macon, Georgia. The first six hundred went directly to Charleston; the second group went to Savannah for a short while and was then sent to Charleston. It is virtually impossible to separate the two groups.

The harsh and unusual conditions of their imprisonment inspired one of the captives, John O. Murray, to record his experiences in the 1905 book *The Immortal Six-Hundred*. The name he gave the group stuck, and today they are still referred to as the “Immortal 600.” The treatment of the prisoners in Charleston Harbor remains one of the most ignominious incidents of the Civil War



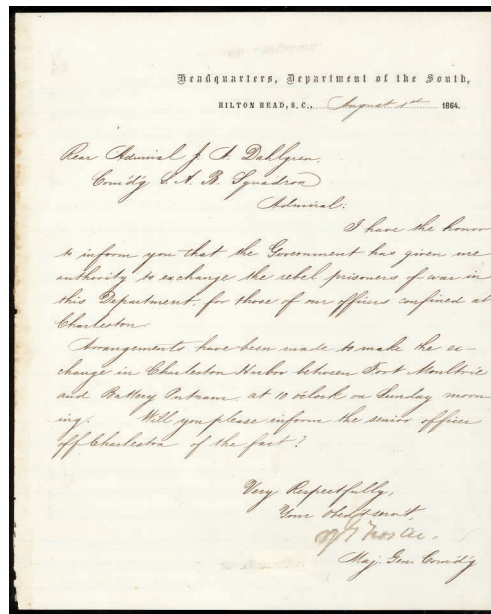
Morris Island



- 4538  **Immortal "Confederate 50" - U.S.S. Dragoon**, lemon cover with manuscript endorsement "T.E. Upshaw, Major, Prisoner of War" addressed to "University of Virginia, Near Charlottesville, Va.", small blue manuscript "x" at top right corner for Examined marking, cover exchanged in Charleston with "Charleston, S.C./Jul. 13, 1864" cds and manuscript "Due" with large handstamped "10" rate, included is transcript of original letter (not included) datelined "**On Bd. Prison Ship, Off Hilton Head, S.C., July 7, 1864**", part of the text reads, "**Have been sent here with 49 other Officers of the Confederate States Army as Hostages for Safety of certain Federal Officers held by Maj. Gen. Sam Jones in Charleston, S.C., supposed to be in Danger.**", flap torn, **Extremely Fine**.
 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

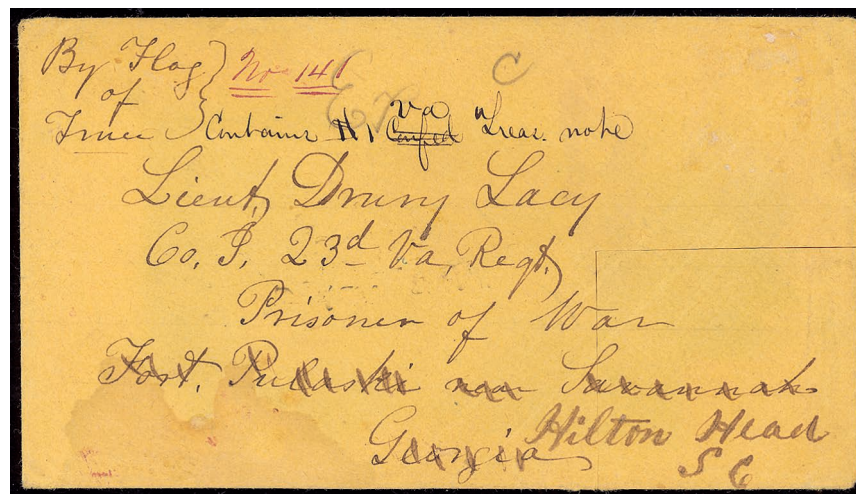
A RARE AND HISTORIC PRISONER OF WAR COVER OF WHICH ONLY FIVE EXAMPLES ARE RECORDED BY HARRISON.

This is one of the very few covers from the original "Confederate 50 Officers" who were taken from Fort Delaware to be placed under fire at Morris Island. This was done in retaliation for the fifty Union Officers confined at Charleston under fire. The Confederate Officers were on board the Prison ship "U.S.S. Dragoon" from June 29 - August 2, 1864. All 50 were exchanged before ever being placed under fire on Morris Island.



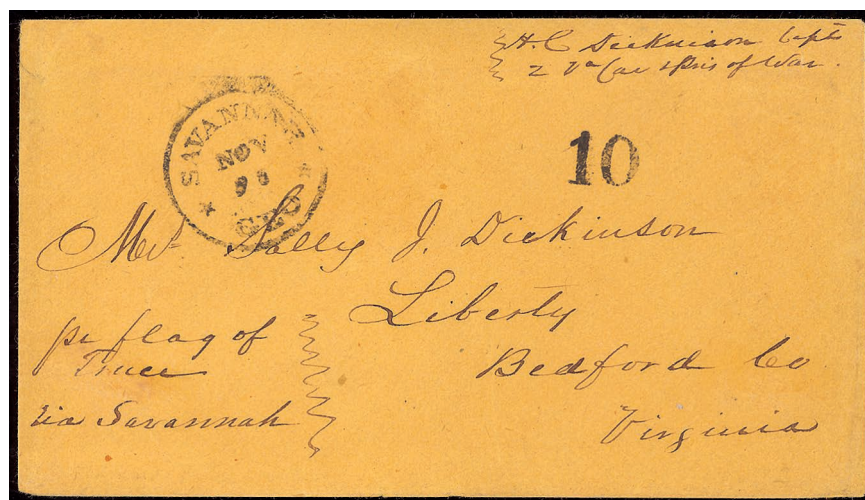
- 4539 ☒ **Immortal “Confederate 50” Exchange Letter**, letter datelined “Headquarters, Department of the South, Hilton Head, S.C., August 1st, 1864” from Union Maj. Gen. John G. Foster to Rear Admiral J. Dahlgren stating “I have the honor to inform you that the Government has give me authority to exchange the rebel prisoners of war in this Department for those of our officers confined at Charleston. Arrangements have been made to make the exchange in Charleston Harbor between Fort Moultrie and Battery Putnam at 10 o’clock on Sunday morn”, a **Very Fine and highly important historical letter.**; signed by Foster.
 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

The Immortal 50 were Union prisoners of war confined at Charleston being used as human shields against Federal bombardment of the city. General Foster was in command of the Federal Forces at Hilton Head. Following this letter, he assembled 5 Rebel Generals, 15 Colonels, 15 Lieutenant Colonels, and 15 Majors that would be exchanged.



- 4540 ☒ **Immortal “Confederate 600” - Hilton Head, S.C.**, turned cover addressed to “Lieut. Drury Lacy, Co. I, 23rd Va. Regt., Prisoner of War, Fort Pulaski near Savannah, Georgia” with endorsement “By Flag of Truce” & “Contains \$1 Confed. (“Confed.” crossed out & changed to “Va.”) Treas. note” and magenta manuscript No. 141 (control number) in top left corner, cover **forwarded to Hilton Head, S.C. with pencil “Ex C” examiner’s marking**, a stamp may be missing from the top right corner, however there are no postal markings present or perhaps the cover was handled outside the mails due to the valuable contents, the inside usage shows Confederate States **1863-64 10¢ blue** (cover cut to expose adhesive) tied by “Richmond, Va.” cds to Charlotte C.H., Va., **Very Fine**.
 Estimate \$1,000 - 1,500

Lieut. Lacy was captured at Spotsylvania in May of 1864 and was eventually transfer to Morris Island, as one of the “Immortal Confederate 600”. Following the transfer from Morris Island to Fort Pulaski, Lacy was one of the 220 Confederate Officers transferred to Hilton Head. Lacy was finally released on April 9, 1865, the day of Lee’s surrender at Appomattox.



4541 ☒

Immortal "Confederate 600" - Fort Pulaski (Savannah, Ga.), orange cover with endorsement by "H.C. Dickinson, Capt./2nd Va. Cav., Pris. of War" as a prisoner held at **Fort Pulaski Ga.** addressed to his wife in Liberty Va., postmarked with "Savannah Geo. Nov." (1864) with star circular datestamp and large "10" due handstamp, endorsed "pr. flag of truce Via Savannah", unsealed for censoring, **Extremely Fine.**

Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

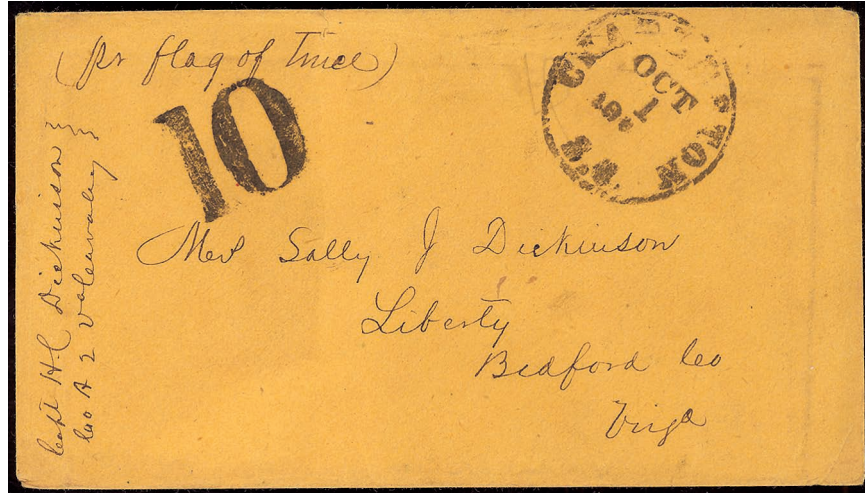
AN EXTREMELY RARE FORT PULASKI PRISONER OF WAR COVER, ONE OF ONLY THREE RECORDED WITH A SAVANNAH GA. POSTMARK.

A fabulous Prisoner of War from one of the 600 Confederate officers who had been held in open barracks on Morris Island exposed to mortar fire from Confederate batteries — after the stalemate, some prisoners were moved in late October to captured Fort Pulaski. Fort Pulaski prisoner-of-war covers are quite rare and there are only three known covers to have a Savannah, Ga. postmark. Since Savannah fell to Union forces on December 21, 1864, there was only a brief 60-day period that a Fort Pulaski prisoner-of-war letter could have been sent via Savannah.

There are many interesting stories of prisons and one of the most interesting is that of three Southern locations where captured Confederate officers were held by Federal forces, right in the bosom of the Confederacy itself. These three prisons were Morris Island in Charleston Harbor, SC, Hilton Head in the harbor of Port Royal, SC, and Fort Pulaski near Savannah, GA. All are interconnected with the plight of 600 Confederate officer prisoners known in Southern history as "The Immortal 600."

The story begins in June 1864 when the Confederates placed 50 high-ranking Union officer prisoners in Charleston where the Union believed they would be subject to Union artillery fire from Morris Island. The North promptly sent a similar number of Confederate officers to Morris Island to be exposed to Confederate artillery. On August 3, 1864, both sides exchanged these prisoners. Then the Confederates transferred 600 more prisoners to Charleston. On August 20, 1864, the Union retaliated by shipping 600 prisoners from Fort Delaware to Morris Island near Charleston, arriving on September 7. They were held in open barracks as "human shields" under direct shelling from Confederate forces in retaliation for Union prisoners being held in Charleston under shelling from U.S. forces.

General Grant vetoed another prisoner exchange, however, the stalemate was broken when the Union prisoners were moved from Charleston because of an outbreak of yellow fever. On October 21, 1864, the prisoners from Morris Island, who had been exposed to mortar fire from their own Confederate batteries in Charleston, were moved to Fort Pulaski at the mouth of the Savannah River, conditions were not much better there as they were forced to subsist on a near starvation diet. Shortly thereafter about 200 of them were again transferred to Hilton Head. On March 12, 1865, the prisoners at both locations were returned to Fort Delaware. Forty-four died from illness and very bad treatment, and including those that were later exchanged or had escaped, about half of the original 600 made it back to Fort Delaware.



- 4542 ☒ **Immortal "Confederate 600" - Morris Island (Charleston, S.C.)**, orange cover with endorsement by **"Capt. H.C. Dickinson/Co. A, 2nd Va. Cavalry"** as a prisoner held at **Morris Island**, postmarked with "Charleston, S.C./Sep. 1, 1864" cds and bold due "10" rating handstamp to Mrs. Sally J. Dickinson in Liberty Va., endorsed "pr flag of truce", unsealed for censoring; **Extremely Fine**.
 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

A RARE MORRIS ISLAND PRISONER OF WAR USAGE.

The "Immortal 600" was a group of 600 prisoners, all Confederate officers, moved from Fort Delaware to be sent to Morris Island in Charleston harbor in August 1864 and held in open barracks exposed to mortar fire from Confederate batteries.

This extraordinarily inhumane act was the Federal response to an equally repulsive act on the part of Confederates in Charleston, who exposed Union prisoners to bombardment from Federal forces within range of the city. This sorry chapter of the war ended in a stalemate in October 1864. Covers from Confederate prisoners imprisoned on Morris Island are very rare.



- 4543 ☒ **Union 600 - Marine Hospital Prison, Charleston S.C., 1864 Prisoner of War cover with "Port Royal S.C. Sep 12 1864" double circle postmark and matching "Due 3" to Jno. Diehl at Philadelphia Pa., docketed "Officers Letter, Prisoner of War, Charleston S.C." and endorsed "Per Flag of Truce Boat", with original letter, **Very Fine**.**
 Estimate \$2,000 - 3,000

ONE OF ONLY THREE RECORDED COVERS FROM MARINE PRISON HOSPITAL, ONE OF THE RAREST SOUTHERN PRISONS.

Letter datelined "Charleston S.C. July 30th 1864" and reads "Dear Bro(ther) ...tired of this prison life we have been shoved very near all over the Southn Confederacy and have brought up here. We were in Macon Ga. some two months. " He asks for a box of clothing and provisions via Express office to "Prisoner of War Charleston S.C. via Hilton Head" and signed Jacob S. Devine 1st Lieut. 71st P.V." Jacob S. Devine enlisted on August 9, 1861 as a private into Company H of the 71st Penn. Infantry; he was transferred to Field and Staff and then to Company C. He was promoted through the ranks as high as captain on October 29, 1863 during his incarceration (not mustered). He was captured at Gettysburg on July 3, 1863 and confined variously in Confederate prisons at Macon Ga, Columbia S.C., Andersonville Ga. and Libby in Richmond Va.

